GUIDE TO CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS IN THE
MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY ARCHIVES

compiled by

Dennis Northcott
Associate Archivist for Reference
INTRODUCTION

This guide is the result of an extensive survey of the manuscript collections in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, conducted by Associate Archivist for Reference Dennis Northcott, with the assistance of several interns and volunteers. The parameters for the material covered in this guide are any documents—from military or civilian sources—dated 1861–1865, which discuss the war or its effects. In addition, postwar documents that comment on the events of the war, such as memoirs, reminiscences, addresses, newspaper articles, and records of veterans’ associations, are also included.

The Civil War manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives relate primarily to affairs in Missouri and the affairs and operations of Missouri troops, both Confederate and Union, mostly in Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee. These manuscripts include personal papers, such as correspondence, diaries, and reminiscences; official military papers, such as muster rolls, loyalty oaths, paroles, and special and general orders; postwar records of veterans’ associations; and newspapers.

This guide is arranged in two parts. Part A contains descriptions of the Civil War–related material in more than 400 manuscript collections in the Missouri Historical Society Archives. Please note that the descriptions and date ranges given in Part A refer only to the material in the collection that relates to the Civil War. So, for example, the Newton Elliott Papers, as a whole, comprises three manuscript boxes and nine volumes that span the years 1833 to 1909; however, the material deemed to be Civil War–related includes only nine items, dated 1862 to 1864.

Part B contains an inventory of the Civil War Collection, which is a distinct collection comprised of individual documents and small collections acquired by the Missouri Historical Society by donation and purchase from a multiplicity of sources since the society’s founding in 1866. These items have been placed in the Civil War Collection because of their common subject matter (i.e., the Civil War).

The detail of the descriptions in this guide differs widely due to the varying size of the collections. Descriptions of the collections in Part A, which often contain dozens or hundreds of documents, are necessarily fairly broad in scope; whereas the descriptions of items in Part B, which are mostly single documents or small collections, are usually more specific.

A comprehensive index to both parts follows Part B.

To place the manuscripts in context, biographical and historical sketches have been compiled in many cases, in addition to the scope and content descriptions. When information gathered from the manuscript collection itself was not sufficient to compile these sketches, other sources were consulted, including Civil War reference books; local histories; National Archives compiled service and pension records; and newspaper obituaries.

The following abbreviations have been used in this guide: n.d.—no date; E.M.M.—Enrolled Missouri Militia; M.S.M.—Missouri State Militia; U.S.R.C.—United States Reserve Corps (regiments raised in Missouri in 1861); and U.S.C.T.—United States Colored Troops.

The archives staff cannot do extensive research for patrons; a list of local independent researchers is available upon request. Requests for photocopies of specific items listed in this guide may be directed to the Archives.

Missouri Historical Society Archives
P.O. Box 11940
St. Louis, MO 63112-0040
archives@mohistory.org
314-746-4510

The following interns and volunteers assisted in the compilation of this guide: Thomas Brooks, Dan Proost, Craig Weiner, and Tim Cashel. Special thanks to Molly Kodner who worked on this project for most of its duration, and compiled inventories to numerous Civil War manuscript collections, most notably the Charles Parsons Papers.
A001 8th New York Cavalry.
Records, 1862-1869 (bulk 1862-1864). approximately 1,400 items

The 8th New York Cavalry, or “Rochester Regiment,” was organized at Rochester in November 1861, and served primarily in Virginia and Maryland. The regiment was mustered out of service in June 1865.

The collection consists primarily of reports, returns, requisitions, and other records relating to the Quartermaster’s Department. The collection also contains some records of the Ordnance Department and the Subsistence Department, and one folder regarding quartermaster’s records of the 9th New York Cavalry. (Finding aid available.)

A002 24th Missouri Infantry.
Records, 1862-1863. approximately 1,350 items

The 24th Missouri Infantry (Union) was organized in Missouri in 1861, and served primarily in southeast Missouri, Arkansas, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The regiment was mustered out in late 1864 and early 1865.

Collection consists primarily of reports, returns, requisitions, and other records relating to the Quartermaster’s Department, while the regiment was stationed at Rolla, Mo., in 1862 and early 1863. The collection also contains some records relating to the Ordnance Department, the Subsistence Department, and the Commissary Department. (Finding aid available.)

A003 Ackerman, Richard (1842-1862).
Letters, 1861 Apr-1862 Dec. 104 items

Richard Ackerman, a resident of New Brunswick, N.J., enlisted with the 5th New York Infantry on April 1, 1861. He was wounded at the Second Battle of Bull Run on August 28, 1862, and spent several months at King Street Hospital in Alexandria, Va., before his death on December 19, 1862.

Letters of Richard Ackerman to his parents in New Brunswick, N.J., include accounts of the affairs of the regiment while serving in Virginia and Baltimore. Letter dated June 11, [1861], contains a description of the engagement at Big Bethel, Va. Letters also contain descriptions of marches and fighting during the Peninsular campaign and information on camp life and diet.

A004 Allan, David, Jr. (1842-1917).
Letters, 1862 Oct-1865 June. 66 items

David Allan, Jr., was mustered into service in the 29th Missouri Infantry (Union) at St. Louis in September 1862. He rose from the rank of private to captain, and was mustered out at Washington, D.C., in June 1865. He died December 21, 1917, at the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers in Danville, Ill.

Includes letters of David Allan, Jr., to family and friends, written from Cape Girardeau and Patterson, Mo., dated October to December 1862, which briefly describe conditions in southeast Missouri; letters written from Woodville, Ala., dated January to March 1864; letters written from near Atlanta, dated July to August 1864, including brief accounts of the battles of Atlanta and Ezra Chapel; and letter dated May 24, 1865, containing an account of the Grand Review in Washington, D.C. Also includes two letters signed 1st Lieutenant Willie H. Gray, 29th Missouri Infantry, near Atlanta, Georgia, to Allan family members, August 15, 1864. (Some of the letters are photocopies.) (Finding aid available.)

A005 Allen, Nathan D. (1819-1903).
Diary, 1861-1865. 1 item (18 pages)

Nathan D. Allen was born May 15, 1819, at Watkins Glen, N.Y., and came to St. Louis in 1837, eventually settling in Webster Groves, where he died May 9, 1903.

Diary contains brief entries of general war news and affairs in St. Louis. Includes the following entries relating to the capture of Camp Jackson and related affairs in St. Louis in early May 1861: May 9, “600 guns 5 Cannon and ammunition from Baton Rouge La. arrive and taken to Camp Jackson (from U.S. Arsenal at Baton Rouge).” May 7-8, “4000 Home Guards marched to Arsenal armed and mustered into service.” May 10, “100 soldiers U.S. and the Home Guards under Capt Lyon surround Camp Jackson and take all prisoners, who are marched to the Arsenal and paroled. Mob secession fired at Union soldiers after surrender fire returned about 30 persons killed.” May 11, “10th Ward Home Guards fired on 2 killed corner 5th & Walnut. Jackson men burn bridges on P.R.R. [Pacific Railroad] and retreat west.” May 12, “Funeral of E. Wright killed at Camp Jackson Great Panic 1000th of families fled from city on rumor that the Dutch were going to burn the City.” Diary also includes description of meeting Abraham
Lincoln on a train in Illinois (entry dated February 1, 1861) and mention of seeing the actor and future assassin John Wilkes Booth at the theater (entry dated April 29, 1862).

A006 Allen-Rodgers Family.  
Papers, 1864-1923.  approximately 250 items

Thomas Rodgers was born December 30, 1835, in Mercer, Pa. During the Civil War he served with the 140th Pennsylvania Infantry, eventually earning the rank of lieutenant colonel. After the war he came to St. Louis, where he worked as an insurance agent and a deputy clerk in the Circuit Clerk's Office. Rodgers also served as assistant adjutant general of the Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic. He died May 30, 1916, in St. Louis.

Collection contains a variety of papers regarding members and posts of the Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic, including correspondence, transfer cards, discharge certificates, charges brought against members, and applications for post charters. (Finding aid available.)

A007 Almstedt, Henry (died 1884).  
Papers, 1861-1865.  13 items

A native of Germany, Henry Almstedt served as colonel of the 1st U.S.R.C. (3 months) from May to August 1861. In November 1861, he was appointed colonel of the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union). He resigned this command in August 1863, and was later appointed to the staff of the United States paymaster. He died November 21, 1884, in Fenton, St. Louis County.

Collection contains commission and appointments of Henry Almstedt and papers relating to the service of the 1st U.S.R.C. (3 months) and the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery. Includes letter of Wm. R. Martin to Captain T. Rohe, dated Martinsburgh, Mo., July 29, 1861, regarding the discovery of the bodies of Benjamin Sharp and Lieutenant Jager; two letters of Joseph Weydemeyer to Almstedt, dated October 3, 1862, and to General Schofield, dated June 3, 1863, regarding his resignation; brief report of the fortifications at St. Louis, dated January 20, 1863; and Almstedt’s journal with brief notes of the Powder River Indian Expedition in 1865.

A008 Alphabetical Files—Alleyne Family.  1 item

Certificate of exemption from military duty granted to J.S.B. Alleyne, dated St. Louis, June 23, 1864.

A009 Alphabetical Files—Ashby Family.  1 item

Letter of E[rskine]. T. Dunham to his sister, dated Camp Totten, Sedalia, Mo., July 2, 1862, which mentions his duties as a hospital steward in the 6th M.S.M. Cavalry.

A010 Alphabetical Files—Barnard, Henry C.  10 items

Contains two quarterly returns of clothing, camp, and garrison equipage for Captain Henry Barnard’s Company B, 10th E.M.M., dated June 30, 1864; an invoice for clothing, arms, and equipment for the 10th E.M.M., dated St. Louis, May 16, 1864; a receipt for ordnance and quartermaster stores for the 10th E.M.M., dated St. Louis, June 2, 1864; certified statement of Barnard regarding his military service, dated St. Louis, August 10, 1865; muster-in roll of Captain Barnard’s Company B, St. Louis County Regiment, E.M.M., dated September 9, 1862; muster roll of Captain Barnard’s Company B, 10th E.M.M., dated September 14, 1863; muster roll of Captain Barnard’s Company B, 10th E.M.M., dated September 29, 1862; and two general orders activating and relieving from service regiments of the Enrolled Missouri Militia, dated St. Louis, June and July 1863.

A011 Alphabetical Files—Blodgett, Wells H.  3 items

Contains letter of Wells H. Blodgett to Major Lucien Eaton, judge advocate, dated Warrensburg, Mo., August 25, 1865, regarding the case of John D. Mulkey; letter of Adolph Stutz to sir, dated St. Louis, January 23, 1866, requesting a certificate to verify his mustering out; and printed biography of Union colonel Wells Blodgett from Walter B. Stevens’ Centennial History of Missouri.

A012 Alphabetical Files—Boehm, Christoph.  3 items

Contains special orders dated headquarters, First Military District, E.M.M., St. Louis, September 21-26, 1864, regarding the "Brigade Band," of which Christoph Boehm was leader.

A013 Alphabetical Files—Bredell, Edward, Jr. (1839-1864).  2 items
Contains brief letter signed by Maria Bredell, dated April 1916, which contains a biographical sketch of the military service of her cousin Edward Bredell, Jr., who served on Confederate general Bowen’s staff and later with Mosby.

A014 Alphabetic Files—Bruno, Charles. 2 items
Contains commission of Charles Bruno as captain of Company K, 17th Missouri Infantry (Union), dated December 16, 1863, and discharge certificate signed at St. Louis, December 19, 1864.

A015 Alphabetic Files—Butler, James Gay (1840-1916). 5 items
James Gay Butler was born January 23, 1840, in Saugatuck, Mich. He rose to the rank of major in the 3rd Michigan Cavalry and was mustered out in February 1866. He died August 22, 1916, in St. Louis.
Collection includes four military appointments and certificate recognizing Butler as a companion of the first class of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, dated 1883.

A016 Alphabetic Files—Children of the Confederacy. 3 items

A017 Alphabetic Files—Cleburne, Patrick Romayne (1828-1864). 1 item.
Contains biographical sketch of Confederate general Patrick R. Cleburne condensed from Judge L.H. Mangum’s history of General Cleburne that appeared in the Kennesaw Gazette, June 15, 1887.

A018 Alphabetic Files—Cordry Family. 2 items
Collection contains contemporary copy of oath of allegiance of Mary Ann Cordry, a resident of Cooper County, Mo., dated May 21, 1863. Also contains envelope with pro-Union illustration.

A019 Alphabetic Files—Corsairt, Jacob (1835-1897). 1 item
Contains brief undated notes on the life and Civil War service of Captain Jacob Corsairt, 8th Missouri Cavalry, compiled by his daughter Mrs. Mary Carnoll.

A020 Alphabetic Files—Dale-Holt-Hensley Family. 29 items (71 typescript pages)
Edward C. Dale was born March 28, 1822, in Cornwall, England, and settled in Dane County, Wis., in 1847. In the early 1850s, he spent two years gold mining in California before returning to Wisconsin where he engaged in farming. During the Civil War he served as a captain in the Commissary of Subsistence. After his discharge in 1866, he moved to Andrew County, Mo., where he died September 1869.
Collection contains typescript copies of 28 letters of Captain Dale to his family, dated May 1864 to June 1865, while serving in the Commissary of Subsistence Department. Letters dated May 1864 to February 1865 are mostly from Nashville and Chattanooga and describe foraging expeditions, driving cattle, and the supplying of General Sherman’s army; rebel raids on supply lines; guerrilla warfare (particularly letter dated December 30, 1864); suffering of local citizens; and information on marches and diet. Letters dated March to May 1865 describe preparations for supplying the raid of General Wilson’s Cavalry Corps, Military Division of the Mississippi, from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., and contain accounts of movement and operations during the raid. Collection also contains photographic reproduction of an oil painting of Captain Dale.

A021 Alphabetic Files—Davis, Lowndes Henry (1836-1920). 11 items
Lowndes Henry Davis was born December 13, 1836, in Jackson, Mo. He graduated from Yale College in 1860 and was elected a member of the United States Congress from Missouri in 1878, serving three terms. He died February 4, 1920, in Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Letters of Lowndes Henry Davis to his wife, Mary, in Kentucky, mostly dated Jackson, Cape Girardeau County, Mo., June 1861 to November 1863, discuss hostilities, guerrilla warfare, and unsettled conditions in Missouri. Also includes letter of Greer W. Davis to his son Lowndes, dated Jackson, February 24, 1863, which mentions his fears regarding blacks.

A022 Alphabetic Files—Decker Family. 3 items
Robert G. Decker and his German-born wife, Mathilde, were living in St. Louis upon the outbreak of the war. Robert enlisted in the 27th Missouri Infantry (Union) in August 1862 and was discharged due to disability in November 1864. After the war they resided in Peru, Ind., for several years. Robert Decker died May 20, 1899, in Chicago.

Collection contains manuscript story of the life of Mathilde Decker (43 pages), written in the style of reminiscences by her daughter Mrs. Louise Meyer, which describes the experiences and hardships endured by Mrs. Decker in and around St. Louis, while her husband was serving in the Union army. Collection also includes discharge paper of Robert Decker and widow’s pension certificate of Mathilde Decker, dated June 1, 1899.

A023  **Alphabetical Files—Dinkel, Michael.**  3 items

Contains appointment as captain of Company A, 4th Missouri Militia; appointment as orderly sergeant in Company M, 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry; and discharge certificate from the 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry.

A024  **Alphabetical Files—Dowling, John.**  4 items

Includes typescript copies of four letters of Thomas Palmer, Brunswick, Mo., to his brother-in-law John Dowling, Washington, D.C., dated January 1861 to January 1862, which briefly describe conditions in Chariton County, Mo.

A025  **Alphabetical Files—Duff, John T.**  9 items

Contains letters of John T. Duff, a captain in the Mississippi Squadron, to his wife, while serving along the river near Cairo, Ill. Includes mention of rebel troops sacking the town of Commerce, Mo. (letter dated August 21, 1861), and operations against Island No. 10 (letter dated March 17, 1862). Also includes reproduction of photograph of Duff and pension paper of his wife, Mary, dated July 14, 1890.

A026  **Alphabetical Files—Duncker, Henry (1836-1906).**  5 items

Henry Duncker was born December 28, 1836, in Selringen, Hanover, Germany, and came to St. Louis as a young man. He enlisted as a private in the 4th U.S.R.C. (3 months) in May 1861, and reentered the service as captain of the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union) in October 1861. He died May 19, 1906, in St. Louis.

Papers include a letter of Captain F. Ehrler to Duncker, dated Springfield, Mo., November 2, 1861, regarding the whereabouts of George Roeder; commission of Duncker as captain in the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery, dated June 5, 1862; brief note of Bernard Farrar to Duncker, dated July 9, 1862; muster-out roll of Company H, 4th Regiment Infantry, St. Louis City Guards, dated November 1864; and memorial sketch of Duncker drafted by Ransom Post No. 131, Grand Army of the Republic, dated 1906.

A027  **Alphabetical Files—Dyer, J.C. (1842-1935).**  2 items

Copy of an autobiographical sketch (10 pages) of J.C. Dyer, dated October 16, 1912, includes his reminiscences of service in the Missouri State Guard and the 10th Missouri Infantry (Confederate) in Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana. Includes accounts of action in Missouri in 1861; battle at Springfield, Mo., in September 1862; marches in Arkansas; the Battle of Helena; the Battle of Pleasant Hill, La., where he was wounded; and an operation to remove a grape shot ball from his leg. Collection also contains resolution of R.E. Lee Camp, United Confederate Veterans, dated June 16, 1935, announcing the death of Dyer.

A028  **Alphabetical Files—Earls family.**  1 item

Contains letter of Confederate soldier W.J. Hall to his father, J.C. Hall, dated Springfield, Mo., August 21, 1861, which briefly describes the Battle of Wilson's Creek and casualties.

A029  **Alphabetical Files—Ex-Confederate Historical and Benevolent Association (St. Louis).**  3 items

Contains three receipts for dues dated 1894.

A030  **Alphabetical Files—Fish, Julia Adams, Mrs.**  1 item (3 pages)

Typescript reminiscences of Mrs. Julia Adams Fish, dated January 27, 1939, regarding events in Danville, Mo., including the raid of guerrilla Bill Anderson in October 1864.

A031  **Alphabetical Files—Fountain, Samuel W.**  1 item

Certificate of membership in the Society of the Army of West Virginia granted to Lieutenant Samuel W. Fountain, dated 1886.
A032  **Alphabetical Files—Gaiennie Family.**  6 items
Contains military papers of Frank Gaiennie, 3rd Louisiana Infantry (Confederate), including the following: special orders appointing him as acting adjutant at Shreveport, La., dated September 16, 1864; certificate of pay, dated Shreveport, La., September 5, 1864; loyalty oath to the United States, dated New Orleans, August 19, 1865; and parole signed at Vicksburg, July 7, 1863. Also includes typescript letter from the Adjutant General’s Office to Mrs. Harry C. Reinder, dated June 19, 1936, stating Gaiennie’s service record.

A033  **Alphabetical Files—Gehrke, William H.**  1 item
Letter transcribed by William H. Gehrke from the Greensborough (North Carolina) Patriot. The letter to the editors, signed “Ozark” and dated Springfield, Mo., April 1, 1861, discusses a secession demonstration in Springfield and the political situation in Missouri.

A034  **Alphabetical Files—Haun, William H. (1841-1890).**  1 item (17 pages)
William H. Haun was born August 15, 1841, in Holmes County, Ohio. He enlisted in Company F, 19th Ohio Infantry, in September 1861 at the age of 21. He was captured at the Battle of Chickamauga on September 20, 1863, and was imprisoned at Danville, Va., Andersonville, and briefly at other Confederate prisons, before his release in December 1864. After the war he moved to Cooper County, Mo., where he died March 30, 1890.

Contains Haun’s diary, dated November 1863 to December 1864, which describes conditions in Confederate prisons, including mentions of disease, diet, executions, and escape attempts.

A035  **Alphabetical Files—Higgins Family.**  1 item
Undated typescript notes regarding the Civil War service of Michael Higgins in Missouri, compiled by his grandson.

A036  **Alphabetical Files—Himoe-Jones Family.**  14 items
Stephen Oliver Himoe was born August 10, 1832, in Norway. He came to the United States at the age of 13 with his father, settling in Wisconsin. In 1856, he moved to Kansas, and in September 1861 he was commissioned surgeon of the 5th Kansas Cavalry. In November 1861, he was commissioned surgeon of the 15th Wisconsin Infantry, which position he held until his resignation in November 1863. He died April 19, 1904, in Kansas City, Mo.

Collection contains three special field orders regarding Stephen Himoe, dated Murfreesboro, Tenn., February to April 1863; correspondence from the Surgeon General’s Office, the Ordnance Office, and the Quartermaster General’s Office to Himoe, dated 1864 to 1866, regarding his accountability for property and stores of the army; summary of casualties in the 3rd Brigade, 1st Division, 20th Army Corps, at the Battle of Chickamauga; reprint of article titled “An Army Surgeon’s Letters to His Wife” (published in the Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association for the Year 1913-1914, Volume VII), which contains excerpted letters of Himoe; and two letters of Mary Jones, Bellaire, Ohio, to her brother, regarding news of a local regiment.

A037  **Alphabetical Files—Horstmann, William.**  11 items
Contains photocopies of official military papers of Private William Horstmann, Pacific Battalion of Missouri Home Guards, including his discharge, enrollment certificates, a certificate of exemption on account of having furnished a substitute, and pension papers.

A038  **Alphabetical Files—Hubbell, Richard M.**  1 item (31 pages)
Richard M. Hubbell was born in 1840 in Howard County, Mo., and was raised in Clay County, Mo. He served first in Reeves’ Missouri Cavalry (Confederate), and in 1862 he joined the 17th Tennessee Cavalry Battalion. His company was later attached to the 9th Mississippi Cavalry. After the war he returned to Richmond, Mo., for several years before moving to Colorado in 1874.

Contains Hubbell’s reminiscences, dated 1910, which describe his experiences while serving primarily in Missouri in 1861, and later in Mississippi, Tennessee, Georgia, and the Carolinas. Includes accounts of the Battle of Wilson’s Creek and affairs while in pursuit of General Sherman during the Carolinas campaign.

A039  **Jacobson, Augustus. Papers, 1887-1891.**  7 items
Papers include the following items: (1) Letter signed J.D. Bingham, headquarters, Division of the Missouri, Office of Chief Quartermaster, Chicago, Ill., to “my dear judge,” July 1, 1891. Suggests that Colonel Henry W.

A040 Alphabetical Files—Jolly, Sobieski (1831-1905). 1 item (45 pages)
Contains Sobieski Jolly’s reminiscences, dated 1898 to 1900, which include accounts of his experiences as a steamboat pilot on various vessels on Western rivers, primarily the Mississippi, during the Civil War. (Reminiscences were published, in part, in Ruth Ferris, editor, “Captain Jolly in the Civil War,” Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society, Volume XXII, Number 1, October 1965.)

A041 Alphabetical Files—Kallman, Herman F. 12 items
Collection includes memorial sketch of Colonel Herman F. Kallman, 2nd Missouri Infantry (Union), printed by the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, Detroit, Mich., January 14, 1905; five letters of Robert J. Rombauer, president of the General Lyon Memorial Committee, to Herman Kallman, dated 1898 to 1903, regarding Lyon memorials and Camp Jackson Day celebrations; and menu for banquet of the Society of the Army of the Tennessee held at Detroit, November 15, 1900.

A042 Alphabetical Files—Kidd, Reuben Vaughan. 1 item

A043 Alphabetical Files—Kinkead Family. 2 items
Loyalty oath of Alexander Kinkead, Sr., dated St. Louis, September 2, 1862; and letter of William P. Fenn to Aaron Bullard, dated headquarters, 1st E.M.M., Manchester, Mo., October 4, 1864, ordering him to “send immediately to these headquarters fifty bushels of corn to feed my soldiers’ horses now in camp at Manchester.”

A044 Alphabetical Files—Knoepfel, Balthaser (1839-1918). 9 items
A native of Germany, Balthaser Knoepfel enrolled in the 16th Iowa Infantry as a private, and later rose to the rank of 2nd lieutenant. He died March 31, 1918, in St. Louis.
Includes discharge papers, appointments, pension document, and Grand Army of the Republic memorial of Knoepfel; undated guard report; printed program of the 15th Biennial Camp Fire of Crocker’s Iowa Brigade at Washington, Iowa, September 14 and 15, 1910; and brief historical sketch of the Hannibal post, G.A.R.

A045 Alphabetical Files—Krome, Virginia F. 1 item (28 pages)
Contains typescript article titled “History of Wright City” by Virginia Krome, dated March 30, 1932, compiled primarily from interviews with longtime residents. Includes brief accounts of Civil War affairs in and around Wright City; list of veterans from the vicinity; brief reminiscences and photographs of Warren Keithley and Calvin Wyatt, both slaves who joined the Union army; and mention of the war service of Landon Rummons who was wounded at the Battle of Vicksburg.

A046 Alphabetical Files—Leduc, Jules. 1 item
Commission of Jules Leduc as 3rd lieutenant of the Duvis Guards, Ninth Military District, Missouri State Guard, dated June 3, 1861.

A047 Alphabetical Files—Lindsay Family. 2 items
Andrew Jackson Lindsey was born in Huntsville, Ala., in 1820. A graduate of West Point, Lindsey served in the Mexican War and later rose to the rank of colonel in the Confederate army. He died June 3, 1895, in St. Louis.
Collection contains Lindsay’s appointment as major, dated September 14, 1861, and his parole, dated June 1865.
A048  **Alphabetical Files—Mann, Clair V.**  1 item (5 pages)
Contains mimeograph article titled “Let Us Preserve Historic Fort Wyman at Rolla and Develop the Site into a Splendid, Nationally Known, Memorial Park” by Dr. Clair V. Mann, dated July 31, 1960. Describes the fort and affairs in Rolla, Mo., during the war.

A049  **Alphabetical Files—McAllister, John.**  1 item
Contains letter of Sam Cupples to John McAllister, dated St. Louis, December 24, 1861, which speculates on the outcome of the war.

A050  **Alphabetical Files—McBlair, William.**  1 item
Undated typescript biographical sketch of William McBlair by his daughter, Mrs. Virginia McBlair Lucas, includes brief account of McBlair’s service in the Confederate navy.

A051  **Alphabetical Files—McIntyre, Daniel Harrison.**  2 items
Biographical sketch of Daniel Harrison McIntyre by George Robertson, dated Mexico, Mo., 1900, includes account of McIntyre’s service in the Callaway Guards and in the Confederate army. Also includes typescript obituary of McIntyre from the *Mexico Weekly Ledger*, dated January 6, 1910.

A052  **Alphabetical Files—Meeker, Joseph R.**  1 item
Contains military pass granted to Meeker, dated St. Louis, September 27, 1861.

A053  **Alphabetical Files—Mitchell, Harry E.**  1 item (125 pages)
Contains typescript history of Jefferson Barracks, dated August 16, 1921, written by Harry E. Mitchell.

A054  **Alphabetical Files—Moss, Charles LeRoy (1839-1910).**  4 items
Collection contains leave of absence granted to Corporal Charles L. Moss, Company C, 12th Ohio Infantry (3 months), dated Camp Dennison, June 14, 1861; two military passes for Moss, dated Chattanooga, Tenn., 1865; and Republican party presidential electoral ticket, dated [1860].

A055  **Alphabetical Files—Murphy, David.**  1 item
Contains Ransom Post No. 131, Grand Army of the Republic, transfer card of David Murphy, dated St. Louis, January 10, 1912.

A056  **Alphabetical Files—Pesch, Joseph.**  4 items
Contains typescript of undated newspaper article regarding the roles of St. Louisians Joseph Pesch, Fitz W. Guerin, and Henry A. Hammel, all members of Battery A, 1st Missouri Light Artillery (Union), in the passage of the batteries at Grand Gulf, Miss.; sketch of these three men; Joseph Pesch’s discharge, dated Grand Ecore, La., April 22, 1864; and letter from the Record and Pension Office, War Department, to Joseph Pesch, dated March 10, 1896, informing him that he has been awarded the Medal of Honor for most distinguished gallantry in action at the bombardment of Grand Gulf.

A057  **Alphabetical Files—Powell, Robert Michael ( -1916).**  2 items
A native of Montgomery, Ala., Robert Michael Powell was a prominent lawyer and served two terms in the Texas legislature before the war. He commanded Hood’s 5th Texas Brigade and was wounded at the Battle of Gettysburg. He moved to St. Louis in 1882 and died there January 15, 1916.
Contains photostat copies of a letter of General Powell to his comrades upon the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg in 1913 and letter of Powell to M. Charles Hume, dated November 8, 1913, which contains mentions of wartime incidents.

A058  **Alphabetical Files—Powers, Edward M., Dr.**  16 items
Contains photocopies of official military papers of Dr. Edward M. Powers, 7th Missouri Infantry (Union), including a commission, discharge, correspondence, and special orders; memorial sketch written by the Ransom Post No. 131, Grand Army of the Republic, dated 1897; and National Archives compiled service record.

A059  **Alphabetical Files—Priest family.**  2 items
Contains discharge certificates of Private George E. Priest, 11th Missouri Infantry (Union) and 11th Missouri Veteran Infantry, dated March 22, 1864, and January 15, 1866.

**A060**  
*Alphabetical Files—Rains, James Spencer.*  1 item (5 pages)  
Undated typescript biographical sketch of Confederate general James S. Rains by Malcolm G. McGregor, includes an account of General Rains’ service in the Missouri State Guard and an account of the Battle of Carthage, Mo.

**A061**  
*Alphabetical Files—Rainwater, Charles Cicero, Mrs.*  1 item  
Reproduction of Confederate States Army medical certificate to retired invalid officers, issued to Major Charles Cicero Rainwater, ordnance officer of Brigadier General Marmaduke’s Division, signed at Camden, Ark., December 2, 1864.

**A062**  
*Alphabetical Files—Reasoner, Mathew A.*  1 item (70 pages)  
Contains manuscript titled “The Old St. Louis Arsenal Which Is Now the St. Louis Medical Depot” by Reasoner, dated April 13, 1934.

**A063**  
*Alphabetical Files—Reed, Samuel G.*  3 items  
Includes commission of Samuel G. Reed as quartermaster general of Missouri, dated September 17, 1861 (verso contains his oath of allegiance, dated September 18, 1861, and a brief note, dated December 18, 1861, surrendering his commission due to poor health); letter of Governor Hamilton R. Gamble to Reed, dated St. Louis, September 18, 1861, regarding his commission; and letter of Chester Harding, Jr., to Reed, dated St. Louis, December 19, 1861, acknowledging Reed’s resignation.

**A064**  
*Alphabetical Files—Rehbock Family.*  1 item  
Contains letter of F. Rehbock, Company G, 43rd Illinois Infantry, to Elise, dated April 3, 1862, written on illustrated stationery. Also contains photocopy of a contemporary German-language newspaper clipping that lists casualties in the 43rd Illinois Infantry. (Letter is in German with translation.)

**A065**  
*Alphabetical Files—Riddle Family.*  1 item  
Contains loyalty oath, signed George T. Riddle and others, dated St. Louis, April 27, 1864.

**A066**  
*Alphabetical Files—Rives, Benjamin Allen (1822-1862).*  5 items  
Benjamin A. Rives was born May 29, 1822, in Buckingham County, Va. After graduating from medical school in New York City in 1844, he returned to Virginia, and in 1850 he moved to Ray County, Mo. He served in the Missouri state legislature from 1858 to 1860. During the Civil War he served as colonel of the 1st Cavalry, 4th Division, Missouri State Guard, and later as colonel of the 3rd Missouri Infantry (Confederate). He was killed in action March 8, 1862, in the Battle of Pea Ridge.

Collection contains a typescript biographical sketch of Benjamin A. Rives (4 pages), written by his niece Henrietta Rives Buchanan, dated March 18, 1907, and an undated typescript biographical sketch of Rives (5 pages), both of which contain accounts of his service in the Missouri State Guard. Collection also includes brief undated notes regarding sources for a biographical sketch and two postwar family letters regarding Rives.

**A067**  
*Alphabetical Files—Rodgers, Adam.*  1 item  
Contains letter of W.J. Rodgers to the Missouri Historical Society, dated March 14, 1933, which includes some brief biographical information on his uncle Captain Adam Rodgers, 14th Kentucky Regiment.

**A068**  
*Alphabetical Files—Rodgers, Andrew F. (1827-1922).*  1 item (28 pages)  
Andrew F. Rodgers was born October 13, 1827, in Howard County, Mo. At a young age his family moved to Upper Alton, Ill. After serving in the Mexican War, he moved to California for a few years, and then returned home to Alton. During the Civil War he served as lieutenant colonel of the 80th Illinois Infantry. He was wounded at the Battle of Perryville, Ky., and was later taken prisoner. He died January 20, 1922, near Alton.

Contains reminiscences of Rodgers, dated May 31, 1910, which describe the affairs of the 80th Illinois Infantry, including brief accounts of the Battle of Perryville, Abel D. Streight's raid into Georgia, battles with Confederate general Nathan Bedford Forrest, and imprisonment at Libby Prison, Macon, Ga., and Charleston, S.C.
A069 **Alphabetical Files—Ruedi, John.** 7 items

Collection contains claim of John Ruedi against the United States for damages done by U.S. troops, dated St. Louis, January 2, 1862; undated account of Colonel Albert Sigel, Missouri State Militia, with Ruedi for rations and cooking; appointment of Ruedi as captain of Company C, 5th St. Louis County Regiment, E.M.M., dated October 9, 1862; appointment of Ruedi as captain in the 40th Missouri Infantry, dated September 17, 1864; commission of Ruedi as 2nd lieutenant in the 40th Missouri Infantry, dated August 13, 1864; muster roll of Company A, 3rd U.S.R.C., dated August 27, 1861; and undated newspaper clippings regarding Missouri Civil War claims and efforts to make veterans of the Enrolled Missouri Militia eligible to receive pensions.

A070 **Russell, Cyrus.**

**Collection, no date.** 2 items

Includes undated typescript reminiscences of Cyrus Russell (2 pages) and his son C.S. Russell (7 pages), civilians living near Pilot Knob, Mo. Contains Cyrus Russell's account of his being taken prisoner, and C.S. Russell's account of the family's encounters with soldiers during the time of the Battle of Pilot Knob.

A071 **Alphabetical Files—Ryan, Abram J. (1815-1886).** 1 item

Typescript copies of newspaper obituaries of Father Abram J. Ryan, the “poet priest of the South,” who died April 22, 1886, in Louisville, Ky.

A072 **Alphabetical Files—Smith, Andrew J[ackson] (1804-1897).** 2 items

Contains four appointments of Smith as major in the 1st U.S. Dragoons (dated August 10, 1861), brigadier general of volunteers (dated March 20, 1862), major general of volunteers (dated May 14, 1864), and lieutenant colonel of the 5th U.S. Cavalry (dated June 1, 1865).

A073 **Alphabetical Files—Smith-Ward Family.** 10 items

Adam Burns Smith was born in Mason County, Ky., in 1840. He enlisted in Company B, 33rd Missouri Infantry (Union), at Jefferson City, Mo., in August 1862. He served as 1st sergeant and 2nd lieutenant, and was killed July 4, 1863, at the Battle of Helena, Ark.

Contains Civil War diary of Lieutenant Adam B. Smith (61 pages), dated March 11 to July 4, 1863, which describes operations along the Tallahatchie River in Mississippi and around Helena, including descriptions of engagements with rebel forces and gunboat operations. (Diary is concluded with a note written by John G. Hudson relating the death of Smith on July 4, 1863, at Helena.) Collection also includes a copy of a photograph of Smith; letter of Smith to Martha Smith, dated Osage City, Mo., August 7, 1862, which includes descriptions of turtle soup made in camp, drunkenness of the soldiers, and a brief description of Osage City, Mo.; pension papers of Emma B. Ward, widow of Charles M. Ward, 13th M.S.M.; leave request of Charles M. Ward, dated 1862; and manuscript sheet music and lyrics to a Union song, ca. 1862.

A074 **Alphabetical Files—Southern Historical and Benevolent Association (St. Louis).** 4 items

Contains three account books of contributions to the association’s charitable fund and a typescript circular letter soliciting contributions, dated 1888 to 1889.

A075 **Alphabetical Files—Spencer, Berry Hill, Rev. (1819-1883).** approximately 150 items

Berry Hill Spencer was born March 23, 1819, in Burke County, N.C., and in that same year his family moved to Cape Girardeau County, Mo. He served as a Methodist minister in various locations in Missouri from the 1840s until his death August 2, 1883. During the Civil War he was banished from Missouri and resided for ten months in Indiana.

Collection consists primarily of letters of Reverend Berry H. Spencer to his wife, dated mostly Ladoga and Ashby’s Mills, Ind., January to November 1863, while he was banished. These letters describe his activities in Indiana and his efforts to get his banishment order revoked, and also include information regarding Judge David W. Nowlin and Dr. H.W. Pitman, who were both banished with Spencer. Also contains Spencer’s oaths of allegiance, dated February 22, 1862, and March 13, 1864; correspondence of Spencer with A.C. Stewart, provost marshal at Danville, Mo., dated April 1863, regarding his banishment; and contemporary copy of indictment of Spencer for preaching prior to taking the loyalty oath, dated Montgomery County, Mo., November 1865.

A076 **Alphabetical Files—Steedman, Isaiah George Washington.** 2 items
Contains undated typescript biography of Isaiah Steedman, written by one of his children, which includes an account of his military service in the 1st Alabama Infantry; and undated typescript copy of a newspaper obituary of Steedman.

A077 Alphabetical Files—Strong, Joel W. (1830-1918). 1 item (22 pages)
Joel W. Strong was born April 17, 1830, in Granville, Mass. At the outbreak of the Civil War, he was living in Hannibal, Mo. He served for a brief time with the 22nd Missouri Infantry (Union), and then as captain of Company I, 10th Missouri Infantry. He died April 25, 1918.
Contains Strong’s reminiscences, dated ca. 1910, which include descriptions of the affairs of the 22nd Missouri Infantry in Hannibal and northeast Missouri in 1861 and accounts of the movement and actions of the 10th Missouri Infantry, including the following battles and campaigns: Iuka; Corinth; the Yazoo Pass Expedition while on the steamboat Tecumseh; the Vicksburg campaign, particularly the battles of Jackson, Champion's Hill, and the assault and Siege of Vicksburg; Lookout Mountain; Missionary Ridge; and skirmishes at Resaca in October 1864. Includes information regarding camp life and casualties.

A078 Alphabetical Files—Taylor Family. 1 item
Includes certificate that Frances J. Taylor has contributed to the endowment fund of the Soldiers’ Orphans’ Home, dated 1864. Certificate includes view of the home.

A079 Alphabetical Files—Tourville Family. 3 items
Contains two certificates of service of Joseph (or James) Tourville as a private in Company A, 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Union), issued by the Missouri Adjutant General’s Office (1887) and the Adjutant General’s Office, Washington, D.C. (1888); and discharge paper of Joseph Tourville from the Western Branch, National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, dated August 11, 1892.

A080 Alphabetical Files—Union Veteran Legion. 2 items
Charters of Encampment No. 15 of the Union Veteran Legion, located at St. Louis, dated May 18, 1887, and November 17, 1903.

A081 Alphabetical Files—United Confederate Veterans. 61 items
Collection consists primarily of printed meeting programs of Camp St. Louis, No. 731, dated 1916 to 1935. Collection also contains general orders and correspondence of the Missouri Division.

A082 Alphabetical Files—United Daughters of the Confederacy. approximately 70 items
Collection contains 15 letters of Mrs. Geneva C. Smith to Mrs. Henry F. Chadeayne, dated 1967 to 1969, regarding a portrait of Mrs. Smith’s mother, Mrs. Abner C. Cassidy, who was a founder of the United Daughters of the Confederacy; transcriptions of St. Louis newspaper articles, dated 1890s, regarding the U.D.C.; undated typescript history of Margaret A.E. McClure Chapter 119; three letters from Missouri soldiers stationed in Georgia to Mrs. Cassidy, dated 1898, thanking her for supplies sent to the troops by the U.D.C.; circular letter to the members of the Missouri Division, dated October 15, 1908, soliciting contributions for a monument to Sterling Price to be built in Keytesville, Mo.; undated address of Mrs. B. Hughes to the U.D.C. Convention also regarding the monument to Price; and authorization for the formation of St. Louis Chapter No. 624, dated November 6, 1902. Collection also contains newspaper clippings, two membership applications, and a certificate of membership.

A083 Alphabetical Files—Wagner, Albert and Annie. 15 items
Includes photocopies of papers, dated 1866 to 1890, regarding the pension claims of Private Albert Wagner, Company D, 13th Connecticut Infantry, and his widow, Annie Wagner. Also includes Wagner’s claims for clothing and bounty and arrears of pay.

A084 Alphabetical Files—Walker, John George (1822-1893). 5 items
John G. Walker was born July 22, 1822, in Cole County, Mo. He enlisted in the United States Army in 1846 and rose to the rank of captain before resigning his commission in July 1861 to enter the Confederate service. He rose to the rank of major general in the Confederate army. He died July 20, 1893, in Washington, D.C.
Collection includes photocopy of a letter of A. McRae to Captain Walker, dated Fort Union, N.M., July 17, 1861, regarding the departure of troops from Fort Union; photocopies of two letters of William McLaughlin, dated Albuquerque, July 1861, regarding his request for a commission as 2nd lieutenant in a mounted regiment in the U.S.
Army; note from the Ordnance Office regarding receipt of return of ordnance and ordnance stores from Captain Walker, U.S. Regiment Mounted Riflemen, dated June 5, 1861; and obituary of General Walker, extracted from The Washington Post, July 21, 1893.

A085 Alphabetical Files—Wells, Joseph. 2 items
Includes discharge certificate of Private Andrew J. Wilson, Company K, Osage County, Mo., Home Guard, dated November 23, 1886.

A086 Alphabetical Files—White, Edwin H., Rev. 2 items
Two letters of Lizzie E. Brannock to her brother Rev. Edwin H. White, dated Chapel Hill, Mo., January 13, 1864, and March 18, 1865[?], which describe the sufferings of her family, the burning of her home, and the destruction wrought by Jennison and his gang.

A087 Alphabetical Files—Wiggins, Samuel B. 1 item
Deed of emancipation signed by Samuel B. Wiggins, freeing his slaves Mary Epps and James Young Epps, dated St. Louis, November 23, 1863.

A088 Alphabetical Files—Williams, William Thomas. 2 items
Certificate of honorable service of Private William T. Williams in Company K, 3rd Missouri Cavalry (Union), dated Washington, D.C., January 19, 1885; and certificate of military service of Williams, dated Jefferson City, Mo., July 5, 1907.

A089 Alphabetical Files—Woodward, Calvin M. 1 item (17 pages)

A090 Alphabetical Files—Yonce family. 1 item
Contains letter of Fannie to her cousin Miss Fannie A. Yonce, dated Monegaw, St. Clair County, Mo., February 5, 1866, which discusses conditions in St. Clair County during the war.

A091 Amoureux Family.
Amoureux-Bolduc Papers, 1862 Sept-Dec. 16 items
Contains letters of William G. Cox and his son John Thomas Cox to their family, while serving as privates in Company F, 129th Illinois Infantry. Letters are dated Camp Livingston, Pontiac, Ill., and locations in Kentucky and Tennessee, and include accounts of regimental affairs and camp life. Letter of William Cox to his wife and family, dated December 22, 1862, informs them of the death of his son Thomas at Mitchellsville, Tenn. William Cox died at Mitchellsville the following day.

A092 Appleton, Nathan (1843-1906).
Civil War scrapbook, 1863-1896. 1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)
Nathan Appleton was born February 2, 1843, in Boston, Mass., and graduated from Harvard College in 1863. He was commissioned 2nd lieutenant of the 5th Massachusetts Light Artillery in July 1863 and was later breveted captain. He died August 25, 1906, in Boston.
Scrapbook contains several hundred pro-Union illustrated envelopes; postwar newspaper and magazine clippings regarding the war, including several pro-Union poems and songs; papers of the Department of Massachusetts, Grand Army of the Republic; papers of the Massachusetts and New York Commanderies of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States; invitation to a reunion of the Society of the Army of the Potomac, dated June 15-16, 1892; printed program for the 23rd annual reunion of veterans, Department of the Potomac, Union Veterans’ Union, Washington, D.C., December 17, 1890; printed announcement of the 26th annual reunion of the 5th Massachusetts Battery to be held October 7, 1896; program for the dedication of the high water monument at Gettysburg, dated June 2, 1892; two wartime letters of Dora Clark to Appleton, dated Naval School Hospital, Annapolis, Md., March 23 and September 19, [no year], thanking him for his contributions and briefly describing the condition of recent arrivals at the hospital from Belle Isle Prison; sketch of the Battle of South Mountain, Md.; three letters of Appleton to his mother, dated September [1863] to May [1865], which contain brief accounts of the affairs of his regiment; letter of William B. Whitecar to President Lincoln, dated Philadelphia, July 9, 1863, regarding the importance of
protecting the Pennsylvania coal fields from Confederate forces; and photograph and sketch of the camp of the 5th Massachusetts Battery at Rappahannock Station.

A093  Archambault Family.  
Archambault-Humphries Family Papers, 1864-1865.  1 item  
Includes photocopy of the National Archives compiled service record of Private Alfred Alonzo Archambault, Company A, 8th Iowa Infantry.

A094  Atwood, Eliza Cowan (1835-1895).  
Diaries, 1862-1863.  4 items  
Eliza L. Cowan was born in 1835 in Shelbyville, Tenn. In 1860, she married Dr. LeGrand Atwood, who later served in the Missouri State Guard. After the war the Atwoods settled in St. Louis. Eliza L. Atwood died January 11, 1895; her husband died August 22, 1917.  
Collection contains three diaries (259 pages), dated January 1, 1862, to January 31, 1863, written in Shelbyville, presumably by Eliza Cowan Atwood. The diaries describe civilian life in Tennessee, and include accounts of the movements of Union and Confederate troops in the vicinity of Shelbyville, the interaction with soldiers and officers, and general war news. Collection also contains LeGrand Atwood’s undated reminiscences (12 pages) regarding his service in the Missouri State Guard in Saline County and central Missouri in 1861.

A095  Badger Family.  
Papers, 1861-1863.  14 items  
Alexander Badger, Jr., was born March 13, 1840, in Paducah, Ky., and moved with his family to St. Louis in 1850. In the late 1850s, he moved to San Francisco and later to Fort Vancouver, Washington Territory, where he worked as a clerk in the Quartermaster and Subsistence Departments. He then lived in Salt Lake City for a couple years, before returning to St. Louis, where he died April 17, 1917.  
Collection consists primarily of correspondence of Alexander Badger, while at Fort Vancouver and Salt Lake City, with his family in St. Louis. Letter of Alice E. Cayton to her brother Alexander Badger, dated St. Louis, May 12, 1861, contains an account of the capture of Camp Jackson. Letter of Badger to his mother, dated Camp Douglas, Utah Territory, March 2, 1863, includes a sketch of the camp of the 3rd California Infantry.

A096  Barclay, Shepard (1847-1925).  
Papers, 1866, 1919.  2 items  
Elihu Shepard was born October 15, 1795, in Halifax, Vt. In 1823, he moved to St. Louis, where he worked as a professor of languages at St. Louis College for five years and then opened a private school. In the 1850s, he established a pottery at Kaolin, Iron County, Mo. He was captured at Camp Jackson as a member of the St. Louis Grays, and later served in the Old Guard in St. Louis. He died March 19, 1876, in St. Louis.  
Collection contains Elihu Shepard’s autobiography written in 1866, which contains a brief account of his capture at Camp Jackson (pages 82-84); accounts of depredations committed by guerrillas in the vicinity of Kaolin, Mo.; and mentions of the activities of guerrilla William Carty (pages 102-103, 117) and the killing of guerrillas James Barton and Samuel Trollinger (pages 104-105, 114-117). (Autobiography published as The Autobiography of Elihu H. Shepard, Formerly Professor of Languages in St. Louis College, St. Louis: George Knapp & Co., 1869.) Also includes memorial sketch of Colonel John Finis Philips, printed by the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, St. Louis, Missouri, September 1, 1919.

A097  Barnes, John B.  
Papers, n.d.  1 item (10 pages)  
John B. Barnes served on the staff of Kemper Military School in Boonville, Mo.  
Contains an undated typescript article by Barnes titled “Boonville: The First Land Battle of the Civil War.”

A098  Barnes, Robert A. (1808-1892).  
Papers, 1860-1862.  22 items  
Robert A. Barnes was born November 29, 1808, in Washington, D.C., and moved to St. Louis in 1830. He amassed a considerable fortune as a merchant and capitalist. In 1840, he was elected director of the Bank of the State of Missouri, a position he held until 1859 when he was named president of the bank. He served in this position until 1866. He died April 2, 1892, in St. Louis.
Collection contains letter of Robert A. Barnes to Provost Marshal General Bernard G. Farrar, dated St. Louis, December 21, 1861, protesting the assessment levied against him for allegedly aiding the enemy; two notifications of amount of Barnes’ assessment and receipts of payment of assessment in the form of groceries, dated December 1861 to January 1862; letter of John How to General Halleck, dated December 24, 1860, testifying to Barnes’ loyalty to the government; and several contemporary St. Louis newspaper clippings mostly regarding assessments, loyalty oaths, and orders relating to the Provost Marshal’s Office.

A099 Bartholdt, Richard (1855-1932).
Papers, 1864, 1890-1900. 14 items
Collection includes discharge certificate and appointment of Sergeant Michael Dang, 10th Missouri Infantry (Union), dated 1864; undated letter of John Q. Wilcox to Joel W. Strong, soliciting help from Strong in regard to Dang’s pension claim; pension papers of Lieutenant Charles W. Howard, 2nd Missouri Artillery (Union), dated 1890 to 1891; discharge certificates of George L. Hayne, 1st Louisiana Cavalry, dated 1896; Massachusetts Adjutant General’s Office verification of service of Charles H.C. Doss, 30th Massachusetts Infantry, dated November 27, 1897; and Ohio Adjutant General’s Office verification of service of Joseph Busam, 5th Ohio Cavalry, dated October 4, 1900.

A100 Bartlett, Aurelius T. (1831-1918).
Collection, 1862-1896. 34 items
Aurelius T. Bartlett was born December 4, 1831, in Maine. He came to Illinois at the age of 20, settling in Jersey County. In the Civil War he served as a surgeon in the 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry from April 1862 to February 1863 and with the 33rd Missouri Infantry from April 1863 to the close of the war. He died July 22, 1918, in Jacksonville, Ill.
Collection contains the memoirs of Aurelius Bartlett, dated 1890, which describe the affairs of the 33rd Missouri Infantry in Arkansas, Tennessee, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Missouri. Memoirs include detailed descriptions of regimental casualties and of medical care provided at field hospitals during the following battles and campaigns: attack on Helena, Ark.; Red River campaign; engagement at Old River Lake, Ark.; Tupelo and Oxford, Miss., expeditions; pursuit of General Sterling Price through Arkansas and Missouri; Battle of Nashville; pursuit of General Hood through Tennessee; and the Mobile campaign, including the Siege of Spanish Fort. Also includes information on camp life, marches, depredations (pp. 35 and 37), and transportation of troops on steamboats; and descriptions of Helena, and Montgomery and Selma, Ala. Collection also contains a letter and order book of the 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry, dated April 1862 to February 1863; miscellaneous orders; and postwar correspondence of Bartlett with the Army Medical Museum.

A101 Bassford, Homer.
Papers, 1937. 1 item
Contains letter of William Sessinghaus to Homer Bassford, dated St. Louis, May 12, 1937, which briefly discusses the enlistment of his father and uncles in the home guard at St. Louis in 1861.

A102 Bates Family.
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 90 items
Edward Bates was born September 4, 1793, in Goochland County, Va., and moved to St. Louis in 1814 to study law. He served as Missouri’s first attorney general, and later served in the Missouri state legislature and in the United States House of Representatives. In March 1861, he was appointed attorney general of the United States and served in this capacity until his resignation in November 1864. He died March 25, 1869, in St. Louis.
Collection consists primarily of family correspondence, mostly of Edward Bates, his wife, Julia D. Bates, and his son Barton Bates, regarding affairs in Missouri and Washington, D.C. Also contains correspondence of Edward Bates with Missouri Governor Hamilton Gamble, dated July 1862 to October 1863, regarding military and political affairs in Missouri; correspondence of Edward Bates with John M. Botts, dated March to May 1861 and April 22, 1864; pages from diary of Mrs. Bates, dated August 15, 1861, which contain Captain Rice’s account of the First Battle of Bull Run and Mrs. Bates’ account of reactions in Washington; Bates’ legal opinions regarding naval surgeons pay (dated August 19, 1861), retiring board for army and marine officers (dated September 13, 1861), citizenship rights of blacks (dated November 29, 1862), and the authority of the Commission of Internal Revenue (dated April 27, 1863); memorial to President Lincoln from several Union men of central Missouri, seeking pardons for John M. Robinson and B.F. Fulenwider (pardon ordered by Lincoln January 16, 1864); letter of Bates to Lincoln, dated July 11, 1864, protesting against the orders of General Shepley and General Butler to put Norfolk and Virginia under martial law; letter of Barton Bates to Edward Bates, dated October 10, 1861, regarding the progress of the

A103 Beauregard Family. 
Papers, 1862-1918. approximately 25 items

Collection contains typescript copy of letter of General P.G.T. Beauregard to General Braxton Bragg, dated 1862, regarding his views relative to the upcoming campaign in Tennessee; typescript copy of letter of Beauregard to General Earl Van Dorn, dated February 21, 1862, regarding operations in the Mississippi River valley; notebook of endorsements by Beauregard on official communications, dated December 1864; letter of General Robert E. Lee to Beauregard, dated July 31, 1865, requesting an account of his operations in Virginia in 1861; correspondence of Beauregard with the editor of Harper’s Magazine, dated September 1865, regarding article about Jefferson Davis; topographical map of the vicinity of Petersburg, Va., dated 1864; contemporary newspaper clipping containing Beauregard’s official report of the First Battle of Bull Run; contemporary copy of Beauregard’s reports on the First and Second Battles of Bull Run and the Battle of Shiloh; undated, postwar letter of Thomas L. Snead to Beauregard criticizing the action of the Confederate government and generals in regard to Missouri in 1861; newspaper clippings and articles regarding Beauregard and the Beauregard Monument Association; printed memorial sketch of Union general Henry Jackson Hunt (1819-1889), by David Fitz Gerald; and printed General Orders No. 14, Adjutant General’s Office, Washington, D.C., dated February 12, 1889, announcing the death of Colonel Henry J. Hunt.

A104 Bemis Family. 
Papers, 1861-1865. 9 items

Contains letters of Judson Bemis, a resident of St. Louis, with his siblings in California, which include discussion of war news. Letter dated April 13, 1862, comments on Southern sympathizers in St. Louis. Letter dated April 5, 1863, mentions his hiring of a substitute. Letter dated April 19, 1865, comments on the assassination of President Lincoln.

A105 Benoist-Charleville Family. 
Papers, [1864?]. 1 item

Collection contains letter of Eliza Faris O’Flaherty to her uncle Frederic A. Charleville, dated St. Louis, March 10, [1864?], which mentions the secret marriage of her sister to a rebel soldier named John Tatum, and her harassment at the hands of “a company of Dutch devils,” who demanded that she hoist a flag to celebrate the taking of Vicksburg.

A106 Berthold Family. 
Papers, 1862. 1 item

Contains letter of Pierre A. Berthold to Colonel William D. Wood, Missouri State Militia, dated St. Louis, April 1, 1862, requesting to know how long his forces will remain in the Berthold Mansion and how much rent they intend to pay. Back of letter contains a response from Brigadier General Schofield: “The house is used as a regimental hospital and will doubtless be so used during several months. The question of rent will be a matter for future consideration.”

A107 Blair Family. 
Frank and Montgomery Blair Papers, 1861-1864. 32 items

Natives of Kentucky, brothers Montgomery (1813-1883) and Francis (Frank) Blair, Jr. (1821-1875), settled in St. Louis in the late 1830s and early 1840s. Montgomery served as postmaster general in Lincoln’s cabinet until his resignation in September 1864. Frank served as a United States representative from Missouri from 1857 to 1862, when he resigned to become a colonel in the Union army. He later rose to the rank of major general of the United States Volunteers.

Collection contains brief correspondence of Frank and Montgomery Blair with various individuals. Includes several letters of introduction and recommendations for appointments to various political and military positions; several drafts of telegrams from Montgomery Blair to General John C. Fremont, mostly regarding ordnance to be sent to Fremont; letter of Frank Blair to Illinois Governor Richard Yates, dated April 29, 1861, asking him to grant John B. Henderson’s request for arms for the Union men of Pike County, Mo.; Special Orders No. 4, dated
headquarters, Department of the West, St. Louis, June 1, 1861, signed by Brigadier General Nathaniel Lyon, in which Lyon relinquishes his command to Frank Blair; letter of Montgomery Blair to Lieutenant General Scott, dated June 4, 1861, regarding affairs in Missouri; and printed copy of Frank Blair’s speech to the House of Representatives, dated April 23, 1864, titled “Secretary Chase Scheming for the Presidency—His Intrigues and Official Abuses.”

A108 Blair Monument Association. 
Records, 1879-1885. 51 items
The Blair Monument Association was formed in 1879 to erect a statue of Union general Frank P. Blair in Forest Park in St. Louis. The statue was unveiled May 21, 1885.
Collection contains six bound volumes: letter book of letters received, 1879 to 1880; letter book of letters sent, 1879 to 1885; account book, 1880 to 1885; account book, 1885; proceedings, 1880 to 1885; and a receipt book of donations, 1879 to 1882. Collection also contains a folder of correspondence and accounts.

A109 Blow, Henry Taylor (1817-1875). 
Blow Family Papers, 1861-1865. 37 items
Henry Taylor Blow was born July 15, 1817, in Southampton County, Va. He came to St. Louis with his family in 1830, and eventually became a prominent and successful manufacturer. He was a staunch supporter of the Union, and served as a United States representative from Missouri from 1863 to 1867. He died June 28, 1875, in Saratoga, N.Y.
Collection consists primarily of family correspondence of Henry T. Blow and his wife, Minerva, in Carondelet and St. Louis, with their daughters in New York. This correspondence contains accounts of affairs in St. Louis, progress of the war, and the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair held in St. Louis in May 1864. Collection also includes letter of Henry Blow to President Lincoln, dated August 12, 1862, regarding the removal of General John M. Schofield; two letters of Secretary of the Treasury Salmon P. Chase to Henry Blow, dated September 23 and December 22, 1863; and photocopies of the National Archives compiled service record of Lieutenant Colonel William H. Coyle, 9th Iowa Infantry. Contains some illustrated stationery.

A110 Bogy, Lewis Vital (1813-1877). 
Family Papers, 1865-1875. 18 items
Collection contains correspondence of John L. Bogy, clerk of the county court of Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., with several war claims agents in St. Louis, including Hequembourg and McDowell, Hequembourg and Findley, and the Union Claim Agency of B.D. Hyam. Also contains advertising circulars of St. Louis claims agents David L. Henry and Weston Flint; letter of Missouri Quartermaster General Theo. S. Case to Captain J.H. Douglas, Company G, 78th E.M.M., September 8, 1865, regarding receipt roll of his company; invitation to an assemblage to be held in Jefferson City for the aid of the Lyon Monument Association of the State of Missouri, dated December 1865; and undated typescript transcription of J.V. Bogy’s reminiscences (1 page) of his service in the Confederate army.

A111 Bonsfield, Emma S. 
Scrapbook, ca. 1861-1865. 1 item (47 pages)
Scrapbook contains clippings of articles from various northern newspapers regarding the war.

A112 Bowen, John Stevens (1830-1863). 
Papers, 1861-1924. approximately 50 items
John S. Bowen was born October 30, 1830, in Savannah, Ga. He graduated from West Point in 1853 but resigned his commission three years later, and upon the outbreak of the war was working as an architect in St. Louis. He was captured at Camp Jackson and upon his release joined the Confederate army and organized the 1st Missouri Infantry at Memphis, Tenn. He was wounded at the Battle of Shiloh and was promoted to the rank of major general shortly before his death from illness July 13, 1863, near Raymond, Miss.
Collection contains list of articles lost by John Decker, 2nd Missouri Volunteer Militia, at Camp Jackson, dated May 17, 1861; letter of Assistant Adjutant General S. Williams to Colonel Bowen, dated May 18, 1861, regarding conditions of parole of officers captured at Camp Jackson; several letters to Mrs. Bowen from Confederate officers, including letter of Edward Bredell, dated September 10, 1864, which contains a brief account of serving in Mosby’s Cavalry; several receipts for supplies and ordnance and ordnance stores for Bowen’s troops; typescript copy of a poem of Joseph Wheless titled “Memoriam. Death of Jefferson Davis,” dated December 11, 1889; typescript copy of the articles of association of the Daughters of the Confederacy of Missouri, dated 1897; program of the reunion of
Company A, 1st Mississippi, Withers Artillery, Ratliff's Battery, dated June 3, 1905; newspaper clipping regarding the Stone Mountain Confederate Memorial, dated July 17, 1924; undated fragment of speech of James Bradley, 1st Missouri Brigade, shortly after the surrender; undated hand-drawn map of the vicinity of Holly Springs, Miss.; undated historical sketch of General Bowen; and several contemporary newspaper clippings regarding the war.

A113 Boyce, Joseph (1841-1928). Collection, 1861-1919. approximately 40 items

Joseph Boyce was born April 4, 1841, in St. Louis. He was captured at Camp Jackson while serving with the St. Louis Grays, and later rose to the rank of captain in the 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate), which was consolidated with the 4th Missouri Infantry after the fall of Vicksburg. He was wounded several times before his surrender at Meridian, Miss., in May 1865. After the war he returned to St. Louis, where he engaged in the manufacture of tobacco, and later established the Boyce Realty Company. He also served as president of the Ex-Confederate Historical Society and wrote several articles on the history of the 1st Missouri Infantry. He died July 28, 1928, in St. Louis.

Collection contains six wartime letters of Joseph Boyce to friends and family, which describe the affairs of his unit, and include accounts of a visit to the Navy yard and batteries at Memphis (letter dated July 20, 1861) and prices for goods (letter dated September 14, 1863); letter of A.C. Danner to Boyce, dated Mobile, Ala., April 3, 1865; letter of C.H. Riley to cousin A.R. Taylor, dated June 27, 1886, which recounts the service of his brother Colonel A.C. Riley; compiled rosters of the 1st Missouri Infantry, Guibor's Battery, and the St. Louis Grays; typescript copy of President Davis' address to the Missouri troops at Demopolis, Ala., September 14, 1863; typescript copy of Boyce's speech titled "Rev. John Bannon—Chaplain, Price's Missouri Confederate Division" (6 pages), read at a meeting of Camp St. Louis No. 731, United Confederate Veterans; Boyce's notes on the flags of the 1st Missouri, dated July 10, 1914; Boyce's undated notes explaining his absence from Vicksburg during the siege; published membership roll of the Louisiana Division, Association of the Army of the Tennessee, dated New Orleans, January 14, 1913; United Confederate Veterans commission granted to Boyce, dated September 11, 1901; letter of Michael McEnnis to Boyce, dated July 22, 1907, regarding a sword believed to be the only one not captured at Camp Jackson; and circular letter of the Camp Beauregard (Kentucky) Monument Fund, dated ca. 1919, and typescript account of the camp, including the recollections of Dr. George G. Phillips, ex-surgeon of the 22nd Mississippi Infantry. Also contains Boyce's postwar correspondence with the following Confederate veterans: Dr. J[?].R. Bentley, Dr. John F. Snyder, Isaac J. Fowler, D.A. McLane, and L.G. Phillips.

A114 Bragg, Braxton (1817-1876). Papers, 1861-1864. 23 items

A native of North Carolina, Braxton Bragg graduated from West Point in 1837 and served in the Seminole Wars and Mexican War. In early 1861, he commanded state forces in Louisiana, and in March of that year was appointed brigadier general and ordered to Pensacola, Fla. In April 1862, he became a full general in the Confederate army. He died September 27, 1876, in Galveston, Tex.

Collection contains 21 letters of Bragg to his wife, including two letters dated Baton Rouge, La., January 1861, which describe affairs in Louisiana; eleven letters dated Fort Barrancas and Pensacola, Fla., March to September 1861, which describe preparations for a conflict with federal troops at Fort Pickens, the unpreparedness of Confederate troops, and the progress of the war; and eight letters dated from various locations, March 1862 to November 1863, which contain accounts of military operations, including account of the Battle of Shiloh (letter dated April 8, 1862) and a brief account of the Battle of Chickamauga (letter dated September 22, 1863). Collection also contains letter of General Wade Hampton to Bragg, dated April 21, 1864, requesting that Captain Lowndes be allowed to remain on his staff; and letter of Confederate secretary of war Judah P. Benjamin to Bragg, dated December 27, 1861, offering Bragg the command of the Trans-Mississippi Department, stating his belief that Missouri must not be lost to the Union, and commenting on Confederate operations in Missouri and Arkansas and the dissension between generals Sterling Price and Ben McCulloch. (Finding aid available.)

A115 Breckenridge, William Clark (1862-1927). Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 47 items

William Clark Breckenridge was a historical writer and bibliographer of Missouriana. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of the State Historical Society of Missouri from 1901 to 1927, and wrote numerous articles on Missouri history. He died December 23, 1927, in St. Louis.

The collection contains three letters of Union soldier Joseph Linn to his family on illustrated stationery, dated Camp Wallace, Bird's Point, Mo., and Cairo, Ill., September to December 1861; two letters of Colonel H.J. Hunt to
correspondence regarding the movement and action of Union troops in southwest Missouri and Arkansas in 1862, including the report of Major William D. Bowen, dated Pea Ridge, Ark., March 10, 1862, regarding the operations of Bowen’s Cavalry Battalion, and the report of action of the 17th Missouri Infantry in a skirmish at Searcy’s Landing. Ark., dated camp near Red River, May 21, 1862; two letters of W.G. Eliot to women who made donations to the Western Sanitary Commission, one dated March 1863, one undated. Collection also contains papers regarding William Fayel, a correspondent for the Missouri Democrat, including letter of Arkansas Governor Isaac Murphy to Fayel, dated November 13, 1862, regarding recent Union operations in Arkansas; typescript letter of J.F. Loughborough, Little Rock, Ark., to W.A. Webber, St. Louis, October 16, 1909, which contains a brief biographical sketch of his father, James Moore Loughborough, who served with General Sterling Price in the war (Mrs. Loughborough lived in a cave during the siege of Vicksburg and wrote a book titled Cave Life in Vicksburg); correspondence of Breckenridge with several people, dated 1909, regarding soldiers engaged in the Centralia massacre of September 27, 1864, including Thomas M. Goodman, and data regarding the Centralia monument; galley sheet, circa 1876, regarding Lyman G. Bennett’s History of the Thirty-sixth Regiment Illinois Volunteers, During the War of the Rebellion and handwritten note of Bennett: “A notice of the work both in the Republican and Democrat would be gratifying to me. I think the Democrat is read most by old soldiers particularly about Springfield, Mo. & in parts of Illinois”; and letter signed L.G. Bennett, Yorkville, Illinois, to William Fayel [Fayel], May 24, 1877, offering to send him a copy of his book on the history of the 36th Illinois regiment.

A116 Bridge, Hudson Erastus (1810-1875). Papers, 1862-1863. 4 items
Collection contains letter of Lieutenant C.B. Smith to Hudson Bridge, dated 1st Brigade, 1st Division, Reserve Corps, Army of West Tennessee, July 12, 1862, which discusses the strategy of Union generals; letter of Jno. F. Philips to Bridge, dated headquarters, 2nd Brigade, 3rd Division, Army of the Frontier, camp on Sugar Creek, Ark., October 19, 1862, which briefly discusses the recent action of his brigade in northwest Arkansas; letter of George Leighton to his father-in-law, Hudson Bridge, dated Washington, D.C., August 23, 1863, regarding his efforts to resolve a claim; and contract between Samuel Holmes & Son (St. Louis) and U.S. Acting Quartermaster Captain P.T. Turnkey for supplies of oats, corn, and hay, dated March 26, 1862.

A117 Brigadier General James Shields Monument Commission (Carrollton, Mo.). Records, 1913-1914. 1 item (55 pages)
Contains record book of the Shields Monument Commission which was formed to erect a statue of Brigadier General James Shields at Carrollton, Mo. Also contains a biographical sketch of Shields and a photograph of the statue.

A118 Broadhead, James Overton (1819-1898). Papers, 1861-1899 (bulk 1861-1864). approximately 175 items
James O. Broadhead was born May 29, 1819, in Charlottesville, Va., and moved with his family to Missouri in 1837. In 1842, he began practicing law in Bowling Green, Mo., and served in the Missouri state legislature in the 1840s and 1850s. He moved to St. Louis in 1859, and prior to the Civil War helped organize the committee of safety for the purpose of keeping Missouri in the Union. He was a prominent member of the state convention of 1861 and was appointed provost marshal general of Missouri in 1863. His positions after the war included president of the American Bar Association, United States representative, and minister to Switzerland. He died August 7, 1898, in St. Louis.

Collection consists primarily of papers and correspondence of James O. Broadhead mostly with other pro-Union Missourians regarding efforts to protect the St. Louis Arsenal and the capture of Camp Jackson; efforts to preserve Missouri for the Union; and political and military affairs in the state. Principal correspondents include Edward Bates, Samuel T. Glover, John B. Henderson, Abiel Leonard, Allen P. Richardson, James S. Rollins, and Richard C. Vaughan. Collection also includes printed list of delegates of the Missouri state convention of 1861; letter of Governor Claiborne F. Jackson to Joseph W. Tucker, dated April 28, 1861, regarding the question of Missouri seceding from the Union; notes regarding the case of United States vs. Tucker relating to the prosecution for treason of Joseph W. Tucker, editor of the secessionist newspaper, the Missouri State Journal; General Nathaniel Lyon’s proclamation, dated Boonville, Mo., June 18, 1861, regarding his intention to use force to maintain the authority of the federal government in Missouri; printed “ordinance providing for certain amendments to the constitution and for the reorganization of the state government,” dated July 29, 1861; letter of Broadhead’s brother-in-law Caleb Dorsey to sister Nannie, dated Camp Chase prison, March 7, 1862, which briefly describes conditions in the prison;
statement of officers of the 8th Missouri Infantry (Union), dated near Pittsburg, Tenn., April 21, 1862, expressing satisfaction at the return of Lieutenant Colonel James Peckham; letter of Esten Brown (or Esten Broadhead) to Broadhead, dated December 25, 1873, recounting his service in a Wisconsin regiment in Arkansas, including a brief account of the Battle of Prairie Grove; letter of Confederate veteran H.O. Minor to Broadhead, dated October 4, 1881, and accompanying newspaper clipping regarding the disposition of money of the Confederate government at the time of the surrender; brief letter of Isaac H. Sturgeon to Broadhead, dated September 11, 1897, regarding his role in bringing federal troops to St. Louis; and Broadhead’s undated manuscript (ca. 1897) titled “St. Louis During the Civil War” (original, 81 pages; typescript copy, 62 pages), which recounts affairs through the capture of Camp Jackson.

A119 Bryan, P. Taylor.
Papers, 1862-1863. 3 items
Collection contains assessment issued to Matilda N. Taylor by the provost marshal at St. Louis as a “contribution in aid of the suffering families driven by the rebels from South-Western Missouri,” dated January 9, 1862; telegram of Jno. Churchill to Captain Bryan, dated Louisville, May 18, 1863, which states, “The president has telegraphed Jas. Guthrie that on Col. Churchill taking the oath of allegiance he and his family may come to and remain in Kentucky”; and note of J.B. Garland, dated Stanton Hospital, July 8, 1863, which states that Geo. P. Bryant’s (or Bryan’s) gunshot wound is “healing kindly.”

A120 Bryan, William S.
Papers, 1863. 1 item
Collection contains letter of M. Davis to Jane Bryan, dated High Hill, Montgomery County, Mo., July 23, 1863, which mentions mistreatment of Confederate prisoner Joe Morris, and includes brief excerpt of a letter of Confederate soldier John Chester from Vicksburg describing hardships of a soldier.

A121 Buechel, Julius A. (1836-1906).
Papers, 1862-1906. 4 items
Collection contains three letters of 1st Lieutenant and later Captain Charles Fuelle, 2nd Missouri Infantry (Union), to Julius Buechel in St. Louis: letter dated Camp Halleck, near Rolla, Mo., January 3, 1862, thanks Buechel for sending him a stollen for Christmas; letters dated camp on Stones River, Tenn., January 17 and February 15, 1863, contain account of Christmas celebration in camp and the actions of the regiment in the Battle of Murfreesboro (or Stones River). (Letters are in German with typescript translations.) Collection also contains notification of pension payment to Julius Buechel’s widow, dated November 23, 1906.

A122 Bulkeley Family.
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 75 items
Thomas A. Carpenter was born August 7, 1832, in New Rochelle, N.Y. He moved to Fort Dodge, Iowa, in 1857. During the Civil War he served in McClellan’s Dragoons, 12th Illinois Cavalry. After the war he returned to Fort Dodge, where he died February 20, 1931.
Letters of Thomas Carpenter to Mary and Phil Bulkley describe the affairs of the 12th Illinois Cavalry in Virginia during the Peninsular campaign, and in Maryland, Washington, D.C., Pennsylvania, St. Louis, and New Orleans. Includes some illustrated stationery.

A123 Bull Family.
Papers, 1861-1906. 35 items
John Bull was born December 4, 1840, in Vicksburg, Miss.; his brother William was born March 5, 1843, in Augusta, Ky. The Bull family moved to St. Louis in 1848. Both brothers enlisted in the Missouri Volunteer Militia and were captured at Camp Jackson in May 1861. After their exchange the brothers enlisted in Guibor’s Missouri Battery (Confederate), and soon after the Battle of Pea Ridge they transferred to Gorham’s/Tilden’s/Lesueur’s 3rd Missouri Field Battery. In late 1862, John transferred to McDonald’s Missouri Cavalry and later Newton’s 5th Arkansas Cavalry. William Bull died January 8, 1928, in Miami, Fla.
Collection contains the Civil War reminiscences of William Bull, dated April 1906, which describe his service mostly in Arkansas, and include transcriptions of his diary entries from July 1862 to January 1863. Reminiscences include accounts of Camp Jackson and affairs in St. Louis; the Arkansas battles of Pea Ridge, Prairie Grove, Helena, and Jenkins’ Ferry; the journey of fellow soldier John Tatum through the lines to St. Louis; the assistance offered to Confederates by Southern sympathizers in St. Louis; and information on marches, camp life, and diet. Collection
also contains several letters of John and William Bull to their parents in St. Louis. (Reminiscences and several of the letters are published in Michael E. Banasik, Missouri Brothers in Gray: The Reminiscences and Letters of William J. Bull and John P. Bull, Iowa City: Camp Pope Bookshop, 1998.)

A124  **Burlingame Family.**

**Papers, 1862-1865.**  approximately 30 items

Asa and Sarah Burlingame moved to Cole County, Mo., from Ohio in 1847, settling near Russelville, Mo. Four of their children served in the Civil War: Asa with the 26th Missouri Infantry (Union), Francis S. (died July 7, 1863) and Napoleon (died March 9, 1863) with the 10th Missouri Cavalry (Union), and Hazen S. in the Enrolled Missouri Militia.

Letters of Francis S. Burlingame, dated Camp Magazine (St. Louis) and Corinth, Miss., September 1862 to June 1863, describe the affairs of the 10th Missouri Cavalry, including accounts of expeditions into northern Alabama. Also contains correspondence of various Burlingame family members, which includes frequent references to guerrilla activity in the Missouri counties of Moniteau, Miller, Maries, and Phelps.

A125  **Butler, William D. (1829- ).**

**Papers, 1863.**  13 items

William D. Butler was born in Meadville, Pa., in October 1829, and came to St. Louis in 1854, where he became a teacher in the public schools. During the Civil War he served as an agent with the Western Sanitary Commission and the United States Christian Commission. After the war he returned to his work in education.

Contains papers regarding Butler's work with the Western Sanitary Commission and the U.S. Christian Commission, including his reports to James Yeatman and William G. Eliot on the conditions of both freedmen and the various Missouri Union regimental hospitals around Vicksburg. Also contains receipts for sanitary supplies for Missouri regiments.

A126  **Camp, John P. (1818-1868).**

**Papers, 1861-1868.**  391 items

John P. Camp, formerly of Cincinnati, worked as a counselor for claimants in St. Louis in the 1860s. He died January 25, 1868, in Kirkwood, Mo.

The collection contains documentation in support of Civil War claims handled by John P. Camp. These claims relate to services rendered and supplies provided to the United States, and include vouchers, receipts, correspondence, affidavits, special orders, and loyalty oaths. Collection includes vouchers for blankets lost by men of the 36th Illinois Infantry at the Battle of Pea Ridge. (Finding aid available.)

A127  **Carr, Walter C. (1812-1888).**

**Carr-Zimmerman Family Papers, 1861-1862.**  8 items

A native of Lafayette County, Ky., Walter C. Carr came to St. Louis at the age of 26, and became engaged in the firm of Chiles & Carr. After the war he became principal in the firm of Carr & Luke, and also served as city auditor. He died in 1888.

Collection contains correspondence among various members of the Carr family primarily in St. Louis and Lexington, Ky. Letters include mentions of attitudes toward slaves and depredations committed by Union and Confederate troops.

A128  **Carson, Christopher (Kit) (1809-1868).**

**Carson Family Papers, 1862.**  4 items

Collection contains three drafts of a letter of Tom Carson to Captain Jas. B. Mason, commanding troops at Fayette, Mo., dated Camp Safety, May 8, 1862, in which he refutes charge of raising a company of guerrillas; and loyalty oath signed J.T. Carson, dated Rocheport, Mo., June 8, 1862.

A129  **Carson, William Glasgow Bruce.**

**Collection, 1861-1864.**  19 items

Sarah and Anne E. Lane were the daughters of William Carr Lane, the first mayor of St. Louis. Sarah married William Glasgow, Jr., in 1840 and lived in Germany during the war. The Lanes supported the Southern cause.

Collection contains family correspondence primarily of Anne E. Lane in St. Louis to her sister Sarah Glasgow in Germany. Letters include accounts of war news and affairs in St. Louis from the viewpoint of a Southern sympathizer, including mentions of assessments.
A130  Case Family.
Papers, 1861-1862.  24 items

Collection contains three letters of Will Gale, believed to be with the 44th Illinois Infantry, to friends, which briefly mention the affairs of his regiment; lyrics to several Confederate songs; four undated petitions for a public meeting to be held in St. Louis to discuss the divided state of the Union; three letters of Sallie Case to Sue King, dated St. Louis, 1861, which mention affairs in St. Louis from the viewpoint of a Southern sympathizer; certificate of exemption from military service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, granted to Dr. George S. Case, dated Florissant, Mo., September 14, 1862; commission of Charles C. Davis as 2nd lieutenant in Company G, 38th E.M.M., dated December 9, 1862; and letter book of Peter G. Camden that contains his letters to various St. Louis newspapers on political matters.

A131  Chase, Edward (1824-1897).
Papers, 1861-1865. 22 items

Edward Chase was born March 5, 1824, in Massachusetts. He came to St. Louis in 1847 and worked in the banking business and later the insurance business. In 1871, he was made manager of the St. Louis Clearing House, a position he held until his death March 1, 1897.

Collection includes two documents, dated October 25 and October 30, 1862, regarding Chase’s purchase of a substitute for military duty; enrollment certificate of Chase in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, dated April 11, 1865; and several accounts for provisions for Company I, 72nd Ohio Infantry, dated August to October 1862.

A132  Chouteau Family.
Papers, 1861-1865. 9 items

Contains letter of G.W. Custis Lee to Thomas T. Turner, dated Richmond, Va., October 7, 1861, regarding his efforts to present Turner’s case to Jefferson Davis; agreement of George H. Ellery, agent for the purchase of products of insurrectionary states, with P. Chouteau, Jr. & Co. to purchase cotton, dated Memphis, Tenn., February 20, 1865; Special Orders No. 20, dated Fort Rice, Dakota Territory, April 27, 1865, designating Captain A.F. Fay, 1st United States Volunteer Infantry, to investigate the conduct of Captain A.B. Moreland, commanding Fort Berthold, Dakota Territory; extract of Special Orders No. 20, dated Fort Rice, detailing Private Andrew Keyser, 1st United States Volunteer Infantry, to report to Captain Fay; St. Louis Globe-Democrat clipping titled “Rare Revelations. Inside View of the Fashionable Secesh of St. Louis,” dated September 10, 1862, which contains transcriptions of two captured letters signed “Lizzie” and “Miss L.,” describing affairs in St. Louis from the viewpoint of a Southern sympathizer; and undated blank permit to ship supplies into insurrectionary states and districts, Port of St. Louis.

A133  Christie, Alexander.
Papers, 1861. 1 item


A134  Clapp, Benjamin (1790-1849).
Papers, 1861. 1 item

Contains military pass granting John McKittrick permission to travel from St. Louis to Illinois, dated November 8, 1861. (Finding aid available.)

A135  Clark, Edward Payson (1838-1921).
Papers, 1862 Apr-1863 July. 47 items

Edward Payson Clark was born May 5, 1838, in Vermont. During the Civil War he served as corporal in Company E, 12th Vermont Infantry. He died October 22, 1921, in St. Louis County.

Papers contain letters of Edward P. Clark to his wife, Mary, and a diary of Clark (198 pages), which describe the affairs of the 12th Vermont Infantry, while stationed in camps at Washington, D.C., and in northern Virginia. Also contains letter of Mary L. Martin to cousin, dated October 30, 1862, which describes the arrest and lynching of a man in Kansas.

A136  Clark Family.
Collection, 1861-1864. approximately 50 items
Meriwether Lewis Clark, the son of explorer William Clark, was born January 10, 1809, in St. Louis. He served as brigadier general in the Missouri State Guard and later in the Confederate army. Two of his sons, William Hancock Clark and Samuel Churchill Clark, also fought for the South. Samuel C. Clark served in the Missouri State Guard and later as captain in the 2nd Missouri Artillery, and was killed March 8, 1862, in the Battle of Pea Ridge. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War, William H. Clark resigned from the U.S. Navy. He was imprisoned for two years for his Confederate sympathies. He died in 1922.

Collection contains several papers of Samuel Churchill Clark, including a letter to his father, dated Cassville, Mo., November 5, 1861, which contains a brief account of the Battle of Lexington, Mo., and appended notes regarding his military service; letter to his aunt, dated Camp Price, January 25, 1862, which also contains a brief account of the Battle of Lexington; letter of Meriwether Lewis Clark to his son Samuel, dated New Madrid, Mo., October 12, 1861; and several notes, memoranda, and lists of receipts and belongings of Samuel Churchill Clark. Collection also includes several papers of William Hancock Clark, including his resignation as captain’s clerk aboard the U.S.S. Dacotah, dated Hong Kong, July 21, 1861; letter to cousin Jule, dated Johnson’s Island Prison, March 22, 1863; letter of William Magenis to William Hancock Clark, dated headquarters, Morgan’s Division, Sparta, May 18, 1863; and letter of Meriwether Lewis Clark to William Hancock Clark, dated Winchester, May 26, 1863.

A137 Clark, Peter F. (1829-1919).
Papers, 1863 Mar-1865 Apr. 27 items

Peter F. Clark was born January 27, 1829, in Greene County, Ill., and moved to Lawrence County, Mo., in 1848. In the Civil War he raised Company A, 11th Missouri Cavalry (Union), of which he was made first lieutenant. He died June 19, 1919, in West Salem, Ore.

Papers consist primarily of typescript copies of the letters of Peter Clark to his wife, Jane, in Lawrence County, Mo. Letters are mostly written from Missouri, Kansas, and Colorado Territory, and describe the affairs of the 11th Missouri Cavalry in Missouri and while on a march as part of an escort from Fort Leavenworth, Kans., to Fort Union, N.M. Includes information regarding camp life, songs, marches, Indians, and guerrilla warfare in Missouri; and mentions of several Lawrence County men in the regiment and affairs in Lawrence County. Papers also contain several letters of Jane Clark to her husband and one letter of John Steele to Peter Clark, dated Tullahoma, Tenn., April 19, 1865.

A138 Clarke, John T. (1843-1922).
Papers, 1864-1941. 13 items

John T. Clarke was born March 20, 1843, in Stevensburg, Culpeper County, Va. At the age of ten he emigrated to Missouri with his family, settling in the southeastern part of the state. He enlisted in Company I, 31st Missouri Infantry (Union), at Mineral Point, Mo., in August 1862. He was mustered out in July 1865 and died December 29, 1922, at Jefferson City, Mo.

Collection contains John T. Clarke’s pocket diary (46 pages), dated May to August 1864, which contains brief accounts of military operations of the 31st Missouri Infantry in Georgia during the Atlanta campaign and numbers of casualties; a furlough and several special orders regarding Clarke; letter of Wm. Murphy to Clarke, dated Gratiot Street Prison, July 7, 1865, stating his case for release from prison; newspaper clipping from a Jefferson City newspaper, dated September 21, 1941, which contains a historical sketch of Clarke; and newspaper clipping from The Daily Tribune (Jefferson City), dated January 17, 1884, which contains the correspondence of Clarke with Governor Thomas C. Fletcher, who had assisted Clarke during the war. (Diary was published in the Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society, Volume VIII, Number 4, July 1952.)

A139 Clarke, Powhatan H. (1862-1893).
Papers, 1864, 1891. 3 items

Contains letter of Powhatan Clarke to “my dear sir,” dated Esperanza, La., August 3, 1864, which mentions that he will leave shortly to join Confederate general Polignac; letter of Powhatan Clarke to Hon. H. Boyce, dated headquarters, 2nd Division, Buckner’s Corps, Camden, Ark., October 27, 1864, which discusses the military situation in Arkansas; and letter of Powhatan Clarke to his son Powhatan H. Clarke, dated Baltimore, Md., May 28, 1891, which recounts the Civil War service of Captain John Lyle Clarke, Company B, 21st Virginia Infantry (Confederate).

A140 Clay County (Mo.) Board of Registration.
Test oath registration book for Platte Township, 1866-1868. 1 volume
Registration book contains records of the test oaths administered to voters in Platte Township, Clay County, Mo., dated 1866 to 1868, whereby each prospective voter had to swear he had been loyal to the United States government during the Civil War. Includes typescript index.

A141 Clemens, Mary Cornelia.
Clemens family collection, 1861-1865. 11 items
Contains printed speech of Sherrard Clemens of Virginia in the House of Representatives titled “State of the Union,” dated January 22, 1861; telegram of J.B. Clemens to James Clemens, dated Lexington, Ky., May 24, 1862, stating that he is a prisoner of war; declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia granted to James Clemens, Jr., dated St. Louis, September 9, 1862; military pass granted to James Clemens, Jr., dated St. Louis, October 1, 1864; letter of Attorney General Edward Bates to James Clemens, Jr., dated Washington, D.C., November 14, 1864, which briefly comments on a case of banishment; loyalty oath of James Clemens, Jr., dated St. Louis County, September 1, 1865; and some family correspondence regarding the war.

A142 Cline, Daisy J.
Papers, 1861-1865. 6 items
Fredric A. Cline was born ca. 1834 in Germany. He enlisted in Company H, 40th Missouri Infantry (Union), at St. Louis in September 1864. He served as private and sergeant, and was mustered out at St. Louis in August 1865. He died July 31, 1909, in St. Louis.
Letters of Fredric A. Cline to his wife, dated Paducah, Ky., Nashville, Eastport, Miss., Cairo, Ill., and New Orleans, discuss the affairs of the regiment. Also includes letter of S. Douglas to “Mrs. Day,” dated Camp Greble, Harrisburg, Pa., 1861, which briefly describes battle at Falling Waters, W. Va.

A143 Coleman Family.
Papers, 1863-1894. 5 items
Collection contains two letters of T.E. Coleman, Southampton, Mass., to brother (letter dated December 30, 1863, includes mentions of recruiting in Southampton and the murder of their brother Dwight Coleman in Kansas); discharge of Clark C. Coleman, 7th Kansas Cavalry, dated September 29, 1865; poem titled “To Old Comrades of the 21st Missouri,” composed by A.W. Harlan, dated September 20, 1894; and undated poem titled “Fraternity,” a souvenir of the 50th Illinois Infantry, 1st reunion of Soldiers & Sailors of All Wars.

A144 Conway Family.
John F. Conway family papers, 1862-1864. 8 items
John F. Conway was born ca. 1842 in Franklin County, Mo. He enlisted in Company I, 26th Missouri Infantry (Union), at Union, Mo., in September 1861. He served as private and sergeant, and was killed November 25, 1863, at the Battle of Missionary Ridge.
Papers include three letters of John Conway to his mother, which briefly describe the affairs of his regiment; two documents relating to back pay of Conway; letter of Seth Burton to his cousin, dated Milliken's Bend, La., April 17, [no year], which discusses the attitude of federal soldiers toward the organization of black regiments; and letter fragments. Includes some illustrated stationery.

A145 Conway Family.
Joseph Conway family papers, 1862. 1 item
Contains unsigned letter to Samuel Conway, dated St. Louis, November 3, 1862, requesting that he lay before Governor Gamble cases regarding exemptions for individuals in Colonel Fenn’s regiment.

A146 Couzins Family.
Papers, 1861-1911. 23 items
Contains note of Hamilton Gamble to J.E.D. Couzins, dated August 16, 1861, stating that he is enclosing money for the “great seal and press”; a telegram and two brief letters of Attorney General Edward Bates to John E.D. Couzins, dated October to November 1861; document signed R.R. Hazard, Western Sanitary Commission, St. Louis, February 10, 1862, stating that “Mrs. Couzins has been detailed to service in the hospital boats from Vicksburg north”; commission of Couzins as major of the Police Battalion, dated October 10, 1862; loyalty oath of Couzins, dated August 7, 1863; brief letter of R.R. Hazard to A.W. Plattenburg, dated St. Louis, February 11, 1863, regarding Mrs. Couzins and five other women who are to act as nurses on hospital boats; several transportation passes for ladies of the Union Aid Society, dated February 17, 1862; receipt for ordnance stores turned over from J.E.D.
Couzins to B. Laibold, March 21, 1865; two printed memorials submitted to the U.S. Senate by Michigan senator Thomas W. Palmer in March 1888 on behalf of Mrs. Adaline Couzins, urging the senate to award her a pension in recognition of her service and that of her husband, J.E.D. Couzins, during the Civil War; letter signed C.S. Broadhead to Miss Couzins, January 12, 1905, regarding the Committee of Public Safety in St. Louis during the war, of which J.E.D. Couzins was a member; typescript letter signed Phoebe Couzins, Washington, D.C., to Governor Herbert Hadley, February 21, 1909, recounting the role her father, J.E.D. Couzins, played in the Committee of Public Safety and in creating the state seal and press; and booklet titled "Project for a National Monument to the Women of the Civil War" (15 pages), published by the Commandery of New York, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, October 30, 1911.


Warren D. Crandall was born July 8, 1838, in Fayetteville, N.Y. At the age of four his family moved to Marine, Madison County, Ill. He served first in the 59th Illinois Infantry, and was later detailed for special service in the Mississippi River Ram Fleet. In the winter of 1862, he was promoted to captain and assistant adjutant general, and was commissioned to assist in organizing the Mississippi Marine Brigade. After the Marine Brigade was disbanded in 1864, Crandall served under General Rosecrans at St. Louis, then with the Army of the James under General Butler. After the war he practiced law briefly in St. Louis, before moving to Brookfield, Mo., where he became editor of the Brookfield Gazette. He died June 30, 1919, in St. Louis.

Collection contains correspondence and reminiscences of veterans of the Mississippi River Ram Fleet and Mississippi Marine Brigade to Warren D. Crandall, and also material gathered by Crandall for his book, History of the Ram Fleet and Mississippi Marine Brigade, published in 1907. Notable reminiscences include: J.R. Crandall's typescript accounts (7 pages) of military operations near Rodney, Miss., in February and March 1864, dated ca. 1903; James H. Purdy's account of his meeting with President Lincoln to obtain a discharge for the brigade, dated August 20, 1889 (17 pages); Francisco V. DeCoster's undated account of action at Austin, Miss., in May 1864 (9 pages); and the undated account of the construction of an artillery battery across from Vicksburg by an unknown author (10 pages). The collection also contains biographical sketch forms filled out by veterans, papers regarding the Society of Survivors, and other material gathered by Crandall regarding the Marine Brigade. (Finding aid available.)

A148 Crow Family. Papers, 1864. 4 items

Collection contains Special Orders No. 21, dated headquarters, District of Southwest Missouri, Springfield, January 23, 1864, regarding military commission appointed to meet at Fayetteville, Ark., for the trial of prisoners; letter of Confederate colonel Jas. McCown to [William A.] Crow, dated Tuscaloosa, Ala., April 27, 1864, which mentions Confederate forces gathering in Alabama; and two letters of Lizzie G., one addressed to William A. Crow, dated July 4 and July 26, 1864. (Finding aid available.)

A149 Crumb, Geneva. Papers, 1861-1862. 1 item (1 page)

Collection contains typescript extracts from the diary of Caleb B. Crumb, a resident of Bloomfield, Mo., which include a few brief entries regarding the action of military forces in Bloomfield. Entries are dated June 1861 to September 1862.

A150 Cruzen, George Richardson (1844-1936). Reminiscences titled "The Story of My Life," ca. 1930. 1 item (original, 132 pages; typescript copy, 47 pages)

George Richardson Cruzen was born November 30, 1844, in Harper's Ferry, Va., and moved to Miami, Mo., in 1849. In the late summer of 1861, he joined Logan Balew's men in an effort to drive the federal troops out of Saline County. He was captured, took the oath, and returned home to Miami. In May 1863, he was impressed into service in the 71st E.M.M. He soon deserted and joined Quantrill's men. In December 1863, he joined the 5th Missouri Cavalry (Confederate) regiment in Arkansas, and served with that unit until the end of the war. He died in Jefferson City, Mo., in 1936.

Contains accounts of military operations in central Missouri, particularly Saline County; the affairs of the 71st E.M.M. in the spring and summer of 1863; affairs of Quantrill's men in 1863, including action at Baxter Springs, Kans., and the assistance offered the guerrillas by women; military operations of the 5th Missouri Cavalry in Arkansas (January to July 1864), during Price's Missouri expedition, and during the retreat to Arkansas and Texas.
Also contains account of the affairs of ex-Confederates in Mexico, and information on camp life, diet, and foraging expeditions.

A151 Darby, John Fletcher (1803-1882).
Papers, 1864-1865. 19 items
John F. Darby was born December 10, 1803, in Person County, N.C., and came with his family to Missouri in 1818. He practiced law in St. Louis and served as mayor (1835-1841), state senator (1838), and United States representative (1851-1853). He died May 11, 1882, in Warren County, Mo.

Collection contains sixteen letters of William Limrick to Darby, dated New York City, February 1864 to March 1865, regarding his speculations in the gold market and the impact of the war on the nation’s financial markets. Also contains letter of prisoner John B. Darby to his uncle John F. Darby, dated Rock Island, Ill., March 9, 1864; letter of prisoner Lorenzo Estep to Mrs. Darby, dated Rock Island, Ill., July 11, 1864; and letter of prisoner D.G. Hicks to Mrs. Darby, dated Johnson’s Island, Ohio, March 3, 1865.

A152 Delassus-St. Vrain Family.
Papers, 1863-1864. 1 item
Contains letter book of Auguste Delassus, which contains copies of letters he wrote to his family, mostly dated New Orleans, February 1863 to May 1864. (Letters are in French.)

A153 DeSmet, Pierre Jean (1801-1873).
Papers, 1861-1865. 10 items
A native of Belgium, Father Pierre John DeSmet gained renown as a Jesuit missionary among the Indians of the American West, and was also one of the founders of St. Louis University. He died May 23, 1873, in St. Louis.

Collection contains typescript copies of the following letters: brief letter of Frank P. Blair to Father DeSmet, dated June 7, 1861, inviting him to send a Catholic clergyman to perform religious services for Catholics at the St. Louis Arsenal; two brief letters of General William S. Rosecrans to DeSmet and Major General Curtis, dated April 19, 1864, regarding DeSmet’s mission to the Sioux; letter of James A. Hardie to DeSmet, dated October 11, 1864, regarding paroles of “the fathers”; and letter of Daniel M. Frost to DeSmet, dated Montreal, August 8, 1865, regarding his prospects for a presidential pardon. Collection also contains several undated newspaper clippings containing poems of Father Abram J. Ryan.

A154 Donaldson, William R.
Papers, 1861-1865. 68 items
William R. Donaldson enlisted in the 1st Missouri Light Artillery (Union) in April 1861 at St. Louis. He served as a private, sergeant, and corporal, and was discharged at Pulaski, Tenn., in April 1864.

Papers consist of Donaldson family correspondence, mostly letters of William R. Donaldson to his father, Isaac P. Donaldson, in St. Louis. Letters of William Donaldson, which describe his activities during the war, were mostly written at Pilot Knob, Mo. (October 1861 to January 1862); Corinth, Miss. (April to November 1863), while working in the Ordnance Department; Nashville, Tenn. (January to February 1864); Athens, Ala. (March to April 1864); and locations in Georgia and Alabama, during the Atlanta campaign. Notable content includes mentions of the raising of black troops (letters dated May to June 1863); brief description of expedition to Florence, Ala. (letter dated May 31, 1863); description of Vicksburg following the siege (letter dated August 16, 1863); descriptions of camp life; and a poem (with letter dated November 20, 1861).

A155 Dorsey Family.
Papers, 1862-1865. 18 items
Edward W. Dorsey and his wife, Eleanor, moved to Pike County, Mo., in 1837. Two of their children were Caleb W. Dorsey (born 1833), who served in the Confederate army, and Susannah (Lou) Eleanor Dorsey (born 1844), who provided assistance to Confederate prisoners.

Papers consist primarily of letters of Confederate soldiers imprisoned at Fort Warren, Mass., Johnson's Island, Ohio, and Fort Delaware, Del., to Miss Lou Dorsey in Missouri. Correspondents include Caleb Dorsey, J. Drury Pulliam, W.R. Holcombe, Harry Knight, George B. Clarke, and J.M. Climer. Also contains a poem.

A156 Downey, John ( -1866).
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 135 items
John Downey enlisted as a 2\textsuperscript{nd} lieutenant in Company A, 19\textsuperscript{th} Missouri Infantry (Union), at St. Louis in August 1861. In January 1862, the 19\textsuperscript{th} Missouri Infantry was consolidated with the 3\textsuperscript{rd} Missouri Infantry. He rose to the rank of captain in the 3\textsuperscript{rd} Missouri Infantry and was mustered out in November 1864. He died August 31, 1866, in St. Louis.

Collection contains muster-in and muster-out rolls and two commissions of John Downey; four muster rolls and other official papers of the 19\textsuperscript{th} Missouri Infantry; and eighteen muster rolls and other official military papers of Company G, 3\textsuperscript{rd} Missouri Infantry, including monthly returns, descriptive rolls and accounts of pay and clothing, and quarterly returns of deceased soldiers.

Collection, 1863-1882. 7 items

John H. Droste was born in St. Charles, Mo., in 1842. During the Civil War he served as an officer in the 15\textsuperscript{th} Missouri Infantry (Union). He died in 1909, and is buried in Immanuel Lutheran Cemetery in St. Charles.

Collection includes appointments, commissions, discharge papers, and Grand Army of the Republic receipt of John Droste.

A158 Drosten, Fred W. (1858-1923).
Collection, 1861-1865. 3 items

Includes two exemption certificates granted to George C. Mueller, dated St. Louis, July 6, 1864, and March 29, 1865; and military pass permitting William Drosten and family to travel from St. Louis to Illinois, dated October 13, 1861.

A159 Dulany, William Henry Fields (1818-1914).
Papers, 1862-1916. 4 items

Collection contains certificate of exemption from military duty in the Enrolled Missouri Militia by reason of physical disability, granted to William H. Dulany, dated Paris, Mo., October 20, 1862; and order to Dulany to furnish the Enrolled Missouri Militia with wagons and horses, dated Paris, Mo., April 5, 1863. Also contains typescript autobiographical sketch of T[homas] G. Dulany, dated April 20, 1916, which describes his service in the Missouri State Guard and the Confederate army, including accounts of military operations in Missouri and the Battle of Pea Ridge. Also describes his return to his home in northeast Missouri and how he bribed a doctor to receive an exemption from the draft.

A160 Dyer, David Patterson (1838-1924).
Papers, 1864. 1 item

Contains letter of A.H. Buckner to David P. Dyer, dated Hawthorn, August 10, 1861, which states, “... I shall hold the September term of the Circuit Court provided the illegal and unauthorized organization, known as the Home Guard, is disbanded or is put into the active service of the Lincoln Government, but not otherwise. ...”

A161 Dyke Family.
Collection, 1863-1865. 16 items

Contains correspondence between Robert Inglish, a Confederate soldier stationed primarily in Bonham, Tex., and his future wife, Julia C. Lowry, in Washington, Ark. Correspondence includes occasional commentary regarding the war and affairs in Texas. Also contains correspondence of Inglish to Judge Lowry regarding the whereabouts of some of Lowry’s slaves.

A162 Eads, James Buchanan (1820-1887).
Papers, 1861-1865. 64 items

James B. Eads was born May 23, 1820, in Lawrenceburg, Ind., and came to St. Louis with his family at the age of 13. During the Civil War he constructed gunboats at St. Louis for the United States government. He became an engineer of international reputation, one of his projects being the Eads Bridge, which was the first bridge to span the Mississippi River at St. Louis. He died March 8, 1887, in the Bahamas.

Collection consists primarily of correspondence of James Eads with numerous individuals regarding construction of gunboats at St. Louis and discussion of contracts and payment to Eads. Also contains correspondence regarding Quartermaster General Montgomery C. Meigs’ charge that Eads fraudulently sold submarine no. 7 (later altered into the gunboat Benton) to the U.S. government, dated September 1861 to March 1862; several official papers of Lieutenant Colonel James F. How, 27\textsuperscript{th} Missouri Infantry, dated 1861 to 1864; three letters of U.S. Navy
Edmondson, Charles L. (1834-1890).

Papers, 1861-1865. 21 items

Charles L. Edmondson served as captain of Company K, 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate). Collection consists primarily of returns and other official papers of Company K, 1st Missouri Infantry. Other notable items include letter of Edmondson to Foote, dated near Atlanta, Ga., August 13, 1864, which discusses casualties in the regiment and action in the Atlanta campaign; letter of Loyd A. Haynes to Edmondson, dated Montgomery, Ala., July 14, 1864; letter of John K. Newman to “dear Rard,” dated near Atlanta, August 13, [1864], which briefly describes affairs of the 1st Missouri Infantry; undated lyrics of the song of the “Maryland Brigade”; charges brought against Corporal James Divine, Captain Sprague’s Company, Louisiana Volunteers, dated July 25, 1861; discharge of Musician John W. Lewis, 1st Missouri Infantry, dated November 18, 1862; parole of J[ames] M. Daughter, dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 15, 1863; account of pay and clothing of Private Thomas J. Ruddle, 1st Missouri Infantry, dated December 16, 1863; special orders regarding the transfer of Private Warwick F. Rhoades, dated Richmond, April 5, 1864; and undated newspaper clipping listing casualties of the 1st Missouri Infantry at the Battle of Shiloh.
A166 Eliot, Henry Ware (1819-1919).
Papers, 1862-1899. 8 items

Henry Ware Eliot was the son of prominent St. Louis minister William Greenleaf Eliot and the father of poet T.S. Eliot. During the Civil War Henry W. Eliot served in the 27th Missouri Infantry, the 84th E.M.M., and the 1st National Guard Infantry, E.M.M. He died January 7, 1919, in St. Louis.

Collection contains several military papers relating to Henry W. Eliot including declaration of exemption from military service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, dated St. Louis, September 15, 1862; special order to Eliot to report to Major General Schofield for duty as an aide-de-camp, dated Nashville, Tenn., May 18, 1864; commission as captain and adjutant of the 84th E.M.M., dated June 22, 1864; honorable discharge from 30-days’ service in the 1st National Guard Infantry, E.M.M., dated St. Louis, July 1, 1864; and an undated military pass. Also includes letter of A.W. Givin to Eliot, dated Philadelphia, Pa., June 2, 1899, which discusses the circumstances surrounding the death of Eliot’s uncle Captain Frank A. Eliot, Company F, 114th Pennsylvania Infantry, in the Battle of Chancellorsville; and blank oath of allegiance form, dated 1864.

A167 Eliot, William Greenleaf (1811-1887).
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 55 items

William G. Eliot was born August 5, 1811, in New Bedford, Mass., and moved to St. Louis in 1834, after graduating from the Harvard Divinity School. He established the First Congregational (Unitarian) Church, which later became known as the Church of the Messiah. He was founder and later chancellor of Washington University and also founder of the Western Sanitary Commission. He died January 23, 1887, in Pass Christian, Miss.

Collection contains correspondence of William G. Eliot with numerous individuals mostly regarding the work of the Western Sanitary Commission and views on emancipation and affairs in Missouri. Correspondents include Attorney General Edward Bates, Secretary of the Treasury Salmon P. Chase, General Henry Halleck, General John M. Schofield, Secretary of War Edwin Stanton, and General William T. Sherman. Also includes the following: circulars and publications of the Western Sanitary Commission, including circular titled “Burial of the Dead,” dated September 20, 1861, which states procedures for the burial of the dead from military and hospital camps in St. Louis and directs that deaths should be reported to St. Louis undertaker John A. Smithers; papers regarding St. Louis hospitals; several published discourses of Eliot, including “Loyalty and Religion” (August 18, 1861), discourse to the “Old Guard” (September 24, 1862), and “Emancipation in Missouri” (July 5, 1863); several orders to Corporal Thomas Lamb Eliot, Halleck Guard, dated St. Louis, October 1862 to May 1863; contemporary copy of letter of Eliot to Governor Gamble, dated December 1, 1862, regarding the harmful effect in St. Louis of assessments levied against secessionists and Southern sympathizers; roster of Fremont’s Body Guard in the charge on Springfield, Mo., October 25, 1861; circular soliciting donations to aid the enlistment of colored troops in New England, dated Boston, August 4, 1863, including note regarding the enlistment of colored troops in Missouri; and circular letter of the Western Sanitary Commission to President Lincoln, dated St. Louis, November 6, 1863, regarding the care of freed Negroes in the Mississippi River valley.

A168 Elliott, Newton G. (1812-1877).
Papers, 1862-1864. 9 items

Newton G. Elliott was born March 3, 1812, in Howard County, Mo. He rose from the position of justice of the peace in 1837 to state representative in Missouri in 1852. He also served in the Missouri State Militia in the 1830s and 1840s. He died January 3, 1877, in Howard County.

Collection contains letters to Elliott from several noncombatant residents in central Missouri, which include brief mentions of military and political affairs in Howard County and central Missouri. Contains several letters of Missouri Senator John P. Sebree to Elliott, including letter dated June 26, 1863, which mentions the killing of some citizens by Catherwood’s men; and letters dated December 3 and December 9, 1863, which briefly discuss the loss of his slaves.

A169 Emmons Family.
Collection, 1861-1862. 26 items

Collection contains two muster rolls of Captain Gatzweiler’s Company B, Krekel’s Battalion, U.S.R.C., dated 1861; oaths of allegiance signed by men of Krekel’s Battalion; and minutes of meetings of Krekel’s 1st Battalion M.S.M. Cavalry held at St. Charles, Mo., August 1862. Collection also includes several deeds of emancipation of slaves in St. Charles, dated 1863 to 1864.
A170 Engelmann, George Julius (1847-1903).
Papers, 1861-1864. 1 item

George Julius Engelmann, the son of renowned botanist George Engelmann, was born July 2, 1847, in St. Louis. He graduated from Washington University in 1867, and then received his medical education in Europe. He returned to St. Louis in 1873, and served on the faculty of the St. Louis Medical College. He moved to Boston in 1895 and died November 16, 1903, in Nashua, N.H.

Collection contains the diary of George J. Engelmann (original, 145 pages; typescript copy, 91 pages), dated August 1861 to February 1864, while a student at Washington University in St. Louis. Diary contains accounts of the progress of the war and affairs in St. Louis from the viewpoint of a Southern sympathizer, including brief descriptions of the arrival of General Nathaniel Lyon’s body in St. Louis (pages 48-51); fortifications and encampments in St. Louis (pages 60-61); the assessment and seizure of possessions of Southern sympathizers (pages 178-184); and the damaged gunboat Essex, including a sketch of the boat (page 192).

A171 Farrar, Christy M.
Papers, 1861-1909. 5 items

Collection contains military pass granted to Maria Hunicka, permitting her to travel from St. Louis to Illinois, dated September 18, 1861, and four pension papers of William Schaeffer, veteran of the 5th U.S.R.C., and his wife, Engel W.E. Schaeffer, dated 1899-1909.

A172 Ferguson, Philip Gooch (1824-1887).
Diary, 1863. 1 item (3 pages)

Diary entries dated May 31 and June 2, 1863 (pages 180-181), list several prominent St. Louisans who were banished by order of Provost Marshal General Franklin A. Dick. Diary also contains poems, one of which is titled “Quantrell.”

Papers, 1861-1864. 9 items

A native of Hungary, John T. Fiala served as lieutenant colonel of the 2nd U.S.R.C. (3 months) from May to August 1861; He later served as colonel of the Topographical Engineers on General John C. Fremont’s staff. He died June 2, 1871, in St. Louis.


A174 Filley Family.
Papers, 1861-1935. 23 items

Oliver D. Filley was born in Connecticut in 1806, and came to St. Louis in 1833. His brother Giles F. was born in Connecticut in 1815, and came to St. Louis in 1834. Their cousin Chauncey I. Filley was born in New York in 1829, and came to St. Louis in 1850. Oliver and Chauncey Filley both served as mayor of St. Louis.

Contains three letters of 1st Lieutenant Ansel Benjamin Hill, 7th Connecticut Infantry, to Louis, dated Ft. Pulaski, Ga. (April 30, 1861), Hilton Head, S.C. (November 25, 1861), and Tyler, Ga. (March 15, 1862), which include descriptions of camp life, diet, and the bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski. Also contains several military passes issued in St. Louis to members of the Filley family; Daily Democrat and Republican extras, dated February 1862, regarding the Battle of Fort Donelson; printed General Orders No. 112 of General S.A. Hurlbut, dated headquarters, Fourth Division, Department of West Tennessee, Bolivar, October 8, 1862, regarding the Battle of the Hatchie; printed letter of Brigadier General James C. Veatch to Captain Binmore, dated headquarters, Second Brigade, Fourth Division, Bolivar, Tenn., October 9, 1862, which contains report of the Battle of the Hatchie; advertisement for opening day of the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair, May 17, 1864; order promoting Louis J. Filley to sergeant, dated June 21, 1865; discharge certificate of Louis J. Filley, dated August 14, 1865; Dispatch and Republican extras regarding the assassination of President Lincoln; reminiscences of Chauncey Filley, dated 1914 to 1919; and two letters of the Missouri state auditor’s office to Mr. H.F. Langenberg, St. Louis, July 1935, regarding Civil War Missouri defense bonds.

A175  Fiske, John (1842-1901).
Papers, n.d.  8 items

A176  Flad, Henry and Edward.
Papers, 1863-1899.  4 items
Henry Flad was born in Baden, Germany, in 1824. He graduated from the University of Munich in 1846, and emigrated to the United States in 1849 in the wake of the revolutions in Europe. He worked as an engineer for several railroads and upon the outbreak of the war, he enlisted as a private in the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months). He later rose to the rank of colonel in the Engineer Regiment of the West. He was mustered out in November 1864. After the war he returned to St. Louis, where he served for several years as the president of the Board of Public Improvements. He died June 20, 1898, in Pittsburgh, Pa.

Collection contains two transcripts and translations of letters of Henry Flad to his wife, dated Pocahontas, Ark., July 5 and October 2, 1863, which contain brief accounts of the affairs of the Engineer Regiment of the West. Also includes typescript abstract of Military Order of the Loyal Legion membership application, dated December 4, 1889, and Loyal Legion memorial sketch of Flad, dated February 4, 1899.

A177  Flanagan and Hatch.
Record book of United States government auctions, 1864-1865.  1 item (233 pages)
Volume contains a record of the United States government's auction sales of horses and mules, many of them condemned, which belonged to the United States Army, dated August 6, 1864, to July 27, 1865. The sales, conducted by Flanagan and Hatch of St. Louis, were held at Mattoon, Illinois; Franklin, Missouri; and perhaps other unnamed locations.

A178  Foote, Arthur.
Collection, 1865 Apr 17.  1 item
Collection contains issue of the Milwaukee Daily Sentinel, dated April 17, 1865, which includes articles regarding the assassination of President Lincoln.

A179  Fordyce, Samuel W., Mrs.
Collection, 1862-1882.  5 items
Collection contains discharge of Private Wenzyl Gicha, Company K, 1st U.S.R.C., dated October 8, 1862; discharge of Sergeant Louis Heuer, Company G, 12th Missouri Infantry (Union), dated November 14, 1864; pardon granted to General Daniel M. Frost by President Andrew Johnson, dated October 23, 1865; loyalty oath of Frost, dated August 7, 1865; and brief letter of Frost to the editor of the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, dated June 1, 1882, in response to an article regarding the “Minute Men.”

A180  Franz, Chester.
Collection, 1861-1865.  12 items
Collection contains letter of Joshua Kottell[?] to his mother and sister, dated camp near Memphis, August [no year]; letter of Levisa Ralston to Mr. Swerringen, dated Philadelphia, August 11, 1862, asks him to intervene on behalf of her son George Ralston, who is imprisoned at Gratiot Street Prison; discharge certificate of Private John Ottwell, 70th Illinois Infantry, dated October 23, 1862; letter of Henry Clark to dear friend, dated St. Paul, August 16, 1863, protests his banishment and states his loyalty to the Union; volunteer descriptive list and account of pay and clothing of Private William M. Hall, 72nd Illinois Infantry, dated July 20, 1864; contemporary copies of dispatches of Confederate brigadier general R[andall] L[ee] Gibson, written during the defense of Spanish Fort, Ala., April 1865; copy of letter signed “T.G.B.” to dear mother, dated headquarters, 62nd Alabama Infantry, in the trenches, Blakely, Ala., April 1865, describes the defense of Fort Blakely; letter of John A. Wood to sister, dated near Blakely, Ala., April 8, 1865, mentions that “we have got the rebels surrounded”; muster-in roll, dated August 28, 1865, and discharge, dated March 20, 1866, of Dexter V. Dean, assistant surgeon, 50th U.S.C.T.; and two muster rolls of Companies C and F, 1st U.S.R.C. Infantry (3 months), dated 1861.

A181  Frey, Emil (1838-1922).
Papers (photocopies), 1861-1865.  approximately 55 items
Emil Frey was born October 24, 1838, in Arlesheim, Switzerland, and came to the United States in 1860. During the Civil War he served as 1st lieutenant in the 24th Illinois Infantry until his resignation in June 1862. He then enrolled as captain in the 82nd Illinois Infantry. He died December 24, 1922, in Arlesheim.

Collection consists of photocopies of manuscripts from the Basle State Archives in Switzerland, which contain letters of Emil Frey to his family while serving in the 24th Illinois Infantry and the 82nd Illinois Infantry, including several letters dated Libby Prison. Collection also includes photocopy of Frey’s manuscript titled “Darstellung des Sezessionskrieges.” (Documents are in German and French.)

A182 Frissell Family.
Papers, 1861-1907. approximately 25 items

Collection contains correspondence of the Frissell family, primarily letters of Willard Frissell, a resident of Jefferson County, Mo., to his daughter Eliza. Correspondence contains accounts of affairs in Jefferson County, including descriptions of depredations in the county during Price’s raid in 1864 and several mentions of the draft. Collection also contains three documents regarding depredations committed by federal troops stationed at Big River Bridge, Jefferson County, in November 1861; letter of Bates Frissell, Company A, 80th E.M.M., to his sister Eliza, dated Mooney Bridge, October 29, 1864, regarding Price’s raid; letter of Mrs. Eliza Ward Hammond to Margaret, dated St. Louis, December 11, 1864, describes conditions on her sister’s farm in Jefferson County during Price’s raid; pension certificate of Jennie Larmore, widow of Private Joseph D. Larmore, 13th Ohio Cavalry, dated November 11, 1909; and essay on the Civil War, dated ca. 1865.

A183 Fusz, Louis Philip (1839-1924).
Diary (typescript), 1862-1865. 1 item

Louis Philip Fusz was born May 2, 1839, in Hericourt, Haute Saone, France. In 1853, the family emigrated to St. Louis, where Louis Fusz’s aunt Rosalie Tschaen was working for the Maffitt family. Louis Fusz worked for the business firm of Chouteau, Harrison and Valle for several years before becoming a partner in the firm of Imbs, Meyer and Fusz. In 1873, he formed a partnership with Mathias Backer known as Fusz and Backer. In 1867, he married Josephine Desloge. Louis Fusz died June 2, 1924.

Diary contains accounts of affairs in St. Louis and commentary on progress of the war. Includes his recollections as a witness to the Camp Jackson incident; descriptions of the capture and imprisonment of his brother Paul in Gratiot Street Prison and the Missouri Penitentiary; descriptions of conditions in the prisons; and discussion of the imprisonment and execution of James Utz.

A184 Gaines Family.
Papers, 1862-1863. 8 items

Brothers Lucius and Richard Gaines, natives of Virginia, moved to Saline County, Mo., in the 1850s. Lucius served as a lieutenant in the Saline Jackson Guards, and later as captain and adjutant of the 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Confederate). He was killed in action in December 1863 at Moscow, Tenn. Richard Gaines served as a lieutenant colonel in the Sixth Division, Missouri State Guard.

Collection contains letter of Lucius Gaines to his sister, dated Ozark, Ark., March 28, 1862, which includes an account of a skirmish with federal troops near Warsaw, Mo., while he was returning to the army following a recruiting trip to Saline County; copy of letter of W.S. Archer to his mother, dated Oxford, Miss., December 8, 1863, which relates the death of Lucius Gaines; letter of Chaplain W.C. Johnson to Mrs. Mary A.C. Gaines, dated Oxford, December 12, 1863, regarding the death of Gaines; letter of Surgeon F.R. Durrett to Mr. Sutton, dated Oxford, December 13, 1863, regarding the death of Gaines; and three letters of Richard Gaines to family, dated January 1862 to December 1863.

A185 Gale, Daniel B. (1816-1874).
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 15 items

Collection contains Gale family correspondence, mostly written by noncombatants from several locations around the country. Also includes letter of U.S. Navy serviceman William H. Howard to Theodore Freely Gale, dated New Orleans, July 22, 1862, which mentions expected attack of the rebel ram Arkansas; and letter of Ella Gale, dated St. Louis, May 22, 1864, which describes her visit to the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair.

A186 Gamble, Hamilton R. (1798-1864).
Papers, 1861-1864. approximately 375 items
Hamilton Gamble was born November 29, 1798, in Winchester, Va. In 1818, he came to St. Louis, where he practiced law. He was appointed secretary of state of Missouri in 1824. He was elected to the Missouri legislature in 1846, and was chosen a member of the Missouri Supreme Court in 1851. He moved to Philadelphia in 1858, but returned to St. Louis in early 1861. He was a leading Union proponent in Missouri, and was chosen provisional governor when the office was vacated by the flight of Governor Claiborne Jackson. He died in office January 31, 1864.

Collection consists primarily of correspondence of Governor Gamble with numerous civilians and military officers in Missouri regarding political affairs, military operations, and conditions and affairs in Missouri. Includes correspondence regarding the following subjects: the organization, arming, and payment of the Missouri State Militia; affairs of the Enrolled Missouri Militia; depredations and conduct of the home guard and federal troops; individuals wrongly arrested; appointments to various military and civil offices; guerrilla warfare; charges of disloyalty against Brigadier General Benjamin Loan; and the murder of James Lightner. Principal correspondents include U.S. Attorney General Edward Bates, James H. Birch, General Samuel R. Curtis, Charles Gibson, Adjutant General John B. Gray, Lieutenant Governor Willard Hall, General Henry W. Halleck, John B. Henderson, Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Loan, Brigadier General John M. Schofield, and Acting Adjutant General William D. Wood. Collection also includes draft of Governor Gamble’s message to the state convention, dated June 15, 1863, regarding the emancipation of slaves in Missouri.

A187  Gardner Family.  
Papers, 1863.  2 items  
Contains notification to Jacob Vosburgh of Seneca Falls, N.Y., that he has been drafted in the service of the United States, dated July 25, 1863; and Vosburgh’s certificate of exemption from military duty by reason of furnishing a substitute, dated August 20, 1863.

A188  Garesche Family.  
Papers, n.d.  1 item (3 pages)  
Lieutenant Colonel Julius P. Garesche served as General Rosecrans’ chief of staff and was killed December 31, 1862, in the Battle of Stones River, Tenn.  
Collection contains undated printed pamphlet titled “To the Revered Memory of Lieutenant Colonel Julius P. Garesche, U.S.A.”

Papers, 1861 Oct.  2 items  
Collection contains two military passes granted to Joseph P. Gazzam and J.B. Gazzam, signed at St. Louis.

A190  Gibson, Charles (1825-1899).  
Papers, 1861-1863.  11 items  
Charles Gibson was born in Montgomery County, Va., in 1825, and came to Missouri with his family in 1836. He was admitted to the bar in 1846, and was a strong supporter of the Union cause in St. Louis. During the Civil War he was appointed solicitor of the court of claims under President Lincoln. He died October 28, 1899, in St. Louis.  
Collection contains photocopy of typescript copy of Gibson’s autobiography (56 pages), including excerpts from his diary, which contain accounts of conversations held with Attorney General Edward Bates and President Lincoln regarding affairs in and policies regarding Missouri. Collection also contains address by Gibson, dated 1861, appealing to Missourians to stand by the Union in the upcoming state convention; two letters of Gibson to Thomas T. Gant, dated May 13, 1861, which discuss Lincoln’s position regarding Missouri; letter of Hamilton R. Gamble to President Lincoln, dated November 7, 1861, requesting that Langdon C. Easton be assigned to duty at St. Louis as quartermaster of the Missouri State Militia; receipt for funds allocated to finance the organization of the Missouri State Militia, dated November 27, 1861; letter of N. Ranney to Gibson, dated February 24, 1863, regarding the closing of the Pine Street Church in St. Louis by the military; and three military passes.

A191  Gildersleeve, Isaac B.  
Papers, 1861-1865.  8 items  
Collection contains two brief letters of R.R. Hazard to Colonel Lewis B. Parsons, dated rooms of the Western Sanitary Commission, St. Louis, April 15, 1862, regarding transportation of individuals on hospital steamers; newspaper clipping containing a Confederate poem, circa 1861-1865; newspaper clipping titled “General Order,
Headquarters, 16th Army Corps, Memphis, Tenn.,” October 7, 1863, which includes General Orders No. 141, regarding permits for the sale of cotton; newspaper clipping titled “The Abandoned Plantations, Rules and Regulations for Leasing Them and Employing Freedmen,” circa January 1864; newspaper clipping titled “Headquarters, Military Division of the Mississippi, Nashville, Tenn.,” February 6, 1864, which includes General Orders No. 4, regarding regulations for steamboat pilots on the Mississippi River; undated newspaper clipping regarding discriminating between loyal and disloyal persons. Also includes notebook, circa 1862, that includes expense accounts for supplying Civil War troops. Inside front cover of notebook reads “Genl. Quinby Staff Boat, June 2 /62.” Includes page listing barrels of flour, sugar, beans, beef, and pork, casks of bacon, and sacks of rice and coffee “for Columbus.” Includes entry that reads “125 Cavlry Horses Shipped on Str. Crescent City by Capt. G.W. Ford to Capt. J.V. Lewis, A.Q.M., Memphis” (9 pages). (Finding aid available.)

A192 Glasgow Family. Papers, 1865-1866. 2 items
Collection contains two letters of Mannius M. Kimmel, former Confederate officer, to his father, dated San Luis Potosi and Puebla, Mexico, July 25, 1865, and March 31, 1866, which describe life and conditions of Confederate expatriates in Mexico.

A193 Glatfelter, Noah Miller (1837-1911). Papers, 1862-1865. 18 items
Noah Miller Glatfelter was born in Pennsylvania in 1837. During the Civil War he served briefly in Company E, 2nd Pennsylvania Militia, in September 1862. In April 1864, he was commissioned by the president as assistant surgeon of the United States Volunteers. At the end of the war he was sent to Dakota Territory to serve as army surgeon at the Crow Creek Agency. He died April 2, 1911, in St. Louis.
Contains two letters of Noah M. Glatfelter to his family, dated September 12 and 17, 1862, while serving in the 2nd Pennsylvania Militia in Pennsylvania; and several letters, dated May to December 1864, while serving as an assistant surgeon with the 9th Army Corps in Virginia. Letters are mostly written from the hospital transport New World and from the 9th Army Corps hospital at City Point, Va., and include mentions of fighting in the Spotsylvania and Petersburg campaigns, camp life, diet, and prices.

A194 Goebel, Gert (1816-1878). Laenger als ein Menschenleben in Missouri / by Gert Goebel; manuscript translation by M. Heinrichsmeyer, 1956. 1 item
Gert Goebel was born April 1, 1816, in Coburg, Germany, and came to Missouri with his family in 1834. He served in the Missouri state legislature from 1862 to 1869. In his later years he served as a correspondent for the Westliche Post. He died January 9, 1878, in St. Charles, Mo.
Translation of Goebel’s book contains his recollections of the war in Missouri, including discussion of affairs in St. Louis in early 1861, culminating in the capture of Camp Jackson; election of convention delegates in Franklin County in February 1861; affairs of the state legislature from 1862 to 1864, including discussion of emancipation; military operations in 1861; guerrilla warfare; conduct and affairs of the Missouri State Militia and the Paw Paw militia; and Sterling Price’s raid of 1864.

A195 Goldberg, Julius J. Collection, 1861-1865. approximately 40 items
Collection contains letters of several correspondents to Williamson P. Howard, including a letter of W.L. Wood, dated Liberty Landing, Mo., July 19, 1861, which mentions casualties at Lexington and briefly discusses affairs in western Missouri; letter signed “C,” dated St. Joseph, Mo., September 21, 1861, which contains brief accounts of the Battle of Lexington and a skirmish at Liberty Landing; brief letter of A.T. Sims, dated Alton Prison, March 1, 1862; letter of J.H. Baker, provost marshal general of Missouri, dated St. Louis, January 6, 1865, regarding Howard’s request for permission for Miss Sue Trigg to pass through the lines; and three letters of A.F. Burns, dated Johnson’s Island Prison, Ohio, January to February 1865. Collection also contains several official military papers of Lieutenant William M. Breese, 16th U.S. Infantry, mostly dated Camp Yates, Ill., including invoices, receipts, and requisitions; certificate of pay to Private Benjamin F. Dove, 10th Virginia Infantry (Confederate), dated February 10, 1865; authorization to Major H.G. Loring to retain a portion of the bounty due to several soldiers from Cook County, Ill., as reimbursement for collecting bounties, dated Leavenworth, April 13, 1865; and two letters from the Missouri Paymaster General’s Office, dated August to September 1865, regarding the claim for pay of Lieutenant Evan Jones.
A196  Gore Family.  
**Gore-Helfenstein Papers, 1861-1864.**  10 items

Collection contains typescript copies of three letters of Lieutenant Colonel George W. Peck, 21st Illinois Infantry, dated October 1861 to February 1862, regarding the affairs of his regiment in southeast Missouri, including information on marches; typescript copy of letter of Samuel Peck Reid to sister, dated Richmond, Ky., August 27, 1862, which describes the affairs of the 66th Indiana Infantry; typescript copy of diary of Samuel Peck Reid (16 pages), dated May to July 1861, which describes the affairs of the 13th Indiana Infantry while stationed at Camp Sullivan (Indianapolis) and the affairs of the 12th Indiana Infantry (1 year) while stationed at Evansville and Mount Vernon; diary of John W. Slaughter (46 pages), dated April 1861 to February 1862, which contains brief entries regarding the affairs of the Culpeper Minute Men, Company B, 13th Virginia Infantry (Confederate), in northern Virginia, including information regarding camp life; letter of Union soldier J.R. Hunt to Miss Mary Miles, dated Hospital No. 1, Huntsville, Ala., June 23, 1862; letter of Union soldier Frederick Bone to Miss Katie H. Gore, dated U.S.A. Hospital, Hilton Head, S.C., February 21, 1865; reproduction of a photograph of Samuel Peck Reid; and a poem, dated December 9, 1863.

A197  Gowans, Andrew.  
**Account book, 1863.**  1 item

Andrew Gowans served as captain of Company H, 94th Ohio Infantry.  
Account book contains accounts of guns and equipment received by members of Company H, 94th Ohio Infantry.

**Papers, 1863-1896.**  23 items

A native of Virginia, Richard Graham was appointed Indian agent with headquarters near St. Louis after the War of 1812. His daughter Elizabeth married Daniel M. Frost, who served as a general in the Confederate army.  
Collection contains papers of General Frost, including two letters dated Matamoros, Mexico, November 1863, regarding his resignation from the Confederate army; letters of E. Kirby Smith and Thomas C. Reynolds, dated 1881 to 1882, supporting Frost in regard to charges of desertion against him; pamphlet titled “A Letter to Gen. Sterling Price Accompanied by Official Documents, by D.M. Frost,” dated 1865, in which Frost explains his reasons for leaving the army; letter of Thomas C. Reynolds to Jefferson Davis, dated January 20, 1880, regarding affairs in Missouri in 1861; letter of Jefferson Davis to Frost, dated May 30, 1886, regarding the Confederate government’s policy toward Missouri; letter of C[admus] M. Wilcox to Frost, dated June 1882, thanking him for his account of the taking of Camp Jackson; minutes of the Ex-Confederate Association of Missouri, dated December 1890, regarding Frost; roster of officers and members of the General Frost Camp No. 737, United Confederate Veterans, at Fulton, Mo., dated 1896; and Frost’s undated typescript recollections of Robert E. Lee’s service in the Mexican War.

A199  Grand Army of the Republic.  
**Collection, 1886-1931.**  approximately 2100 items

Collection consists primarily of records of the Department of Missouri, including post records for John A. Logan Post No. 304 (St. Louis), Ransom Post No. 131 (St. Louis), Frank P. Blair Post No. 1 (St. Louis), Thomas J. Brouster Post No. 233 (Clayton), and John W. Rollins Post No. 247 (West Plains). Logan Post material consists primarily of correspondence. Ransom Post material includes correspondence, circulars (dated 1889 to 1928), published rosters and by-laws, financial records, and lists of deceased members. Blair Post material includes correspondence, published rosters and by-laws, financial records, and lists of deceased members. Brouster Post material includes a descriptive book (dated 1896 to 1924), a minute book, and cash books. Rollins Post material consists of a minute book, dated 1895 to 1907. Collection also contains printed general orders from the Department of Missouri and national headquarters; and published rosters for the following posts: General Lyon Post No. 2 (St. Louis), 1889; Colonel Hassendeubel Post No. 13 (St. Louis), 1890 and 1892; Henry P. Harding Post No. 107 (St. Louis), 1901; Custer Post No. 7 (St. Joseph), 1908; O.P. Morton Post No. 14 (Joplin), 1909; Corporal Dix Post No. 22 (Kirksville), 1888; and Geo. R. Smith Post No. 53 (Sedalia), 1895.

A200  Grant Monument Association of Missouri.  
**Records, 1885-1888.**  16 items

The Grant Monument Association of Missouri was formed in 1885 to procure funds and erect a monument in St. Louis to the memory of General Ulysses S. Grant. The resulting bronze statue was unveiled October 20, 1888.
Collection contains correspondence, cash book, and record book which includes minutes, articles of agreement, printed program of the dedication of the Grant monument, and other papers of the Association.

A201  Grant, Ulysses S. (1822-1885).
Collection, 1861-1959.  9 items

Collection contains typescript copy of letter of Grant to his father, dated Mexico, Mo., August 3, 1861, regarding the feelings of citizens in the area toward the Union; note of Grant to Colonel [William] Wallace, dated Cairo, Ill., September 13, 1861, asking him to detach one company of his command to report to Colonel Oglesby; letter of John Rawlins (for Grant) to L.F. Ross, dated Cairo, Ill., December 2, 1861, which mentions the prohibition of the landing of boats between Cape Girardeau and Birds Point, Mo.; contemporary copy of letter of Grant to General Henry Halleck, dated headquarters, Army of the Tennessee, May 11, 1862, requesting to be relieved from duty or to have his position clearly defined; brief letter of General Braxton Bragg to Grant, dated Army of the Tennessee in the field, November 20, 1863, which mentions Mrs. General Helm and Mrs. Bruce; note of Grant to W.A. Arnold, dated Memphis, Tenn., January 10, 1864, permitting H.J. Cox and J.B. Harper to pass to Sherman’s army; brief letter of Grant to General Halleck, dated August 12, [1864], regarding reports of rebel plans to arm the prisoners at Point Lookout, Md., for an escape attempt; brief obituary of General Frederick T. Dent, dated December 23, 1892; typescript address of U.S. Grant, III, to the Civil War Round Table, dated St. Louis, February 10, 1959, which recounts Grant’s military service up through the Battle of Belmont, Mo. (Finding aid available.)

A202  Gratiot and Myrtle Street Prisons (St. Louis).
Selected records of the War Department relating to Confederate prisoners of war, 1862-1865. (National Archives microfilm) 1 microfilm reel

Contains descriptive list of prisoners confined in Gratiot Street Prison, July 1863 to September 1864; list of articles taken from prisoners by W.C. Streeter, clerk, and turned over to William J. Masterson, keeper, May 1863; registers of prisoners confined in Gratiot and Myrtle Street Prisons compiled by the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners, 1862 to 1865.

A203  Gratiot, Charles (1752-1817).
Papers, 1861.  1 item

Newspaper clipping from The Evening News, which contains a reprint of an article from the Metropolitan (N.Y.) Record titled “Catholic Views of the War. Opinions of the Roman Hierarchy of Both Sections,” dated August 4, 1861.

A204  Gratiot Square Realty and Improvement Company.
Collection, 1870-1898.  10 items

Collection contains correspondence and receipts of St. Louis notary public P.B. Gratiot relating to the bounty claim of Sandy Annis, a veteran of the 70th U.S.C.T.

A205  Green, John, Dr. (1835-1913).
Papers, 1862.  13 items

Dr. John Green was born April 2, 1835, in Massachusetts, and began his medical practice in Boston in 1861. He came to St. Louis following the Battle of Shiloh to work with the Western Sanitary Commission, and later served as acting assistant surgeon of the Army of the Tennessee. He established his medical practice in St. Louis in 1866. He died December 7, 1913, in St. Louis.

Includes medical papers of Dr. Green while in charge of the hospital boats Ella and Fanny Bullitt at Pittsburg Landing, Tenn., following the Battle of Shiloh. Contains lists of deceased soldiers and soldiers assigned to duty on the hospital boats, register of patients on the steamboat Ella, and brief account of prescriptions issued.

A206  Grimes, Absalom Carlisle (1834-1911).
Collection, 1926, 1960.  2 items

Collection contains typescript historical sketch of the life of Confederate mail carrier Absalom Grimes (4 pages), written by his daughter Mrs. Charlotte G. Mitchell, dated 1926; and St. Louis Post-Dispatch newspaper article titled “Daring St. Louis Spy Who Never Gave Up,” dated October 16, 1960.

A207  Gunn, Thomas Butler (1826-1903).
Diaries, 1861-1863.  7 items
Thomas Butler Gunn was born February 15, 1826, in Banbury, England, and came to New York in 1849. During the Civil War he worked as a correspondent for the *New York Tribune*. He returned to England in 1863, and died in Birmingham in April 1903.

Contains seven volumes compiled by Thomas Gunn from diaries he kept during the war. These volumes contain accounts of his activities as a correspondent, including affairs in Charleston, S.C., in early 1861; camp life of several New York regiments near New York City in June 1861; traveling with the Army of the Potomac during the Peninsular campaign, including descriptions of the Battles of Yorktown and Williamsburg, Va.; and affairs in New Orleans from January to March 1863. Volumes also contain newspaper articles written by Gunn and approximately 90 photographs, including several Union officers; view of the deck and crew of the *Monitor*; batteries at Yorktown; and a soldier of the Charleston Zouaves.

**A208**  
**Guy Family.**  
**Papers, 1861-1862.** 4 items  
Includes four letters of William E. Guy to his sister, dated May 15, 1861, to October 16, 1862, mostly while serving in Company A, 86th Ohio Infantry (3 months). Letters describe the affairs of the regiment.

**A209**  
**Hadley, Herbert Spencer.**  
**Papers, 1861.** 10 items  
L[jevant] L. Jones served as 1st lieutenant of Company F, 1st Kansas Infantry. He was killed in action August 10, 1861, in the Battle of Wilson’s Creek, Mo.  
Contains nine letters of Lieutenant Jones to his wife, Hattie Jones, in Olathe, Kans., dated June 8 to August 9, 1861, from several camps in southwest Missouri, while en route from Kansas to Springfield, Mo. Letters describe the movements and action of the 1st Kansas Infantry, including accounts of fighting in the days prior to the Battle of Wilson’s Creek. Also includes letter of Lieutenant Jones’ comrade, Ed[ward] S. Nash, to Mrs. Jones, dated St. Louis, August 19, 1861, informing her of the death of her husband and recounting the battle in which he died.

**A210**  
**Hagaman Family.**  
**Collection, 1858-1865.** approximately 30 items  
Includes letters of Alexander M. Black, a noncombatant living in Springfield, Ill., which contain accounts of affairs in Springfield and Abraham Lincoln’s campaigning in Illinois prior to the Civil War. Letter dated May 21, 1865, mentions the pursuit of Lincoln relics.

**A211**  
**Hall, Corinne Steele.**  
**Collection, 1861-1865.** 14 items  
Aaron John Steele was born in 1835 in Rochester, N.Y. He graduated from Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia in 1859, and then moved to St. Louis. On the outbreak of the Civil War, he returned to Rochester and enlisted in the 26th New York Infantry as an assistant surgeon. On November 10, 1862, he was promoted to surgeon of the 38th New York Infantry. On November 16, 1863, he transferred to the 13th New York Heavy Artillery. He was mustered out in July 1865. After the war he returned to St. Louis where he died in 1916.  
Letters of Aaron Steele to his family, mostly dated Virginia and Maryland, describe the affairs of the 26th New York Infantry, including brief account of action in the Antietam campaign; brief account of the action of the 38th New York Infantry in the Battle of Fredericksburg, Va. (letter dated December 23, 1862); brief account of organization of 13th New York Heavy Artillery (letter dated January 23, 1864); and rosters of officers of these three regiments. Includes information regarding camp life, medical care, and guard duty (letter dated February 23, 1862). Also contains parole of Lieutenant Lemeul T. Hall, 3rd Missouri Battery (Confederate), dated Meridian, Miss., May 10, 1865, and settlement of claim of Hall with the Confederate government for two horses killed at Vicksburg, dated March 20, 1865.

**A212**  
**Hand Family.**  
**Papers, 1861.** 1 item  
Henry Hand, Jr., was born December 4, 1810, in Smithland, Ky. He worked as a businessman in Smithland and Waidsboro, Ky., and held various public offices, including county clerk of Marshall County, Ky., and postmaster general of Randolph County, Ark. He died August 24, 1883.  
Contains contemporary transcription of letter of Henry Hand to J.H. Re[agan], Confederate postmaster general, dated Vallonia, Randolph County, Ark., June 10, 1861, which contains questions regarding procedures for the postal service.
A213 Harlan, George.
  **Papers, 1862-1866.** 12 items
  George Harlan was a presbyterian minister in St. Francois County, Mo., and superintendent of Elmwood Seminary.
  Contains letter of Sergeant W.L. Morrison, Company D, 11th Missouri Infantry (Confederate), to his parents, dated near Little Rock, March 1863, which describes the affairs of the regiment in Arkansas; letter of Mag to her sister, dated North Prairie, April 27, 1863, which contains account of bushwhacking in southeast Missouri; authorization of the provost marshal at Cape Girardeau to Harlan to occupy the “Academy building” at Pleasant Hill for use as a school building, dated September 27, 1862; enrollment certificate of Harlan in the Missouri militia, dated Cape Girardeau, Mo., October 4, 1862; exemption certificate of Harlan, dated Farmington, Mo., July 27, 1865; memorandum of claim of John Kennedy against the government for slaves enlisted in the service of the United States, dated Farmington, November 12, 1866; and several receipts to Harlan for food, lodging, and horses supplied to the militia.

A214 Harrington, George (1815-1892).
  **Papers, 1861-1865.** approximately 270 items
  George Harrington was born in Boston, Mass., in 1815. He moved to Georgia, and was appointed a clerk in the United States Treasury Department during the Polk administration. In 1861, he was appointed assistant secretary of the treasury under his friend, Salmon P. Chase. In the wake of the assassination of President Lincoln, Harrington was put in charge of making the arrangements for the funeral ceremonies. He served as minister to Switzerland from 1865 to 1869. He died at sea December 5, 1892, while en route to Paris.
  Collection contains correspondence of George Harrington with numerous individuals, including Union generals and United States congressmen and other government officials, regarding business of the Treasury Department and other matters pertaining to the war. Principal correspondents include Secretary of the Treasury Chase and his successor, William P. Fessenden. Collection also contains telegrams, correspondence, and other papers regarding the arrangements for Lincoln’s funeral ceremonies; numerous manuscripts of Harrington which contain reminiscences and writings on a number of topics, mostly regarding affairs relating to his work in the Treasury Department; undated manuscript of Harrington titled “President Lincoln and His Cabinet; Inside Glimpses” (original, 90 pages; typescript copy, 58 pages); a photograph of Harrington[?]; and several printed proclamations of President Andrew Johnson.

A215 Harris, William Torrey (1835-1909).
  **Papers, 1862-1865.** 15 items
  A native of Connecticut, William Torrey Harris was a prominent educator and philosopher who served as the superintendent of the St. Louis public schools from 1868 to 1880. He resigned in 1880 and moved to Concord, Mass., where he assisted in the establishment of the Concord School of Philosophy. From 1889 to 1906 he served as United States commissioner of education. He died November 5, 1909, in Providence, R.I.
  Contains four letters of George C. Stedman to William Torrey Harris, dated December 1863 to November 1864, while imprisoned at Fort McHenry, Md., and Fort Norfolk, Va. Letter dated November 9, 1864, contains his views on blacks and the war. Also contains four letters of George Stedman’s father, E.H. Stedman, to Harris, regarding his son’s whereabouts and his death in December 1864. (Some of these letters have been published in Kurt F. Leidecker, “Beyond the Strife: The Correspondence of George C. Stedman and William Torrey Harris,” *Register of the Kentucky Historical Society*, Volume 47, Number 159, April 1949.) Also contains five letters of J.Z. Hall, a doctor at hospitals in Memphis, to Harris, dated October 1863 to April 1865; letter of Samuel K. Hall to Harris, dated Washington, D.C., November 7, 1861, which comments briefly on his meeting with President Lincoln; and letter of Samuel K. Hall to Harris, dated Sedalia, Mo., November 25, 1861, which discusses affairs of the 27th Missouri Mounted Infantry.

A216 Harrison Family.
  **Papers, 1862-1866.** 24 items
  Collection contains letter of Edwin Harrison to his father, James Harrison, dated Santa Fe, N.M., March 5, 1862, which describes the evacuation of U.S. forces from Santa Fe; undated reminiscences of Jno. Magwire (8 pages) regarding agreement between President Lincoln and James Harrison for Harrison to travel to the South to meet with Confederate officers to negotiate a compromise to end the war; General Orders No. 45, dated headquarters, Department of West Virginia, Cumberland, Md., July 11, 1864, which contains reprimand of Surgeon James M.
Leete and Surgeon D. Baguley; and papers regarding Leete, including several appointments and general and special orders.

A217  **Hawken, Jacob and Samuel.**  
**Papers, 1865.** 1 item  
Contains special order of Captain N.H. Clark to Samuel Hawken, dated St. Louis, February 25, 1865, announcing “a special meeting of the ‘Old Guard’ . . . for the purpose of taking into consideration the reduction of expenses, and the number of meetings & drills.”

A218  **Hawley, Thomas S. (1837-1918).**  
**Papers, 1861-1865.** approximately 100 items  
Thomas S. Hawley was born February 20, 1837, in Dayton, Ohio. Following his graduation from St. Louis Medical College in 1861, he served in the Civil War with Captain Hill's company of the American Zouaves, the 111th Illinois Infantry, and later with the 11th Missouri Infantry. In 1865, he married Caroline Joy in Delaware, Ohio. After the war he returned to St. Louis where he practiced as a surgeon. He died July 24, 1918, in St. Louis.

Papers consist of the correspondence of Thomas Hawley to his family in Olney, Ill., while serving as a physician in the 111th Illinois Infantry and the 11th Missouri Infantry. Letters are written from Missouri (particularly St. Louis, Rolla, and Cape Girardeau), Illinois, Kentucky (particularly Columbus), Tennessee (particularly LaGrange and Memphis), Arkansas, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Alabama, and describe the movement and action of the regiments, as well as descriptions of camp life, casualties, diet, marches, hospitals, medical care, guerrilla warfare, and blacks. Also includes news of other Illinois regiments and mentions of numerous friends from Olney and environs. Other notable content includes the following: description of Zouave uniform (letter dated May 5, 1861); description of Van Dorn's raid on Holly Springs, Miss. (letter dated December 24, 1862); description of Battle of Champion's Hill, Miss. (letters dated May 1863); sketch of camp dwelling in Mississippi (dated June 1, 1863); description of Battle of Nashville (letter dated December 20, 1864); description of Mobile campaign (letter dated April 9, 1865); and numerous letters relating to the Vicksburg campaign. Collection also includes hospital record book of the 11th Missouri Infantry (Union) dated 1863 to 1865, which includes the following: register of patients from the 11th Missouri Infantry taken sick and wounded at Marion and Demopolis, Ala., and at Memphis, Tenn., 1865; tabular statement of the wounded at the Siege of Vicksburg and the attack on Jackson, Miss., in the hospital of the 3rd Division, 15th Army Corps, Army of the Tennessee; adjutant's report of killed and wounded in the 11th Missouri Infantry at the Battle of Iuka, Miss.; list of casualties in the Battle of Nashville; monthly statements of hospital supplies; orders and circulars from the Medical Director's Office; and several pages from the journal of Thomas S. Hawley, surgeon of the 11th Missouri Infantry, which includes extensive descriptions of the wounds of James Chapman and Thomas Hall. (Finding aid available.)

A219  **Hayward, Florence (1865-1925).**  
**Papers, 1862.** 3 items  
Collection contains a scrapbook which includes three sketches of the breastworks and fortifications of Wynn's Mill, [Va.], one of which is dated April 12, 1862.

A220  **Heald Family.**  
**Papers, 1862-1914.** 7 items  
Collection contains notice from the Provost Marshal's Office, St. Charles, Mo., to D. Heald to report for the purpose of taking the oath of allegiance and to give bond in the sum of $2,000, dated February 17, 1862; printed, unsigned oath of allegiance; receipt of Darius Heald for money paid as commutation tax for exemption from militia duty, dated St. Charles, June 22, 1863; several receipts of Darius Heald for state, county, and military tax; and St. Louis Confederate Monument Association program for the unveiling of the monument, dated December 5, 1914.

A221  **Henry, Jesse P., Mrs.**  
**Family papers, 1864-1905.** 9 items  
Patrick Ahearn came to St. Louis from Ireland in 1854. During the Civil War he served in the Missouri State Guard and was captured at Camp Jackson. In late 1861, he joined the 13th Arkansas Infantry (Confederate). He was wounded at the Battle of Franklin, Tenn., and was sent as a prisoner to Camp Chase, Ohio, where he remained until the end of the war. He died November 1, 1909, in St. Louis.

Collection contains reminiscences of Patrick Ahearn (10 pages), dated 1905, which describe his service in the 13th Arkansas Infantry in Missouri, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia, including brief accounts of battles at
Belmont, Mo.; Shiloh; Richmond, Ky.; Chickamauga; Chattanooga; Franklin, Tenn.; and the Atlanta campaign. Also includes the following letters of Confederate prisoners to Mary and Prudence Blackburn Hunt: W.J. Coore, dated Rock Island, Ill., January 5, 1864; Carneal Warfield, dated Camp Pt. Lookout, Md., June 14, 1864; J.S. Downs, dated Rock Island Prison, June 26, 1864; W.W. Stewart, dated Rock Island, Ill., July 6, 1864; Henry L. Carlile, dated Camp Douglas (Chicago), July 29, 1864; R.M. Harris, dated Rock Island Prison, September 20, 1864; and J.W.L. Smith, dated Camp Douglas, Ill., February 16, 1865. Letter of Davidelle Montgomery to Prudence Hunt, dated Boston, July 25, 1864, contains printed illustration of the bombardment of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, La., April 24, 1862.

A222 Hequembourg, Alexander Gardner (1830-1911).
Papers, 1862-1865. 39 items
Alexander G. Hequembourg was born September 22, 1830, in New York City. In 1839, his family moved to St. Louis. He served in the Mexican War, and at the outbreak of the Civil War he organized Company B, 4th U.S.R.C. (3 months). He next served as captain of Company G, Bissell's Engineer Regiment of the West, from October 1861 to July 1862, when he resigned due to illness. From September 1864 to August 1865 he served as lieutenant colonel of the 40th Missouri Infantry. He died March 16, 1911.

Collection contains Hequembourg's commissions; muster roll of Company G, Bissell's Engineer Regiment of the West, dated June 30, 1862; two undated payrolls of Company B, 4th U.S.R.C. (3 months); 17 general orders and circulars from the Missouri Adjutant General's Office, dated April 1863 to June 1864, mostly regarding exemptions from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia; printed "Act to Provide the Means for the Payment and Support of the Enrolled Militia Forces of the State of Missouri," dated March 16, 1863; and marching orders for the 40th Missouri Infantry, dated October 1864, while stationed at Mexico and Florida, Mo.

A223 Hesse, Herman T. (1822-1900).
Papers, ca. 1861-1894. approximately 75 items
Herman T. Hesse was born in 1822 near Mulhausen, Saxony, Germany. He migrated to the United States, settling in St. Louis in 1848. In the Civil War he served as captain of Company I, 1st U.S.R.C.; captain of Company E, 5th Missouri Cavalry; and colonel of the 3rd Regiment Infantry, St. Louis City Guards. He died September 27, 1900.

Collection contains official military papers relating to Herman Hesse and the regiments in which he served, including an undated muster roll of Company I, 1st U.S.R.C., and a list of Confederate prisoners taken at the Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8, 1862. Also includes official military papers regarding Company H, 4th Missouri Cavalry (Union); morning reports of Companies E and G, Benton Hussars, dated December 1861; papers relating to claim of Luigi Botto for property destroyed during the war, dated 1873 to 1891; papers of veterans' association known as the Union Veteran Army, dated 1883 to 1885; affidavits regarding pension application of Ludwig Lentz, dated 1887 to 1888; letters of Charles R. Louch, dated 1890 to 1893, which describe the National Military Homes at Leavenworth County, Kans., and Montgomery County, Ohio; three circulars of Ransom Post No. 131 (St. Louis), Grand Army of the Republic, dated 1891 to 1894; blank Missouri loyalty oath dated 1866; two poems; and the undated reminiscences of Herman Hesse (16 pages), describing the service of the 1st U.S.R.C. and the 5th Missouri Cavalry, including an account of the Battle of Pea Ridge.

A224 Hickman, Theodore.
Papers, 1861-1917. 23 items
William L. Hickman served in the 14th E.M.M., the 85th E.M.M., and the St. Louis County Battalion, E.M.M. He died in St. Louis in 1921.

Contains official military papers regarding William L. Hickman and the 85th E.M.M., including invoices, returns, appointments, and orders. Also contains an undated roster of Company D, 14th E.M.M.; orders regarding the St. Louis County Battalion, E.M.M.; and pension papers of William Hickman.

A225 Hiffman Family.
Papers, n.d. 1 item (15 pages)
Albert Hiffman was born February 24, 1840, in Lubecke, Germany. In 1854, he came to the United States with his family and settled in Illinois. In April 1861, Hiffman enlisted as a private in Company C, 2nd Missouri Infantry (3 months) (Union). After this term of service was up, he reenlisted with the 12th Missouri Infantry as a bugler. He was discharged in December 1864. He died February 16, 1902, in St. Louis.
Papers contain a typescript copy of Hiffman's undated Civil War memoirs describing the affairs of the 12th Missouri Infantry in Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi, Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia. Includes accounts of actions in the Vicksburg campaign, campaigns in Tennessee, and the Atlanta campaign, with descriptions of the battles of Resaca, Kenesaw Mountain, and Atlanta. Also includes a list of prices of soldier's clothing and a copy of a photograph of Hiffman.

A226  **Hinchey, William J.** (1824-1893).

**Diary (microfilm of typescript copy), 1861-1864 Apr.** 1 item (94 pages)

An Irish-born artist, William J. Hinchey came to the United States in 1854, and soon settled in St. Louis. During the Civil War he supplied illustrations to *Harper's Magazine* and *Frank Leslie's Illustrated News*. He died September 20, 1893, in St. Louis.

Diary contains entries written mostly in St. Louis and Arcadia, Mo., and includes accounts of affairs in St. Louis and the movements and activities of various regiments in the vicinity of Arcadia and Pilot Knob.

A227  **Hitchcock Family.**

**Papers, 1861-1885.** approximately 70 items

A native of Vermont, Ethan Allen Hitchcock graduated from West Point in 1817, and was living in St. Louis at the outbreak of the Civil War. He was commissioned major general of United States Volunteers and summoned to Washington, D.C., where he served as a military advisor to Secretary of War Stanton and President Lincoln, and later commissioner for the exchange of prisoners. He died August 5, 1870, in Sparta, Ga. His nephew Henry Hitchcock graduated from Yale in 1848, and was admitted to the bar in St. Louis in 1851. In October 1864, he was appointed to the staff of General William T. Sherman as a legal adviser, and participated in Sherman’s march to the sea. He died March 18, 1902, in St. Louis.

Collection contains correspondence of Ethan Allen and Henry Hitchcock regarding affairs in Missouri; the progress of the war; Ethan Allen’s discussions with Stanton and Lincoln, including operations in the Shenendoah Valley in the spring of 1862 (letter dated May 30, 1862); and Henry’s service with General Sherman in Georgia and the Carolinas. Collection also includes printed remarks regarding General Orders No. 250, dated Washington, D.C., July 30, 1863, which consists of a court martial case against Hazel B. Cashell, a citizen of Maryland, charged with giving intelligence to the enemy; typescript copy of diary of Henry Hitchcock (178 pages), dated November 11, 1864, to February 7, 1865, which contains accounts of the Savannah and Carolinas campaign (diary published in M.A. DeWolfe Howe, editor, *Marching with Sherman*, New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1927); letter of General Sherman to Ethan A. Hitchcock, dated Savannah, Ga., January 9, 1865; document signed by Sherman, January 15, 1865, discussing the capture of Savannah; brief letter of United States Senator Charles Sumner to Francis Lieber, dated April 5, 1862; letter of Alexander Wilder to General Hitchcock, dated New York, N.Y., August 19, 1866, regarding money taken from his nephew Captain Wm. B. Avery, while he was in prison in Richmond; printed list of delegates of the Missouri state convention of 1861; printed petition of U.S. Navy Captain John DeCamp to the Committee on Naval Affairs, U.S. Senate, dated September 1, 1868, which outlines his Civil War service and requests to be reinstated to his just rank; and Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States membership certificate of Henry Hitchcock, dated December 5, 1885.

A228  **Hodges, William Romaine (1840-1921).**

**Papers, 1887-1920.** 2 items

William Romaine Hodges was born August 23, 1840, in South Hero, Vt. He moved to Fond du Lac, Wis., in 1856, and during the Civil War served as captain of Company B, 32nd Wisconsin Infantry. He was honorably discharged in December 1864, and came to St. Louis the following year. He served as recorder in the Missouri Commandery of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States from 1885 until his death July 27, 1921, in St. Louis.

Collection contains one volume of records kept by William Hodges for the Grand Army of the Republic, the Society of the Army of the Tennessee, and the Loyal Legion. Records in this volume include minutes of the finance committee of the 21st National Encampment, G.A.R., held at St. Louis, 1887 (pp. 1-8); minutes of members’ meetings of the Society of the Army of the Tennessee, held at St. Louis, 1908 (pp. 71-97); paid subscriptions list for War Papers, Volume 1 (pp. 171-188); and other financial accounts for these veterans’ organizations. Collection also contains photocopy of memoirs of Hodges, written ca. 1920, which recounts his experiences while serving in the 32nd Wisconsin Infantry. Memoirs include accounts of the Battle of Jonesboro, Ga. (pp. 8-9), operations against Hood’s army in northern Georgia (pp. 9-12), and affairs in the Savannah campaign (pp. 12-17).
A229 Howard, Williamson P. (1822-1900).

Papers, 1863-1865. 8 items

Williamson P. Howard was born September 3, 1822, in Charlottesville, Va. When he was still young, his family moved to Saline County, Mo. In the early 1840s, Howard moved to Savannah, Mo., where he opened a general merchandise store, and in 1857 he moved to St. Louis and organized the W.P. Howard Commission Company. He died January 27, 1900, in St. Louis.

Collection includes a letter of Lieutenant A.M. Bedford, a prisoner at Morris Island, S.C., to Howard, dated October 8, 1864; letter of S.R. Selecman, a prisoner at Johnson’s Island, to Howard, dated October 25, 1864; letter of Mrs. E.C. Dysart to her brother, dated December 4, 1864, mentions affairs and conditions in Missouri; letter of Frank Howard to his brother, dated Oregon, Mo., November 23, 1863, describes affairs in northwest Missouri; and papers regarding Howard’s claims for supplies furnished to federal troops, dated 1864 to 1865.

A230 Hunt Family.

Papers, 1864. 19 items

Charles L. Hunt was born April 6, 1820, in St. Louis. In the early 1850s, he was appointed Belgian consul at St. Louis, and held this position until the Civil War when he was removed on account of his Southern sympathies. He joined the Knights of the Golden Circle and was elected chief of the order in Missouri. His participation in this order led to his imprisonment in Gratiot Street Prison from the latter part of 1862 to July 1864. He died February 9, 1885, in St. Louis County.

Collection contains correspondence and papers regarding Charles Hunt’s effort to gain an exemption from military service due to his status as Belgian consul; letter of physicians Richard E. Bland and Jno. B. Johnson, dated July 22, 1864, calling for Hunt’s release from prison; Hunt’s oath of allegiance, dated St. Louis, July 23, 1864; letter of Theodore G. Barker to Colonel R.H. Dulany, 7th Virginia Cavalry, dated headquarters, Army of Northern Virginia, August 31, 1864, praising him for his conduct during the recent engagement on the Charles City Road in Virginia.

A231 Hunt, Henry (1818- ).

Reminiscences, 1894. 1 item (100 pages)

Henry Hunt was born July 31, 1818, in Leesburg, Louden County, Va. In the 1830s, he moved with his mother to Newark, Ohio. In the 1850s, he relocated to Illinois, first to Bloomington and then to Sullivan. In September 1862, he enlisted in Company G, 126th Illinois Infantry. He mustered out in July 1865.

Reminiscences include accounts of the activities of the 126th Illinois Infantry in Tennessee, Mississippi, and Arkansas. Contains brief descriptions of action at Humboldt, Tenn., December 1862; conditions at Vicksburg following the siege; Steele’s expedition to Little Rock, August 1863; and affairs at freedmen’s camp near Little Rock.

A232 Hutchinson, Robert Randolph (1837-1910).

Scrapbook, 1861-1901. 1 volume (with approximately 35 items)

Robert R. Hutchinson was born August 28, 1837, in Petersburg, Va. He was captured at Camp Jackson, and soon afterward went to Memphis, Tenn., where he enlisted in the 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate). He rose from the rank of lieutenant to major and assistant adjutant general of Bowen’s Brigade, and later of the division. After the surrender of Vicksburg, he served as adjutant general of paroled prisoners. In the fall of 1863, he joined the Army of Northern Virginia. He rose to the rank of lieutenant colonel before his capture at the Battle of Cedar Creek, Va., in the fall of 1864. He was held prisoner at Fort Delaware until June 1865. After the war he returned to St. Louis where he died November 21, 1910.

Scrapbook includes appointment and special and general orders regarding Robert R. Hutchinson; printed message of General A.S. Johnston to the soldiers of the Army of the Mississippi, dated Corinth, Miss., April 3, 1862, encouraging the troops on the eve of the Battle of Shiloh; brief letter of Major General Robert E. Rodes to Hutchinson, dated [April 1864]; two letters of Lieutenant General John C. Pemberton to Hutchinson, dated January 22, 1863, and April 13, 1864; two descriptive lists and accounts of pay and clothing of Private V. Cary Hutchinson, 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate), dated January 17 and July 4, 1863; papers of Reverend E.C. Hutchinson, including notice of assessment sum to be paid (dated St. Louis, January 9, 1862), declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia (dated St. Louis, September 24, 1862), certificate of enrollment in the Missouri militia (dated St. Louis, March 27, 1865), and two military passes; printed memorial sketch of Captain M. Lewis Randolph, a scout for Lee’s army, who died February 1, 1871, at Edge Hill; two issues of the Vicksburg Daily Citizen, dated June 13 and 25, 1863, the latter printed on wallpaper; badge of the Missouri Minute Men; concert
program dated Port Gibson, Miss., April 2, 1863; photographs of Major General John S. Bowen, Major General Robert E. Rodes, Lieutenant General Jubal Early, Lieutenant T. Dwight, Lieutenant Frank Carter, V. Cary Hutchinson, and Robert Randolph Hutchinson; newspaper clippings of rosters of the 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate) and the Missouri Minute Men; Daughters of the Confederacy of Missouri membership certificate of Mrs. Randolph Hutchinson; a couple family letters; a few poems; and the lyrics to a song.

Papers, 1863 Aug-1864 Apr. 1 item (11 pages)
Charles P. Johnson was born January 18, 1836, in St. Clair County, Ill. He moved to St. Louis in 1855 and became a prominent criminal lawyer. An active proponent of the Union cause during the Civil War, he served as a lieutenant in the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months) in 1861 and was later president of the Missouri State Union League and lieutenant governor. He died May 21, 1920, in St. Louis.
Contains minutes of the president of the executive council of the Missouri State Union League, which lists charters issued to organizations from Missouri counties and the names of the incorporators.

A234 Johnson, John Bates (1814-1903).
Papers, 1865. 2 items
Contains typewritten copies of two letters of John Bates Johnson to brother Henry, dated St. Louis, January 15 and February 3, 1865, which briefly describe reaction in St. Louis following the ordinance abolishing slavery in Missouri.

Diary, 1861 Jan 13-Aug 11. 1 item (17 pages)
Richard Marshall Johnson served as General Grant’s chief quartermaster during the Civil War.
Diary recorded at St. Louis contains commentary on war news and affairs in St. Louis, including a brief account of the capture of Camp Jackson.

A236 Jones, Charles (1814-1876).
Papers, 1861-1865. 7 items
Charles Jones was born January 27, 1814, in Somerset County, Md. He studied law in Baltimore and was admitted to the bar in that city. In 1837, he moved to Union, Mo. He served several terms in the state legislature from 1844 to 1862. He died August 8, 1876, in St. Louis.
Collection contains letter of Provost Marshal Wm. Leonard, Salisbury, Md., to Charles Jones, dated August 5, 1864, regarding the disposition of Jones’ slaves; letter of Michael Bauer to Charles Jones, dated Boeuf Creek, Mo., February 8, 1861, which discusses Jones’ nomination as a candidate for the state convention; two claims for compensation for enlisted slave of Robert Jones, dated Somerset County, 186-; two certificates of enlistment of slaves of Robert Jones, dated Somerset County, March 12, 1864; and parole of Private Robert H. Jones, 1st Maryland Cavalry, signed at Ashland, Va., May 14, 1865.

A237 Kennerly Family.
Papers, 1862-1865. 7 items
Includes letter of James A. Kennerly to his sister, dated near Atlanta, August 8, 1864, which briefly describes the affairs of the 1st and 4th Missouri Consolidated Infantry (Confederate) in the Atlanta campaign; two letters of Confederate soldier Lewis Kennerly to his sister, dated Alabama, October 3, 1863, and September 16, 1865; unsigned and undated letter to William Clark Kennerly, thanking him for his service in a Missouri militia company; typewritten copy of letter of John Sappington Marmaduke to a friend, dated Fort Warren, Mass., May 26, 1865, which briefly recounts a skirmish at Marais des Cygnes, Kans., during Price’s Missouri expedition; and letters of noncombatant members of the Kennerly family. (Finding aid available.)

A238 Kennett Family.
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 25 items
Contains seventeen letters of Ferdinand Kennett to his family, dated October 1863 to May 1865. These letters describe his efforts to enlist in the Confederate navy, brief service in the 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate), and service in the Confederate navy, mostly on the steamer Patrick Henry. Collection also contains several letters of John Latty from the Shibboleth mines in Washington County, Mo., to L.M. Kennett, many of which mention the departure of slaves to the federal lines; accounts regarding payment for crew and supplies for the United States
steamer New Igo; pension paper of Otto Struckmann, a resident of St. Louis and veteran of the 12th Missouri Infantry, dated August 15, 1885; and pension paper of Caleb L. Vaughn, son of Alburtus L. Vaughn, 31st Missouri Infantry, November 21, 1890.

A239 Kingsbury Family.
Papers, 1862. 1 item
Contains Hartford Evening Press obituary of Colonel Henry W. Kingsbury, 11th Connecticut Volunteers. (Finding aid available.)

A240 Knapp Family.
Papers, 1861-1937. 31 items
John Knapp was born June 20, 1816, in New York City, and came to St. Louis with his parents in 1820. He enlisted in the militia in 1840, later served in the Mexican War, and on May 10, 1861, was captured at Camp Jackson. Following Camp Jackson, his allegiance was to the Union cause. In September 1862, he was commissioned colonel of the 8th E.M.M. For many years he was business manager and part owner of the Missouri Republican. He died November 12, 1888, in St. Louis.

Collection consists primarily of papers relating to the capture of Camp Jackson, including the following: brief letter of Knapp to his wife, dated Camp Jackson, May 10, 1861, which states in part, “we have reliable information that there is a large force on the way here”; letter of Thomas C. Reynolds to Knapp, dated Jefferson City, May 13, 1861, expressing his admiration of Knapp’s conduct at Camp Jackson; printed lyrics to the song “The Invasion of Camp Jackson by the Hessians,” composed by Joe Leddy, dated May 30, 1861; letter of Knapp, printed in the Missouri Republican on November 21, 1861, refuting Colonel Frank Blair’s assertions of Knapp’s disloyalty; letter of William C. Streeter to Knapp, dated St. Louis, July 27, 1908, regarding his enlistment at the time of Camp Jackson; letter of William Bull, one of the men captured at Camp Jackson, to the editor of the St. Louis Republic, dated May 10, 1911, defending Knapp’s actions at the time of the capture; brief letter of Knapp’s daughter, Lillie Knapp Bloomfield, dated May 24, 1937, regarding her father’s actions at Camp Jackson; and several postwar newspaper clippings regarding the capture of the camp and the Camp Jackson flag. Collection also contains letter from the Office of the Police Commissioners to Brigadier General Daniel M. Frost, dated St. Louis, April 25, 1861, requesting protection for S.H. Laflin’s powder magazine in the northern part of the city; papers regarding Knapp’s appointment as colonel of the 8th E.M.M.; and three commissions of Knapp.

A241 Koons Family.
Papers, 1862. 5 items
Collection includes letter of W.H. Williams, orderly for Union general Charles Cruft, Nashville, Tenn., to a friend, December 24, 1862. Also contains several examples of illustrated stationary.

A242 Kress Family.
Papers, 1901, 1914. 2 items
Contains typescript letter of General John A. Kress to General Fitzhugh Lee, dated St. Louis, July 3, 1904, in which he recalls his efforts to secure shoes for Union soldiers just prior to the Battle of Gettysburg; and newspaper article on General Kress titled “A Brave Hero of the Civil War,” in The Telegram, dated July 5, 1914.

Papers, 1906. 1 item
Includes address of Charles Krone titled “Recollections of an Old Actor,” read at a meeting of the Missouri Historical Society, March 17, 1906. (Address was published in installments in volumes III and IV of the Missouri Historical Society Collections.) Krone’s recollections include accounts of wartime affairs in Louisville, Ky., and St. Louis, and an account of his brief meeting with the actor John Wilkes Booth in Louisville.

A244 Kuhl, Jacob (1878- ).
Papers, 1932, 1939 (bulk 1939). approximately 55 items
Jacob Kuhl was born June 9, 1878, in St. Louis. He served in the Spanish-American War and in the U.S. Navy in World War I. In 1939, he served on a citizens’ committee in St. Louis which petitioned for the transfer of the remains of 175 non-commissioned officers and privates of the 56th United States Colored Infantry from the grounds of Koch Hospital to Jefferson Barracks National Cemetery. These servicemen had died of cholera in August 1866.
Collection contains records and correspondence of Kuhl regarding the reinterment of the men of the 56th U.S.C.T. in May 1939. Also contains a typescript list of interments made at Jefferson Barracks National Cemetery in 1876 of the remains of soldiers removed from Arsenal Island. All victims of contagious diseases, these soldiers were buried on the island between the years 1861 and 1865.

A245 Lackay Family.
Papers, 1861-1862. 2 items
Collection contains military pass granting Hugh Lackay permission to travel from St. Louis to Illinois, dated St. Louis, November 4, 1861; and declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia granted to Hugh Lackay by reason of his being over age, dated St. Louis, September 5, 1862.

A246 Ladies’ Union Aid Society (St. Louis).
Minute book, 1865-1868. 1 item
The Ladies’ Union Aid Society was formed in St. Louis during the Civil War and provided hospital supplies for the Union army and aid to wounded Union soldiers, their families, and refugees. Mrs. Alfred Clapp served as president of the society.
Minute book contains accounts of the activities of the society. The entries for 1865 are largely obscured by newspaper clippings which have been affixed over the pages of the volume.

A247 Lane, William Carr (1789-1863).
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 70 items
William Carr Lane was born December 1, 1789, in Fayette County, Pa., and came to St. Louis in 1819, where he practiced medicine. He served as the city’s mayor from 1823 to 1829 and again from 1837 to 1840. He married Mary Ewing in 1818, and the couple had two children who lived to maturity, Anne Ewing Lane (1819-1904) and Sarah Lane (1821-1887). Sarah Lane married William Glasgow, Jr. William Carr Lane died January 6, 1863, in St. Louis. The Lanes supported the Southern cause during the war; William Glasgow was a Unionist.
Collection contains family correspondence primarily of William Carr Lane and his two daughters regarding the treatment of Southern sympathizers in St. Louis, including mentions of assessments and banishments; St. Louisans serving in the Confederate army; and the progress of the war. Also includes drafts of letters of William Glasgow, Jr., urging Missouri to stay in the Union; and letters and drafts of letters of William Carr Lane to Sterling Price, Edward Bates, and others, criticizing the policies of the Lincoln administration and stating his views on the crisis.

A248 Ledlie, Charles Hees (1861-1940).
Papers, 1863. 2 items
Contains two special orders of Brigadier General James H. Ledlie, dated headquarters, Artillery Brigade, 18th Army Corps, St. Helena Island, S.C., March 1 and 5, 1863.

A249 Lee, Bradley D. (1838-1897).
Papers, 1862-1865. 11 items
Contains official military papers regarding Lieutenant Bradley D. Lee, 19th Connecticut Infantry, including special and general orders, a commission, an appointment, and returns.

Collection, 1861-1890. 6 items
Collection contains letter of Confederate general Robert E. Lee to General John B. Floyd, dated Valley Mountain, September 8, 1861, recommending that Floyd recross the Gauley River; photostat copy of letter of Lee to Lieutenant General Longstreet, dated headquarters, Army of Northern Virginia, March 30, 1863, regarding the whereabouts of Burnside’s Corps; letter of Lee to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated headquarters, Army of Northern Virginia, October 3, 1864, regarding the exchange of prisoners captured around Richmond; facsimile reproduction of Lee’s General Orders No. 9, dated April 10, 1865, containing his farewell to the Army of Northern Virginia; facsimile reproduction of the parole of Lee and other Confederates signed at the surrender at Appomattox Court House, April 1865; souvenir ribbon for the unveiling of the Robert E. Lee monument at Richmond, dated May 29, 1890. (Finding aid available.)

A251 Lehmann, Frederick (1851-1931).
Autograph Collection, 1864. 1 item (83 pages)
Collection contains autograph book, dated March to April 1864, compiled by H.F. Brownson for the Metropolitan Fair held in New York City in aid of the United States Sanitary Commission. Includes autographs of Civil War generals, politicians, and other prominent men of the time. Also includes photographs of Solomon Foot, a United States senator from Vermont; John R. McBride, a United States representative from Oregon; and Sempronius H. Boyd, a United States representative from Missouri.

A252  **Leighton, George Eliot (1835-1901).**  
**Papers, 1861-1863.**  
Approximately 140 items  
George E. Leighton was born March 7, 1835, in Cambridge, Mass. He moved to Cincinnati as a child and studied and practiced law there until he moved to St. Louis in 1858. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted as a lieutenant in the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months). In the fall of 1861, he was appointed provost marshal at St. Louis and served in this position until 1863. He later served as an officer in the 5th M.S.M. Cavalry, the 12th M.S.M. Cavalry, and the 7th E.M.M. In the decades after the war, he was a prominent citizen of St. Louis. He died July 4, 1901, in Monadnock, N.H.  
Collection contains official correspondence, general and special orders, accounts, and other papers of Leighton while serving as provost marshal at St. Louis, including papers regarding prisoners confined at Gratiot Street Prison and Myrtle Street Prison in St. Louis and Alton in Alton, Ill.; monthly reports of persons employed in the Provost Marshal’s Office and payrolls of the United States Police from 1861 to 1863; monthly lists of quartermaster’s property transferred to Leighton from 1861 to 1863; and several blank forms of the Provost Marshal’s Office, including loyalty oaths, military passes, voluntary statement of prisoners to the provost marshal general, and notification of assessment levied upon “the friends of the enemy.” (Finding aid available.)

A253  **Lemp Family.**  
**Papers, 1861, 1864.**  
12 items  
William J. Lemp served as 1st sergeant in the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months) in 1861. In 1864, he served in the 3rd Regiment, St. Louis City Guards Provisional Organization of Exempts.  
Collection contains two muster rolls of Company C, 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months), dated 1861; muster roll of the 3rd Regiment, St. Louis City Guards, dated September 28, 1864; special and general orders, invoices, and receipts of ordnance stores for Captain Lemp, 3rd Regiment, St. Louis City Guards, dated September to October 1864. Collection also contains photograph and typescript copy of discharge of Private Louis Zeltmann, 4th U.S. Artillery, dated April 26, 1865.

A254  **Lewis-Robertson Family.**  
**Papers, 1862-1955.**  
5 items  
Franklin Selden Robertson was born March 27, 1828, in Cumberland County, Ky. His family moved to Pike County, Ill., in 1834, and in 1850 Franklin S. Robertson migrated to Saline County, Mo. In 1861, he enlisted in the Saline Mounted Rifles, Missouri State Guard, and after his unit was mustered out in November 1861, he enlisted in the Confederate army. In December 1861, he and his regiment of recruits were captured at Milford on Blackwater Creek in Johnson County, Mo. Robertson was imprisoned at Gratiot Street Prison in St. Louis and then Alton Prison, before being exchanged at Vicksburg in October 1862. Following his exchange, he rejoined the Confederate army and served through the remainder of the war. After the war he lived in Nebraska for several years, before returning to Missouri in the 1870s. He died February 10, 1896, at Norborne, Carroll County, Mo.  
Collection contains biographical sketch of Franklin S. Robertson, written by his son Robert Emmett Robertson in 1955. Biographical sketch includes accounts of Robertson’s Civil War service, a typescript roster of the Saline Mounted Rifles, and a partial typescript roster of Robertson’s regiment of recruits captured at Blackwater Creek. Collection also contains typescript copy of a letter of Robertson to his father, dated Alton Military Prison, March 2, 1862; and excerpts from three letters of Mrs. Nannie P. Tidd, a survivor of the sinking of the steamboat Kentucky, which sunk near Shreveport at the close of the war, to Robert Emmett Robertson, dated 1940. (Mrs. Tidd’s father, Anthony Walton, was one of the casualties of the sinking of the Kentucky.)

A255  **Lincoln, Abraham (1809-1865).**  
**Collection, 1861-1865.**  
86 items  
Collection consists primarily of dozens of telegrams, dated April to May 1865, regarding the pursuit of the president’s assassins and the funeral of the president. Collection also contains two letters of Lincoln to Gustave Koerner, dated August 8, 1861, and January 15, 1862; draft of a letter of Winfield Scott to Captain Nathaniel Lyon, dated War Department, April 30, 1861, in which the president authorizes martial law in St. Louis; telegram of
General Halleck to the president, dated St. Louis, November 20, 1861, requesting authority to declare martial law in St. Louis (includes note of Lincoln providing his authorization, dated November 21); letter of John A. Dahlgren to the president, dated March 9, 1862, regarding the proposed measures for the guarding of the Potomac; and *Bulletin Extra*, dated April 15, 1865, announcing the president’s assassination.

**A256**  
**Lord Family.**  
**Papers, 1861.**  1 item  
Contains letter of R.H. Lord to his brother, dated Wood County, Va., November 7, 1861, which briefly describes guerrilla warfare and conditions in the vicinity of Parkersburg, Va.

**A257**  
**Love, James Edwin (1830-1905).**  
**Papers, 1861-1865.**  170 items  
James Edwin Love was born September 27, 1830, in County Antrim, Ireland. He emigrated to the United States in 1849, settling first in Cincinnati and then in St. Louis. He traveled to Australia in 1854 and remained there for four years before returning to St. Louis. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted as a sergeant in Company D, 5th U.S.R.C. (3 months). After his regiment was mustered out in August 1861, he spent several months on unattached service in Missouri and western Kansas, before being mustered into the 8th Kansas Infantry at Fort Leavenworth in February 1862. He rose to the rank of captain. He was wounded and taken prisoner in the Battle of Chickamauga, and was confined in Libby Prison and other Confederate prisons before his escape in February 1865. On May 2, 1865, he married Miss Eliza (Molly) Wilson in St. Louis, where he spent the remainder of his life. He died December 27, 1905.  
The papers consist primarily of the correspondence of James E. Love to his future wife while serving in the 5th U.S.R.C. (3 months) along the Missouri River in central and western Missouri from June to August 1861, and with the 8th Kansas Infantry in Kansas, Kentucky, Mississippi, Alabama, and Tennessee, and while confined in Confederate prisons. Letters describe the affairs of these regiments and include accounts of military operations in the vicinity of Nashville, Tenn., from November 1862 to June 1863, and accounts of the Battle of Perryville and the Tullahoma and Chickamauga campaigns. The letters also provide information on marches, camp life, diet, guerrilla warfare, and prison life, and include several poems. The collection also contains Love’s diary (original, 60 pages; typescript copy, 22 pages), dated December 1862 to July 1863, written mostly while stationed at Nashville and during the Tullahoma campaign; and his undated typescript autobiography (23 pages), which includes accounts of his military service and his escape from a Confederate prison. (Finding aid available.)

**A258**  
**Ludlow-Field-Maury Family.**  
**Papers, 1861-1864.**  16 items  
Collection contains family correspondence of Noah M. Ludlow, a noncombatant living in St. Louis, which includes discussions of the progress of the war and affairs and conditions in St. Louis and Mobile, Ala. Includes two brief letters of Secretary of State William H. Seward to Noah Ludlow, dated February 12 and 25, 1862; certificate of loyalty of Ludlow, dated November 25, 1862, granting him permission to travel to Memphis or some other point beyond; and letter of Wm. J. Holland, a prisoner at Camp Douglas (Chicago), to Ludlow, dated September 2, 1863.

**A259**  
**Mackenzie, Kenneth.**  
**Papers, 1862-1909.**  approximately 55 items  
Collection contains letter of General William T. Sherman to Captain H.S. Fitch, dated August 7, 1862, regarding General Grant’s instructions about vacant houses in Memphis; printed General Orders No. 67 issued at Memphis, August 8, 1862, outlining policies in regard to fugitive slaves in and around Memphis; circular of attorney A.B. Webb, ca. 1884, announcing new legislation regarding pension and other claims; papers of Lieutenant Colonel Allen N. Sill, 107th New York Infantry, including muster-in and muster-out rolls, discharge certificate, Grand Army of the Republic transfer card, and pension papers; discharge papers of Private Bartlett McKay, 53rd Indiana Infantry (dated March 5, 1864, and July 20, 1865), Artificer George A. Kramer, 1st Missouri Light Artillery (dated September 30, 1864), Private James T. Hanna, Merrill’s Horse Cavalry (dated August 10, 1865), and Private Louis C. Clemens, 9th M.S.M. Cavalry (dated May 19, 1876); papers of Lieutenant Monte Lehman, 9th M.S.M. Cavalry, including accounts, returns, and muster-out roll of Company H, 9th M.S.M.; and pension and other claims of several veterans, mostly residents of Howard County, Mo., and mostly from the 9th M.S.M. and 65th U.S.C.T.

**A260**  
**Mallinckrodt, Emil.**  
**Papers, 1862-1888.**  3 items
Contains letter of Hugh Armstrong to his mother, dated San Francisco, Cal., December 10, 1862, informing her of his enlistment in the army; muster roll of Captain Armstrong’s Company A, 2nd Massachusetts Cavalry, dated June 20, 1865; printed circular issued by Armstrong, dated St. Louis, December 12, 1888, which contains names and addresses of surviving members of Fremont’s Body Guard.

A261 Margreiter, John L., Jr.  
Collection, 1965-1987.  approximately 35 items  
Dr. John L. Margreiter, Jr., was a gun collector and a member of the Civil War Roundtable of St. Louis.  
Collection consists of Margreiter’s correspondence with publishers, Civil War enthusiasts, and various libraries and repositories regarding his research on the Woodruff gun during the Civil War. Also includes a photocopy of an article he wrote on this gun.

A262 Marr, James L. (1835-1903).  
Papers, 1863-1865.  2 items  
James Marr rose to the rank of captain in the 1st Missouri Light Artillery (Union). He died April 4, 1903, in El Paso, Tex.  
Collection contains letter of Samuel Montgomery, 6th Missouri Cavalry (Union), to Captain James Marr, dated Carondelet, Mo., January 22, 1863; and General Orders No. 43, dated Little Rock, Ark., June 22, 1865, announcing Marr as chief of artillery, 1st Division, 7th Army Corps and Post of Little Rock.

A263 Matthews, Leonard.  
Papers, 1898, 1933.  2 items  
Contains historical sketch of the career of United States Navy Rear Admiral Edmund Orville Matthews, written by his nephew W.N. Matthews, dated 1933. Briefly describes his Civil War service while a lieutenant in the Navy. Also contains postwar photograph of Admiral Matthews, dated 1898.

A264 Mayer Family.  
Papers, 1861.  2 items  
Collection contains letter of Flora [Byrne] to Frank [Mayer], dated St. Louis, April 27, 1861, expressing her fears regarding the war, particularly in regard to her former home, Baltimore; and letter of Alfred [Mayer] to his mother, dated Westminster College, Fulton, Mo., May 16, 1861, regarding affairs in Missouri. (Both letters were published in Missouri Historical Society Glimpses of the Past, volume IV, numbers 7-9, July-September 1937.)

A265 McAdams, Clark.  
Papers, 1861-1862.  3 items  
Contains typescript of newspaper article titled “Two Alton Boys in the Battle of Bull Run” (Evening Democrat, Alton, Ill., July 30, 1861), which includes a letter of Joseph Baker to his father describing the action of the United States Marines in the First Battle of Bull Run; letter of Charles F. Adams to cousin Lizzie, dated Cross Timbers, Ark., April 2, 1862, which describes action of the 59th Illinois Infantry in the Battle of Pea Ridge; and letter of Charles F. Adams to cousin Lizzie, dated near Corinth, Miss., June 18, 1862.

A266 McCoy, Ellen Waddle (1818-1893).  
Papers, 1861-1864.  approximately 85 items  
William H. Dennis served in the 7th Illinois Cavalry until his death on July 18, 1862. Angus Waddle served as 1st lieutenant and adjutant in the 33rd Ohio Infantry.  
Contains 36 letters of William Dennis to his family, dated 1861 to June 1862, which describe the affairs of the 7th Illinois Cavalry at Camp Butler (Springfield, Ill.), southeast Missouri, western Tennessee, and northern Mississippi, including brief accounts of the capture of Island No. 10 and fighting in the Corinth campaign. Many letters are written on illustrated stationery, including several containing illustrations of a Zouave uniform. Also includes letter of John W. Dennis to his father, dated October 10, 1861; and letter of Alexander Barnett to John Dennis, dated Corinth, Miss., October 24, 1862. Collection also contains 40 letters of Angus Waddle to his sisters, dated January 1862 to September 1864, which describe the affairs of the 33rd Ohio Infantry in Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Alabama, and Georgia, including accounts of the following battles and campaigns: Battles of Perryville, Ky., and Stones River, Tenn., and the Tullahoma, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns. Contains information on diet, casualties, disease, camp life, and marches. Also includes two letters of William McCoy to his wife, dated June 1863, regarding affairs in Independence, Mo., and guerrilla activity.
A267 McDaniel, Samuel (1844- ).

Reminiscences, 1910. 2 volumes

Samuel McDaniel was born June 7, 1844, in Pettis County, Mo. In December 1861, he joined Parsons’ Brigade of General Sterling Price’s army. After the war he was a preacher in several locations in Missouri, including Miami and Warrensburg.

McDaniel’s reminiscences (original, 61 pages; typescript copy, 32 pages), written in Kansas City, Mo., contain accounts of his Civil War service in Parsons’ Brigade, including a brief account of the Battle of Pea Ridge, and his adventures as a courier in Missouri and Arkansas.

A268 McElhinney, Alexander (1824-1895).

Papers, 1862-1864. 2 items

Alexander McElhinney was born February 10, 1824, in Butler County, Pa. He settled in Bonhomme Township, St. Louis County, in 1845, and during the Civil War served as adjutant of the 1st E.M.M. After the war he practiced law in St. Louis County. He died July 2, 1895, in Clayton, Mo.

Collection contains two record books of the 1st E.M.M., commanded by Colonel William P. Fenn and stationed at Manchester, St. Louis County. The first record book contains general and special orders, dated September 1862 to September 1864; journal of marches from St. Louis County to Desoto and Mineral Point, dated September 29 to November 3, 1864; and miscellaneous regimental accounts. The second record book contains a list of men enrolled in the regiment and oaths of neutrality of foreign-born residents in St. Louis County.

A269 McEwen Family.

Papers, 1862-1910. approximately 70 items

In 1866, Mary Frances McEwen married John J. Safely of Boone County, Iowa. A native of Saratoga, N.Y., Safely rose to the rank of major in the 13th Iowa Infantry during the Civil War. He died September 1, 1891, in Lodi, Ind., and is buried in Rockville, Ind.

The collection includes the letters of John J. Safely and several other Iowa soldiers to Mary Frances McEwen. Twenty-eight letters of John J. Safely, mostly dated Georgia, October 1862 and May 1864 to 1865, contain accounts of the actions of the 13th Iowa Infantry during the Atlanta campaign, particularly the Battle of Atlanta, and brief account of the Savannah campaign. Letter dated April 9, 1865, mentions souvenirs taken from the state capitol in Columbia, S.C., before it was burned. Other notable letters to Mary McEwen include the following: letter of Charlie, dated Little Rock, Ark., June 27, 1864, which describes affairs in the Red River campaign; three letters of Thomas Gahagan, dated Tennessee and Georgia, December 1863 and July 1864, which describe affairs of the 7th Iowa Infantry, including a description of the execution of a spy and casualties during the Atlanta campaign; four letters of Martin Lillie, dated Missouri, October 1862 to April 1863, which briefly describe affairs of the 1st Iowa Cavalry; letter of A.C. Northrup, dated Benton Barracks, Mo., April 6, 1863, which briefly describes affairs of the 3rd Iowa Cavalry in southern Missouri; three letters of Edward Walter, dated Camp McClellan and Maysville, Ala., April to November 1863, which include account of fighting of the 5th Iowa Cavalry in the Chattanooga campaign; letter of Charles, dated Corinth, Miss., August 16, 1863, which mentions the death of a Union soldier in the Battle of Corinth, his views on Southern women, and the execution of a deserter; letter of John J. Fuller, 10th Iowa Infantry, dated Jacinto, Miss., September 27, 1862, which mentions casualties in the Battle of Iuka, and an undated letter fragment from Fuller; letter of A.J. McFrey, dated Camp McClellan, Iowa, April 28, 1863, which describes the camp; two letters of Charles E. Oatman, 7th Iowa Infantry, dated Pulaski, Tenn., December 20, 1863, and February 6, 1864, which include an account of the execution of a rebel spy; two letters of Orville, 8th Iowa Infantry, dated Sedalia, Mo., January 20 and January 31, 1862; letter of Henry C. Potter, 1st Iowa Cavalry, dated Benton Barracks, October [1861]; two letters of J.M. Randolph, 7th Iowa Infantry, dated Cairo, Ill., July 26 and August 26, 1862; two letters of John S. Ray, 12th Iowa Infantry, dated Corinth, Miss., November 18 and December 16, 1862; letter of Charlie U.[?] Smith, 4th Iowa Cavalry, dated Camp McClellan, Iowa, October 5, 1862; letter of Henry H. Smith, 3rd Iowa Cavalry, dated Benton Barracks, St. Louis, October 20, 1862; and letter of S.T. Safley, 11th Iowa Infantry, dated Vicksburg, Miss., January 2, 1864. Several letters are written on illustrated stationery. Collection also contains letter of J.C. Kennedy, 13th Iowa Infantry, to General William T. Sherman’s wife, dated Goldsboro, N.C., April 5, 1865, presenting to her the rebel flag captured from the state capitol in Columbia; papers regarding reunions of Crocker’s Iowa Brigade; a menu from a banquet held by the Society of the Army of the Tennessee, dated 1866; and an undated printed list of the survivors of the 13th Iowa Infantry.


Guide to Civil War Manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, 3/22/2005
Papers, 1865.  4 items
James H.B. McFerran was born September 17, 1819, in Hancock, Washington County, Md. In 1848, he moved to Gallatin, Mo., where he began to practice law. He served as a state legislator and circuit court judge. In April 1862, he organized the 1st M.S.M. Cavalry. He was mustered out in February 1865. He moved to Colorado Springs in 1873 and died there in October 1891.

Papers include reminiscences (5 pages) of action at Independence, Mo., during Price's expedition, October 22, 1864; McFerran's report regarding the operations of the 1st M.S.M. Cavalry; McFerran's muster-out roll, dated St. Louis, February 18, 1865; and an undated newspaper clipping questioning McFerran's loyalty.

A271  McGunnegle, George K., III.
McGunnegle family papers, 1862-1865.  14 items
Contains commissions and other official military papers of Union officer George K. McGunnegle, Jr.

A272  McKinley, Emilie R., Miss (1833- ).
Diary, 1863 May 18-1864 Mar 18.  1 item (140 pages)
Miss Emilie R. McKinley was a teacher from Tennessee who lived on a large plantation owned by Ellen D. Batchelor, widow of Napoleon B. Batchelor. The Batchelor plantation was located three miles south of Bovina, Miss., and six miles east-southeast of Vicksburg.

Diary contains accounts of affairs in the vicinity of Vicksburg during and after the siege, including interactions between local civilians and Union troops, depredations committed by Union troops, and mentions of slaves. (Diary was published in Gordon A. Cotton, editor, From the Pen of a She-Rebel: The Civil War Diary of Emilie Riley McKinley, University of South Carolina Press, 2001.)

A273  McMurtry Family.
Papers, 1862-1865.  approximately 20 items
James S. McMurtry served as captain of Company H, 31st Missouri Infantry (Union), from September 1862 to August 1863. He was captured in Mississippi in December 1862, paroled, and exchanged. In August 1864, he enrolled as 1st lieutenant in Company A, 47th Missouri Infantry. He was promoted to captain and was discharged in March 1865. He died February 2, 1902, in St. Louis County.

Papers include five letters of Jannie McMurtry to her husband, James, dated St. Louis, October 1862 to June 1863; letter of Sarah McMurtry to Jannie McMurtry, dated February 14, 1863; letter of Hugh T. McMurtry to his brother James, dated near Corinth, Miss., January 19, 1865, which describes the recent affairs of the 40th Missouri Infantry in Tennessee and Mississippi; four letters of Colonel Thomas C. Fletcher, 31st Missouri Infantry (Union), to or regarding James McMurtry, dated August 1863 to October 1864; parole, discharge, and pension papers of James McMurtry; and muster-out roll of Company A, 47th Missouri Infantry, dated ca. 1865.

A274  McPheeters, William Marcellus, Dr. (1815-1905).
Papers, 1861-1903.  approximately 20 items
Dr. William Marcellus McPheeters was born December 3, 1815, in Raleigh, N.C. He arrived in St. Louis in 1841. In 1862, he fled St. Louis and joined the Confederate army as a surgeon. In 1865, his wife and children were banished from St. Louis and joined Dr. McPheeters in Arkansas. After the war the McPheeters family returned to St. Louis, where Dr. McPheeters died March 15, 1905.

Papers contain the Civil War journal of Dr. McPheeters, dated June 1863 to June 1865, while serving in the Confederate army primarily in Arkansas, Louisiana, and Missouri. Journal includes accounts of the following battles and campaigns: Helena, Ark., Pleasant Hill, La., Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., and Price's Missouri expedition. Also contains information on marches, casualties, medical care, camp life, and prices. Papers also contain documents regarding assessments levied by federal authorities against Southern sympathizers in St. Louis; McPheeters' account of why he joined the Confederate army and account of the banishment of his wife; records of the Missouri Southern Relief Association, dated 1866 to 1867; newspaper clipping dated 1879, containing Sterling Price's official report of his 1864 expedition into Missouri; newspaper clipping dated 1903, regarding banishment of Southern sympathizing St. Louis women to the South; scrapbook of Civil War newspaper clippings; and McPheeters' parole. (Diary was published in Cynthia Dehaven Pitcock and Bill J. Gurley, editors, I Acted from Principle: The Civil War Diary of Dr. William M. McPheeters, Confederate Surgeon in the Trans-Mississippi, Fayetteville, Ark.: University of Arkansas Press, 2002.)

A275  Mepham Family.
Guide to Civil War Manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, 3/22/2005  50
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 220 items

Michael S. Mepham was born in Kent, England, in 1828 and came to the United States with his family while he was a child. The family settled in Ulster County, N.Y., then moved to Henderson County, Ky., circa 1839, and moved further west to Dardanelle, Ark., in the 1840s. In the late 1840s, M.S. Mepham moved to St. Louis, Mo., where he established the firm of M.S. Mepham & Bro. with his brother William G. Mepham in the early 1850s. M.S. Mepham & Bro. were importers and wholesale dealers in fruits, nuts, and cigars. In the 1860s, M.S. Mepham & Bro. became the owners of several steamboats that ran between St. Louis and New Orleans. He died May 25, 1882, in St. Louis.

Collection contains approximately 200 vouchers for payment to the sutler signed by privates in the 11th Iowa Infantry, dated 1861 to 1862; military pass granted to M.S. Mepham, dated St. Louis, November 10, 1861; undated military pass granted to Fredk. Christoffer, Company F, National Guard of St. Louis; three accounts written on illustrated stationery of the 2nd Wisconsin Cavalry, 1862; letter of R.W. Johnson to John, dated Richmond, January 7, 1862, regarding John’s wish to quit the service; account of R.R. Wills with the Confederate States for envelopes purchased, dated Bowling Green, January 10, 1862; reproduction of printed proclamation of Major General Benjamin Butler, dated May 1, 1862, regarding the occupation of New Orleans by Union forces; contemporary copy of letter of Jefferson Davis, dated October 14, 1863, congratulating and encouraging the Confederate troops; menu for dinner in honor of General Grant, held at St. Louis, January 29, 1864; enrollment certificate of M.S. Mepham in the Enrolled Missouri Militia; papers regarding claim against the United States for the loss of the steamer Minnie; and printed copy of pro-Confederate song titled “The Happy Land of Canaan.” (Finding aid available.)

A276 Meriwether, Lee.
Papers, 1953-1960. 3 items

Collection contains two addresses of Lee Meriwether to a St. Louis camp of the Sons of Confederate Veterans: “The President I Knew 86 Years Ago. He Colored the Course of My Life” (8 pages), dated June 3, 1953, which briefly describes his postwar meetings with Jefferson Davis; and “Let Us Keep History’s Records Straight” (8 pages), dated January 21, 1958. Also includes circular letter of Meriwether titled “The $64 Question Life and Time Refuse to Answer” (2 pages), dated December 1960, which refutes stories of atrocities committed at Andersonville Prison.

A277 Meysenburg, Theodore Augustus (1840-1901).
Papers, 1862-1864. 3 items

Theodore A. Meysenburg was born July 23, 1840, in Flamersheim, near Cologne, Germany, and came to St. Louis with his family while still a child. He enlisted as a private in the 3rd Missouri Infantry (Union) in May 1861, and in September was appointed 2nd lieutenant in the Benton Hussars. In October 1862, he was assigned assistant adjutant general of the 11th Army Corps. Later in the war he served on the staff of General Franz Sigel in Virginia. After the war he returned to St. Louis, where he was a successful iron manufacturer. He died March 29, 1901, in St. Louis.

Collection contains three notebooks of Meysenburg, while serving as assistant adjutant general of the 11th Army Corps. Notebooks contain daily entries of the movement and operations of the 11th Army Corps in Virginia from June 1862 to September 1863, while part of the Army of the Potomac, including accounts of actions during the Fredericksburg, Chancellorville, and Gettysburg campaigns. In September 1863, the 11th Army Corps was transferred to the Army of the Cumberland. Meysenburg’s notebooks contain accounts of the actions of the Corps in the Chattanooga campaign in October and November 1863. Entries from May to June 1864 were written while serving as assistant adjutant general on the staff of General Sigel in Virginia, and include account of engagement at New Market. Notebooks also include several maps indicating the positions of the 11th Army Corps in Virginia in 1862 and 1863; map of positions at New Market; map showing the march of the 11th Army Corps to Knoxville, Tenn.; and map showing the positions at Chattanooga.

Collection, 1885-1925. approximately 250 items

The Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States was an association of officers who served in the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps of the United States during the Civil War. Descendants of Union officers were also eligible for membership. The Loyal Legion was founded in 1865. The Missouri Commandery was instituted in 1885.

Collection contains four record books of the Missouri Commandery, dated 1885 to 1906, which include circulars, announcements, registers of companions, and memorial cards of companions. Collection also contains circulars and approximately 160 memorial biographical sketches of companions, dated 1888 to 1925; correspondence of William
R. Hodges, recorder of the Missouri Commandery, dated 1890 to 1921; and pamphlet titled “The Battle of Spring Hill, Tennessee,” prepared by Companion Captain John K. Shellenberger, and read after a meeting of the Commandery of the State of Missouri, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, February 2, 1907. (Finding aid available.)

A279 Miller, Herman B.  
Papers, 1862.  3 items
Daniel Miller was born in Pirmasens, Germany. He emigrated to the United States and settled near Canton, Mo. He enlisted as a private in Company K, 21st Missouri Infantry (Union), at Canton in November 1861. He died April 10, 1864, from wounds received at the Battle of Pleasant Hill, La.

Papers contain three letters of Daniel Miller to his brother Philip, dated Corinth and Kossuth, Miss., August 27 to October 9, 1862, which describe the affairs of the 21st Missouri Infantry, including an account of the Battle of Corinth. (Letters are in German with translations).

A280 Miller, Louis (1853-1933).  
Papers, 1899.  
Contains Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States memorial sketch of Brigadier General John Wesley Turner, dated December 2, 1899.

A281 Miller, Madison (1811-1896).  
Papers, 1861-1895.  approximately 40 items
Madison Miller was born February 6, 1811, in Mercer, Pa. He came to St. Louis in the 1820s. He served in the Mexican War and in the Missouri state legislature. During the Civil War he served in the 1st Missouri Infantry (3 months) (Union) and the 1st Missouri Light Artillery in 1861. In January 1862, he was promoted to colonel of the 18th Missouri Infantry. He was captured at the Battle of Shiloh and eventually exchanged, and later served in the 50th Missouri Infantry. He was brevetted brigadier general in 1865 for gallantry at Wilson's Creek and Shiloh. He died February 27, 1896, in St. Louis.

Contains diary of Madison Miller (11 pages), dated April 6 to 9, 1862, which includes his account of the affairs of the 18th Missouri Infantry (Union) at the Battle of Shiloh and conditions as a prisoner in the days following his capture. Diary also includes lists of casualties and prisoners at Shiloh from the 18th Missouri Infantry and the 18th Wisconsin Infantry. Collection also contains official military papers of Miller and the 18th Missouri Infantry, including orders, invoices, appointments, and commissions; loyalty bonds of L.H. Patty, William Oldham, James T. Leavel, and George W. Parrish, dated February 1862; two documents dated February 17, 1862, regarding charges brought against Wm. Montgomery; two documents dated July 1862, regarding a truce at Fort Monroe, Va.; and newspaper clippings regarding survivors of the Battle of Wilson's Creek, dated 1894, and the Battle of Shiloh reunion, dated 1895. (Finding aid available.)

A282 Miller, Monroe Joshua (1830-1866).  
Papers, 1862-1865.  105 items
Monroe Joshua Miller was born September 19, 1830, in Rowan County, N.C. On July 28, 1863, he married Mary Virlinda Wright in Benton, Franklin County, Ill. In September 1862, he was mustered into the 117th Illinois Infantry at Camp Butler, Springfield, Ill., and served with this unit until the close of the war. He was the printer and publisher of the Lebanon (Ill.) Republic during and immediately after his army service. He died March 18, 1866, of a lung ailment that developed during the war.

Papers include correspondence of Monroe Joshua Miller to his wife, Linda, in Lebanon, Ill., and diaries of Monroe Miller. Contains accounts of the movement and activity of the regiment in Mississippi, Missouri, Tennessee, Louisiana, and Alabama. Includes descriptions of activities in and around Fort Pickering and Memphis; the Meridian, Miss., campaign; the Red River campaign of 1864, mostly written while on board the steamboat Thomas E. Tutt; the expedition to Tupelo, Miss.; the pursuit of Sterling Price in Missouri; campaign in Tennessee, including the Battle of Nashville; movement to New Orleans for the campaign against Mobile; the Siege of Spanish Fort and Fort Blakely; movement to Montgomery; and the return to Illinois, where the regiment was mustered out. Papers contain descriptions of steamboat transportation, marches, camp life, drunkenness, and casualties.

A283 Miller, Robert H. (1826-1911).  
Papers, 1861.  3 items
Robert H. Miller was founder and publisher of the Liberty (Mo.) Weekly Tribune, which he published for 40 years.

Contains letter of John F. Doherty to Miller, dated Marysville, Mo., May 29, 1861, in which he expresses his sympathy with the South; printed circular of the Missouri State Mutual Fire and Marine Insurance Company to Miller, dated St. Louis, June 18, 1861, which states that due to military hostilities all policies for property outside St. Louis County will be canceled; letter of W.D.M. Bridges to brother and sister, dated Mt. Sterling, [Ky.], October 25, 1861, which describes affairs and troops in Kentucky.

Miller, William Henry Harrison (1840-1913).
Papers, 1863-1914 (bulk 1863-1865). 90 items

William H.H. Miller was born May 11, 1840, in Erie, Pa., and later moved with his family to South Bend, Ind. During the Civil War he served as a private in Company I, 9th Indiana Infantry, from April to July 1861. He reentered the service in October 1861 as a sergeant in Company E, 48th Indiana Infantry, and rose to the rank of captain, before being mustered out in July 1865. After the war he served in the United States Army from 1867 to 1878. He died November 1, 1913, in St. Louis.

The bulk of the collection consists of quarterly returns, receipts, invoices, and statements of ordnance and ordnance stores of Company E, 48th Indiana Infantry, dated 1863 to 1865. Collection also contains the discharge, final statement, muster-out roll, and other official papers regarding Miller’s service; contemporary copy of a report of a special inspection of the 1st Brigade, 3rd Division, 15th Army Corps, by Lieutenant Colonel and Assistant Inspector General William E. Strong, dated Goldsboro, N.C., April 8, 1865; General Orders No. 130, dated headquarters, Army of the Mississippi, Corinth, Miss., September 27, 1862, reporting on the results of the Battle of Iuka, Miss.; typescript address of the Battle of Iuka, dated ca. 1897; three items of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, dated 1893 to 1900, including Miller’s membership application; printed roster of the J.B. Richardson Post No. 13, Department of Michigan, Grand Army of the Republic, dated September 9, 1882; typescript copy of memorial sketch of Miller written by Ransom Post No. 131, Grand Army of the Republic, dated St. Louis, February 14, 1914; admission card to the third annual banquet of the Veterans of the Blue and Gray, St. Louis, February 13, 1899; and printed circular, dated Treasury Department, Second Auditor’s Office, March 3, 1886, titled “Bounty Circular: Information and Instructions Relating to Bounty to Soldiers of the War of the Rebellion, or Their Heirs.”

Minor, Francis (ca. 1821-1892).
Records of Civil War claims, 1864-1877. 9 volumes

Francis Minor was born ca. 1821 in Orange County, Va., and was educated at Princeton College and the University of Virginia. He moved to St. Louis in 1846, where he worked as an attorney. On January 1, 1864, he was appointed agent for the Western Sanitary Commission to present soldiers' and widows’ Civil War claims to the government. On March 7, 1864, he was appointed war claims agent for St. Louis County, in accordance with an act of the Missouri legislature. He died February 19, 1892, in St. Louis.

Collection consists of eight record books of claims and one volume containing a general name index to claimants. These record books contain Minor’s notes on the progress and disposition of the claims of discharged soldiers and widows and orphans of soldiers for pensions, pay, and bounties.

Missouri militia.
Collection, 1861-1865. approximately 170 items

Collection contains a variety of documents of the Missouri State Militia and the Enrolled Missouri Militia, including exemption certificates, morning reports, official correspondence, and orders, the bulk of which relate to Company B, 6th E.M.M. Collection also contains a muster roll of the general staff of Governor Gamble, commander in chief of the volunteer militia of Missouri, dated December 2, 1861; an order book of the 54th E.M.M., dated August 18, 1862, to November 15, 1864, which contains special orders regarding the affairs of the 54th E.M.M. under the command of Colonel Daniel Q. Gale, while stationed at Washington, Franklin County, Mo.; and reminiscences of the 1st Regiment, Missouri Volunteer Militia, by William Streetor, circa 1908, which includes his account of being captured at Camp Jackson and subsequently imprisoned at the St. Louis Arsenal. Also includes rosters or muster rolls for the following Missouri Union regiments: Company F, 4th M.S.M. Cavalry, dated August 31, 1862; Captain John H. Andrew’s Court House Guard, dated September 16, 1862; Company G, 4th E.M.M. Infantry, dated November 1864; Company I, 7th National Guard, E.M.M., dated January 6, 1864; Company E, 11th M.S.M. Cavalry, dated August 31, 1862; and Company B, 6th E.M.M. Infantry.
A287  Missouri, Secretary of State (Jefferson City, Mo.).
Ordinance abolishing slavery, 1865 Jan 11.  1 item
Original ordinance abolishing slavery in Missouri. On parchment.

A288  Missouri-Vicksburg National Military Park Commission.
Minute book, 1911-1917.  1 item
The Missouri-Vicksburg National Military Park Commission was formed to erect a memorial monument to honor Missouri soldiers who were engaged in the campaign, siege, and defense of Vicksburg, Miss.
Minute book contains typescript copies of commissioners’ minutes, photographs of models of monuments submitted for selection, correspondence and programs of the unveiling of the monument, and a published report of the commission’s work.

A289  Mitchell Family.
Papers, 1861-1864.  3 items
Collection contains papers regarding William C. Mitchell, including his commission as paymaster of the militia of the New Mexico Territory, dated November 7, 1861; military pass dated June 9, 1863, permitting Mitchell, sutler at Fort Union, to travel with his train of supplies from St. Louis to Fort Union; and military pass dated March 22, 1864, permitting Mitchell to travel to New York, which also includes his oath of allegiance to the United States government.

A290  Moody Family.
Papers, 1862-1863.  2 items
Contains two letters of Captain E[dward] F. Twining, 33rd Illinois Infantry, to his sister Kate Twining. Letter dated Batesville, Ark., June 13, 1862, describes military operations in Arkansas, including a brief account of action near Jacksonport, and mention of punishment of a contraband for stealing. Letter dated before Vicksburg, June 9, 1863, describes actions of the regiment in the Vicksburg campaign, including an account of the Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., and the shelling of Vicksburg. Letters also contain mentions of casualties.

A291  Mook, George Jacob (1828-1900).
Papers, 1863-1865.  17 items
George Jacob Mook was born April 26, 1828, in Oxford, Ohio. During the Civil War he served as a private in the 4th Missouri Cavalry (Confederate). He was captured October 25, 1864, near Fort Scott, Kans., and imprisoned at Gratiot Street Prison and Alton Military Prison, before being sent to the South on exchange. After the war he returned to St. Louis, where he served as vice president and treasurer of Flesh & Mook Painting Company. He died November 2, 1900, in St. Louis.
Papers include letters of George Mook to his family, mostly dated Gratiot Street Prison and Alton Prison in late 1864 and early 1865. Also includes Mook's diary (151 pages), dated January to June 1865, which primarily contains descriptions of his journey through the South as an exchanged prisoner. Also includes accounts of the Mobile campaign, affairs in Louisiana in the war's final months, the surrender of Confederate troops, and a roster of men from St. Louis in Company D, 4th Missouri Cavalry. Also contains photograph of Mook.

A292  Moore-Johnson-Bland Family.
Papers, 1861-1931.  65 items
Waldo Porter Johnson was born September 16, 1817, in Bridgeport, Harrison County, Va. He studied law and was admitted to the bar in 1861, and moved to Osceola, St. Clair County, Mo., the following year. He was elected as a Democrat to the U.S. Senate and served from March 1861 to January 1862, when he was expelled for disloyalty to the government. During the Civil War he served in the Confederate army as a lieutenant colonel of the 4th Missouri Infantry and later served in the Confederate Congress. After the war he briefly resided in Hamilton, Canada, before returning to Osceola, where he died August 14, 1885.
Collection consists of photocopies of correspondence, genealogical notes, and other family papers of the Moore-Johnson-Bland family from the estate of Mrs. Mary Agnes (Johnson) Bland, which were donated to the Kansas City chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Collection includes official correspondence, general and special orders of the Confederate Trans-Mississippi Department, and other military papers of Waldo P. Johnson, dated 1861-1865, relating primarily to his recruiting efforts in Missouri; letter of Waldo P. Johnson to his wife, dated Arkansas, March 27, 1862, which contains an account of the Battle of Pea Ridge; the undated reminiscences of William Tell Johnson (1848-1930), son of Waldo P. Johnson, which include accounts of the burning of Osceola,
Mo., and affairs in the vicinity of Osceola and in West Virginia; memoirs of Mrs. William T. Johnson (born 1859), dated 1930-1931, which contain a brief account of her family’s return from Texas to Osceola, Mo., at the end of the war; biographical sketch of Dr. Edwin Eugene Harris (1828-1864) and extracts from his correspondence while serving as a surgeon in the 8th (Musser’s) Missouri Infantry Battalion (Confederate) mostly in Arkansas; and letter of Mrs. Harriet L. Goff to Waldo P. Johnson, dated Clarksburg, W. Va., June 18, 1864, regarding her son Nathan, who is a Union prisoner of war.

Papers, 1864-1865. 6 items
Contains certificate of the Confederate States War Department stating that S. Taylor was elected 2nd lieutenant, dated Richmond, Va., August 29, 1864; two Confederate military passes granted to Samuel Taylor, dated Richmond, December 22, 1864, and Appomattox Court House, Va., April 10, 1865; Special Orders No. 309, dated Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Richmond, December 30, 1864, announcing the resignation of Samuel Taylor; printed General Orders No. 2, dated Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Richmond, January 18, 1865, announcing numerous resignations from the Confederate army; and poem titled “Somebody’s Darling.”

A294 Moore, Thomas Anderson (1838-1915).
Collection, 1861-1865. approximately 70 items
Thomas Anderson Moore was born October 31, 1838, in Scio, Harrison County, Ohio. Just prior to his enlistment in the Civil War, he married Clarissa Pilcher. He then served with the 33rd Missouri Infantry, and was seriously wounded on July 4, 1863, at Helena, Ark. He died June 16, 1915, at Kirkwood, Mo.

Papers consist primarily of the letters of Thomas Anderson Moore to his wife, including the following: six letters dated Rolla, Salem, and Houston, Mo., October to December 1862, which describe affairs of the regiment in southern Missouri; four letters dated Columbus, Ky., December 1862 to January 1863; and ten letters dated Helena, Ark., and Mississippi, January to June 1863, which include brief accounts of the Yazoo Pass Expedition and operations against Fort Pemberton. Papers also include letters of the Barton family to John Barton, 33rd Missouri Infantry, dated mostly from the towns of Green Hill and Danville in Montgomery County, Mo., April 1861 to October 1863. These letters contain mentions of the whereabouts of Montgomery County men serving in the war; and a brief account of a skirmish with Joseph C. Porter's Confederate regiment in Missouri (letter dated September 6, 1862). (These Barton family letters were published in P.J. Sullivan, editor, Bushwhackers and Broken Hearts: Letters from Missouri during the Civil War, West Conshohocken, Penn., Infinity Publishing, 2011.) In addition, papers contain reprints of contemporary newspaper articles regarding the Battle of Helena, one written by a member of the 5th Kansas Cavalry; letter of Charles E. Goodrich, 33rd Missouri Infantry, dated Columbus, Ky., January 4, 1863; two letters of Horatio N. Marsden, 10th Missouri Cavalry, dated Corinth, Miss., May 15 and June 1, 1863, regarding the activity of his regiment, including an account of the expedition to Florence, Ala.; and lyrics to a song about the 33rd Missouri Infantry. Includes illustrated stationery. (Finding aid available.)

A295 Morrison Family.
Papers, 1862, 1864. 2 items
Contains letter of John P. Fuller to my dear sir, dated Raleigh, N.C., February 13, 1862, which discusses the raising of troops in North Carolina; and letter of Mrs. Kate Swinney Morrison to my dear friend, dated Greensboro, N.C., February 21, 1864, which discusses war news.

A296 Mueller, Robert Herman.
Papers, 1863, 1864. 2 items
Contains declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia granted to Robert Miller [Mueller] by reason of being over age, dated St. Louis, April 24, 1863; and printed military pass issued by the headquarters of the City Guards, Capt. Adolph Knipper’s Company, St. Louis, Missouri, October 1, 1864.

A297 Muench family.
Papers, 1863. 18 items
Friedrich Muench was born June 25, 1799, in Niedergemuenden, Germany, and came to the United States in 1834, settling in Warren County, Mo. In 1862, he was elected to the state senate. He died December 15, 1881, at his farm near Dutzow, Mo.
Collection contains 16 letters of Friedrich Muench to his son Hugo, which contain occasional mentions of political affairs in the state senate; printed circular invitation to attend a meeting in the Hall of Representatives on
the subject of emancipation; and letter of Julius Muench, dated Lake Creek, [Mo.?], July 23, 1861. (Some letters are in German and some are in Latin.)

A298  **Mullanphy family.**  
**Papers, 1861-1865.**  6 items  
Collection contains correspondence of noncombatants including the following: letter of James M. Carpenter to John Delany, dated St. Louis, October 6, 1862, warning Delany not to return to St. Louis “as you would be compelled to join a regiment for state service or go to prison”; letter of Carpenter to Mrs. Octavia Boyce, dated St. Louis, November 27, 1862, which mentions the names of several Southern sympathizers who were assessed fines for their sympathies; letter of John D. Edmond to Mrs. Boyce, dated Washington, D.C., August 31, 1863, which informs Mrs. Boyce that her son William M. Boyce was taken prisoner, exchanged, and is now safe in Richmond; and correspondence between Carpenter and Mrs. Boyce, dated December 24, 1863, and May 15, 1864, regarding depredations of Union forces on a plantation in Louisiana.

A299  **Nagel, Charles (1849-1940).**  
**Papers, 1861-ca. 1930s.**  5 items  
Charles Nagel was born August 9, 1849, in Colorado County, Tex. Owing to the Union sentiments of his father, Dr. Hermann Nagel, he fled with his father to Mexico, and from there to New York and then St. Louis, where they arrived in 1864. Charles Nagel became one of the leading lawyers in the city. He served in the Missouri House of Representatives from 1881 to 1882 and as president of the city council of St. Louis from 1893 to 1897. In 1934, he authored *A Boy’s Civil War Story*. He died January 5, 1940, in St. Louis.

Collection contains typescript translations of four wartime letters of Dr. Hermann Nagel to his family in Germany, dated Texas and St. Louis, which include descriptions of conditions and affairs in Texas in 1861 and 1862. Collection also contains typescript manuscript (ca. 1930s) of Nagel’s *A Boy’s Civil War Story* (published by Eden Publishing House, St. Louis, in 1934), which recounts the tensions aroused by his father’s Unionist sympathies while living in Texas and his flight from Texas with his father.

A300  **Napton, William Barclay (1808-1883).**  
**Papers, 1861-1865.**  12 items  
William Barclay Napton was born March 23, 1808, in Princeton, N.J., and moved to Fayette, Mo., in 1832. He was appointed state attorney general in 1836 and judge of the state supreme court in 1838. After being removed from the latter position during the Civil War for failure to take the loyalty oath, he came to St. Louis where he practiced law. He died January 8, 1883, in Saline County, Mo.

Collection contains Napton’s diaries (including typescript), one of which, dated February 1863 through the close of the war, contains frequent commentary on the progress of the war. Entry dated January 9, 1865, provides an appraisal of General Sterling Price, whom Napton knew as a youth. Collection also contains 11 letters of Napton to his wife, dated St. Louis and Jefferson City, January to April 1861, which briefly discuss political affairs.

A301  **O’Neil, Joseph (1817-1893).**  
**Papers, 1864.**  1 item  
Contains letter of James Harrison to Colonel L.V. Bogy, dated New York City, August 24, 1864, which discusses Harrison’s interview with General George McClellan and McClellan’s views on the peace question.

A302  **Osterhaus Family.**  
**Papers, 1864-1925.**  12 items  
Peter Joseph Osterhaus was born January 4, 1823, in Coblenz, Germany. He emigrated to the United States in 1849, eventually settling in St. Louis. During the Civil War he rose to the rank of major general in the Union army. After the war he worked as a United States consul in France and Germany. He died January 2, 1917, in Duisburg, Germany.

Collection contains diary (163 pages) of General Osterhaus while commanding the 1st Division, 15th Army Corps, dated January 1 to December 15, 1864. (Osterhaus was traveling and away from his command from early January to February 19; he did not record any entries for the period July 19 to August 24.) Diary contains occasional accounts of operations in northern Alabama while encamped at Woodville, January to April; accounts of operations during the Atlanta and Savannah campaigns; and regular accounts of the number of miles marched. Collection also contains pardon granted by President Johnson to G.R. Wilson, dated July 26, 1865; Military Order of the Loyal Legion certificate of Osterhaus, dated 1904; several obituaries of Osterhaus; and newspaper article (with
A303 Osterhorn, Johann Wilhelm (1830-1874).
  Papers, 1861-1865.  approximately 35 items
  Johann Wilhelm Osterhorn was born January 14, 1830, in Allendorf, Germany, and emigrated to the United
  States in 1855. In April 1861, he was elected 1st lieutenant of Company A, 3rd Missouri Infantry (Union). He
  resigned due to poor health in early 1863, but in July of the same year he reentered the service as captain of
  Company G, 31st Missouri Infantry. He was discharged in January 1865. After the war he settled in Bismarck, Mo.,
  where he was killed in 1874.
  Collection contains Osterhorn’s letters to his fiancee and wife, Wilhelmina “Minna” Buehner Osterhorn, and his
  undated reminiscences. The letters were written mostly from Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia, and
  contain accounts of the expedition against Fort Hindman, Ark. (letter dated January 13, 1863), the Battles of
  Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge, Tenn. (letter dated December 8, 1863), and the Atlanta campaign (letter
  dated July 2, 1864). Osterhorn’s reminiscences describe his wartime experiences in Missouri, Arkansas, and
  Mississippi, up until April 1863, including brief accounts of the Battles of Wilson’s Creek and Pea Ridge, and the
  Vicksburg campaign. Reminiscences also include a transcription of a special dispatch, dated Cairo, Ill., February 17,
  1862, celebrating the Union victory at Fort Donelson, and a poem titled “A Warrior’s Morning Thoughts.”
  Collection also contains three letters of Georg Buehner to his sister and brother-in-law, dated Nashville, Tenn., July
  8 and August 5, 1864, and April 2, 1865, where he worked in the Railroad Department; two letters of Union soldier
  Henry Schneider, dated Stevenson, Ala., January 14, 1865; letter of Lieutenant Frederick Rudershausen, 31st
  Missouri Infantry, dated camp near Vicksburg, Miss., June 27, 1863, which contains a brief account of the Siege of
  Vicksburg; letter of B. Fricke to Osterhorn, dated June 9, 1863, regarding the whereabouts of his son Ad. Fricke;
  record of engagements and casualties of the 33rd Missouri Infantry from 1863 to 1865; and a typescript translation
  of the letters and reminiscences. (Finding aid available.)

A304 Paddock Family.
  Papers, 1862-1865.  8 items
  Collection contains five letters of James Paddock Blankenship to his family, dated September 1862 to March
  1865, while serving with the 80th Illinois Infantry in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama, and with the 2nd Illinois
  Cavalry in Louisiana. Letters contain accounts of the actions of the 80th Illinois Infantry and discussion of diet and
  camp life. Collection also contains letter of Orville Paddock to his sister, dated Carrollton, La., September 18, 1863,
  while serving with the 97th Illinois Infantry, which includes a description of New Orleans; and several letters with
  illustrated stationery.

A305 Pape, Erich (1821-1881).
  Papers, 1862-1908.  6 items
  Erich Pape was born in Germany in 1821 and came to the United States in 1844, settling in Bollinger County,
  Mo. He served as sergeant of Company B, Fremont Rangers, from August to December 1861. He then enlisted in
  Company A, 12th M.S.M. Cavalry, which was later consolidated and became Company K, 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry. He
  rose to the rank of lieutenant. After the war he returned to Bollinger County, where he died April 23, 1881.
  Collection contains quartermaster’s account book of Lieutenant Erich Pape, Company K, 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry
  (new), which includes accounts of military equipment and clothing for members of Company K; diary entries for
  Company K for the month of June (year not provided); and brief entries regarding the operations of the 12th M.S.M.
  Cavalry in southeast Missouri in September 1862. Collection also includes notebook containing rosters of Captain
  John R. Cochran’s Company C., E.M.M., Bollinger County; roster of Captain Cochran’s company, Missouri
  Volunteer Militia, Bollinger County (1865); roster of Company K, 5th M.S.M. Cavalry (new); and affidavits for
  invalid pension claims. Also includes certified copy of discharge certificate of Erich Pape, dated July 19, 1875; and
  pension certificate of his wife, dated March 6, 1890.

A306 Parker, George Washington (1836-1913).
  Papers, 1861-1864.  approximately 50 items
  George Washington Parker was born August 12, 1836, in Springfield, Ill. He worked as a lawyer and newspaper
  publisher in Kentucky and Illinois, and served as the mayor of Charleston, Ill. In 1876, he moved to St. Louis, where
  he worked as a lawyer and served as president of the St. Louis, Alton & Terre Haute Railroad. He was a nominee for
  mayor in 1901 and died January 19, 1913.
Collection contains letters written to George W. Parker from his sister Sallie Thomas and his mother, Elizabeth Thomas, and from numerous friends and relatives in Kentucky. The letters describe affairs in Brandenburg and Elizabethtown, Ky., and include accounts of depredations, arrests, and Morgan’s raids. Also contains memorial tribute to Sergeant Charles Allen Duncan, 123rd Illinois Infantry, dated April 28, 1863; four letters of Lieutenant Charles Thomas, 2nd Kentucky Infantry (Confederate), to George W. Parker, dated March to July 1862, while he was held prisoner at Camp Chase and Johnson’s Island, Ohio; three letters of Sergeant Charles Allen Duncan to George W. Parker, dated January to March 1863, while marching in Kentucky and Tennessee; letter of A.H. Coale, 143rd Illinois Infantry, to George W. Parker, dated camp near Memphis, July 2, 1864, which mentions meals in camp; and letter of John A. Coulson, 8th Illinois Veteran Infantry, to George W. Parker, dated Vicksburg, Miss., May 26, 1864, which mentions the prevalence of speculating in the army.

A307 Parker-Russell Family.
Papers (photocopies), 1861. 2 items
Contains letter of “J.B.” to brother, dated May 23, 1861, which discusses affairs and the mood in Missouri; and letter of Frank Greene to his family, dated Camp Morgan, October 14 and 16, [1861], which briefly describes food in camp and casualties from a recent skirmish in the vicinity of Ironton, Mo.

A308 Parsons, Charles (1824-1905).
Papers, 1861-1865 (bulk 1862-1864). 45 manuscript boxes; 3 oversize boxes; 33 volumes
Charles Parsons was born January 24, 1824, in Homer, N.Y., and moved in 1851 to Keokuk, Iowa, where he conducted a successful banking business. He was mustered into the service of the United States in September 1862 as a captain and assistant quartermaster in charge of army rail and river transportation at St. Louis, and served until July 1864. His older brother Lewis Baldwin Parsons served as chief of railroad and river transportation. After the war Charles Parsons was elected president of the State National Bank of St. Louis, a position he held until his death September 15, 1905. He served as commander of the Missouri Commandery of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States.

Collection contains official papers regarding Parsons’ work in the Quartermaster’s Department in charge of rail and river transportation in the West. A significant portion of the papers relate to the Vicksburg campaign. Thirty-three volumes include account books; letter books of letters sent and received; bills of lading for river and railroad transportation; general and special orders; roster of boats destroyed on Western rivers, 1861-1863; and tabular description and statements of steamboats on the Western rivers. Collection also contains loose papers relating to Parsons’ work, which contain official correspondence; receipts for supplies purchased; receipts for payment to individuals for services rendered; charters for steamboats contracted for the government service; statements of compensation paid to owners of chartered boats damaged while in government service; accounts and invoices of repairs to damaged steamboats; statements of wages paid to steamboat crews; railroad and steamboat transportation passes; several recommendations of Parsons for appointment as assistant quartermaster; and two addresses regarding Parsons’ life, dated 1906 and 1940. (Finding aid available.)

A309 Parsons, Mosby Monroe (1821-1865).
Papers, 1861-1886. 15 items
Mosby Monroe Parsons was born May 21, 1821, at Charlottesville, Va. As a young man he moved to Cole County, Mo., where he studied law and was admitted to the bar. After serving in the Mexican War, he served in the state senate and as attorney general. During the Civil War he commanded the Sixth Division, Missouri State Guard, and later commanded a brigade in Price’s army. He was killed in August 1865 in Mexico.

Collection includes undated address of James H. McNamara titled “An Historical Sketch of the Sixth Division, Missouri State Guard” (36 pages) which contains accounts of operations of the Sixth Division in Missouri in 1861, including the Battles of Carthage, Wilson’s Creek, and Lexington, and listings of casualties in each battle; newspaper clipping from the Missouri Republican, dated November 6, 1886, which contains McNamara’s reminiscences regarding the affairs of Parsons’ Brigade in Arkansas and Louisiana in 1863 and 1864, including information on camp life and account of the Battle of Pleasant Hill, La.; fragment of diary of Dr. Robert Joseph Bell, a surgeon in the 10th Missouri Infantry, Parsons’ Brigade, dated June 1863 to August 1864 (original, 34 pages; typescript copy, 28 pages), which describes his experiences while serving in Arkansas, including accounts of marches, the Battle of Helena, and depredations of Union soldiers; fragment of diary of Dr. Bell’s wife, dated January to August 1864 (original, 24 pages, typescript copy, 37 pages), which contains descriptions of her activities while in Arkansas and Louisiana with her husband; brief undated manuscript biographies of Parsons and his brother-in-law Austin Martin Standish; register of officers in Parsons’ Division, kept by Austin Standish, dated 1862 to
1865; notes of Mrs. Mildred Parsons Standish containing her recollections of a wartime journey from St. Louis to Arkansas and Louisiana; five letters of Parsons to family, including letter dated June 5, 1865, which discusses impending surrender of his troops at Shreveport, La.; two letters of L[ebbeus] A. Pindall, 9th Battalion, Missouri Sharpshooters (Confederate), including letter dated February 3, 1869, which contains account of the death of Parsons; and general orders signed by Pindall, dated camp at Van Buren, Ark., December 13, 1862, announcing the death of Lieutenant Gus A. Parsons. (Finding aid available.)

A310 Patrick, William K. (1841-1921). Papers, 1862-1892. approximately 25 items
William K. Patrick was born June 12, 1841, in Birmingham, Allegheny County, Pa. His family moved to St. Louis in 1848. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War, he enlisted as a private in the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months). He later served as assistant provost marshal for the Department of Missouri. He died March 1, 1921, in St. Louis.

Collection contains letters to William K. Patrick from several individuals, including the following: two letters of Frank Lord, dated Provost Marshal’s Office, St. Louis, September 22 and October 17, 1864; two letters of A.J. Hughes, 12th Missouri Cavalry (Union), dated September 23, 1864, and May 8, 1865; and letter of Lieutenant Colonel James F. Dwight, 11th Missouri Cavalry, dated Little Rock, April 18, 1865. Collection also contains correspondence regarding Patrick’s appointment as assistant adjutant general, dated January to April 1864; correspondence regarding Patrick’s appointment as paymaster for the Regular Army, dated May to August 1865; charge against Richard S. Raymond for violation of the laws of war, dated 1865; printed circular letter of B. Gratz Brown to the editor of the Cosmos, titled “Let Us Have Genuine Freedom in Missouri,” dated November 15, 1864; and Patrick’s record book of Civil War pension claims, dated 1890 to 1892.

A311 Peddicord, Kelion Franklin (1833-1905). Papers, 1862-1905. 46 items
Kelion Franklin Peddicord was born October 1, 1833, near Barnesville, Ohio. His family later moved to Virginia and then Tennessee. He enlisted in the Confederate army in the fall of 1861, serving as orderly sergeant in Company C, Morgan’s Squadron of Kentucky cavalry. While sick in Huntsville, Ala., in May 1862, he was captured and sent to Camp Chase, Ohio. He was exchanged in September 1862. He then joined Quirk’s Scouts of Morgan’s command. In May 1863, Quirk’s Scouts reported to Colonel R.C. Morgan’s 14th Kentucky Cavalry, and became Company B. In July 1863, he was captured again at Buffington, Ohio, and was confined in several northern prisons until the close of the war. After the war he moved to Palmyra, Mo. He died August 28, 1905.

Collection contains several detailed rosters of Quirk’s Scouts compiled by Peddicord; Peddicord’s reminiscences of his service with Quirk’s Scouts, including an account of the “Christmas Raid” in Kentucky in 1862; ten letters of Peddicord to his family while imprisoned at Camp Chase, Ohio, the Western Penitentiary (Allegheny City, Pa.), Point Lookout, Md., and Fort Delaware; Peddicord’s notebook listing men of Morgan’s Cavalry imprisoned at Columbus, Ohio; reminiscences of Peddicord’s sister Mrs. India P. Logan (4 pages), dated October 14, 1910, regarding her effort to get supplies to her brother in prison; letter of Columbus Peddicord, Johnson’s Island Military Prison, to sister, August 28, 1864; three letters of R.M.J. Arnette to Peddicord, dated 1894 and 1901, which include reminiscences of experiences with Morgan’s Cavalry; scrapbook of postwar newspaper clippings regarding the war; three letters of George H. Blakeslee, Eddyville, Neb., to Peddicord, dated 1902, which include reminiscences of Blakeslee’s service with the 129th Illinois Infantry in middle Tennessee (also includes photograph of Blakeslee); letter of J. Ogden Murray to Peddicord, dated Charlestown, W. Va., 1902, which includes reminiscences of experiences in prisons at Point Lookout, Md., and Fort Delaware; and postwar correspondence of Mrs. India P. Logan with the Missouri Historical Society. (Finding aid available.)

A312 Peterson, Cyrus A. (1848-1915). Battle of Pilot Knob Research Collection, 1862-1914. approximately 1600 items
Cyrus A. Peterson was born March 30, 1848, in Burke County, N.C., and moved to Cape Girardeau, Mo., with his family in 1860. He graduated from the Missouri Medical College in 1878 and worked as a physician in St. Louis. In the early 1900s, he began gathering data on the Battle of Pilot Knob, mostly in the form of correspondence and personal narratives of Union veterans, which resulted in the publication of a book he co-authored titled Pilot Knob: The Thermopylae of the West, published in 1914. Dr. Peterson also served as Missouri Historical Society president from 1905 to 1906. He died November 19, 1915, in St. Louis.

Collection consists primarily of correspondence to Peterson from Union veterans and their relations and descendants, containing recollections of the Battle of Pilot Knob and other operations during Sterling Price’s expedition through Missouri in 1864. Most of the correspondents were veterans of the following units: 14th Iowa
Infantry, 2nd Missouri Light Artillery, 2nd M.S.M. Cavalry, 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry, 47th Missouri Infantry, and 50th Missouri Infantry. The most frequent correspondent was Henry C. Wilkinson, a veteran of the 47th Missouri Infantry. Collection also contains general and special orders and muster rolls and other official papers of the 47th Missouri Infantry, mostly regarding Company H; official papers of several other regiments; papers of the Pilot Knob Memorial Association, and correspondence regarding veterans' reunions and efforts to establish Fort Davidson as a memorial. (Finding aid available.)

A313 Pettus Family, Papers, 1861-1868. approximately 30 items
Collection includes seven letters of Lieutenant Thomas Hatcher, 14th Virginia Infantry (Confederate), to the Pettus family, dated September 1863 to August 1864, while imprisoned at Johnson’s Island, Ohio; two letters of Lieutenant E.H. Bristow to William H.H. Pettus, dated March 12 and April 7, 1864, while imprisoned at Camp Chase, Ohio; several wartime letters of Euphrasia Pettus, a Southern sympathizer, to family members, which describe affairs in St. Louis, including letter dated May 13, 1861, which includes an account of Camp Jackson and affairs the following days; pro-Southern poem titled “Maryland”; Republican Extra, dated February 18, 1862, describing the Battle of Fort Donelson; letter of George Washington Cullum to James E. Yeatman, dated Corinth, Miss., June 5, 1862, which briefly describes recent military operations; letter of William G. Eliot to President Lincoln, dated St. Louis, December 30, 1864, recommending James E. Yeatman for the position of collector of internal revenue in St. Louis; and five letters of General William T. Sherman to James Yeatman, dated September 1864 to October 1868, which include accounts of the plight of prisoners at Andersonville.

A314 Peugnet Family, Papers 1910-1911. 2 items

A315 Phelps, Seth Ledyard, Letter book, 1861 Jan-1864 Sept. 1 item (approximately 350 letters)
Seth Ledyard Phelps was born June 13, 1824, in Parkman, and enlisted in the U.S. Navy in October 1841, eventually rising to the rank of lieutenant commander. He resigned October 29, 1864. He died June 24, 1885, in Lima, Peru, where he was serving as United States minister to Peru.
Letter book consists of correspondence primarily to and from Phelps while commanding U.S. Navy gunboats on the western waters from 1861 to 1864. Correspondence contains accounts of naval operations mainly along the Mississippi, Tennessee, and Red rivers, including the movement of gunboats to capture Forts Henry and Donelson, and operations during the Red River campaign. The collection also contains extensive correspondence regarding repairs to the U.S.S. Eastport and its eventual destruction, and repairs to the U.S.S. Choctaw and U.S.S. Lafayette. Principal correspondents include Admiral David D. Porter, Captain Alexander M. Pennock, and Commodore Andrew Hull Foote, in addition to three letters of General William T. Sherman. (Finding aid available.)

A316 Picot Family, Papers, n.d. 1 item
Contains a two-page, undated typescript article titled “A Civil War Incident,” which relates the persecution of the family of Giles Picot, a Southern sympathizer who fled St. Louis after refusing to take the loyalty oath.

A317 Pinnell, Eathan Allen (1834-1925), Civil War Journals, 1862-1865. 2 items
Eathan A. Pinnell was born November 17, 1834, in Crawford County, Mo. In July 1861, he enlisted in the Missouri State Guard and rose to the rank of sergeant. He joined the Confederate army in August 1862, serving as captain of Company D, 8th Missouri Infantry, until the end of the war. After the war he resided in Cuba, Mo., and St. Louis, before relocating with his family to Florida in 1893. He died August 15, 1925, in Jacksonville, Fla.
Collection contains Pinnell’s diary (224 pages), which describes the affairs of the 8th Missouri Infantry in southern Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana from August 1862 to June 1865. Diary includes accounts of the Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark.; actions during the Red River campaign, including the Battle of Pleasant Hill, La.; operations against General Steele’s expedition to Camden, including the Battle of Jenkins’ Ferry; the surrender at Shreveport and the subsequent journey home to St. Louis; and information on camp life, marches, and diet. Collection also
contains Pinnell’s descriptive book of the 8th Missouri Infantry (71 pages). (Diary was published in Michael E. Banasik, editor, *Serving with Honor: The Diary of Captain Eathan Allen Pinnell of the Eighth Missouri Infantry (Confederate)*, Iowa City, Camp Pope Bookshop, 1999.)

**A318 Plant Family.**  
**Papers, 1862-1865.**  4 items

Collection contains two enrollment certificates of Samuel Plant in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, dated September 2, 1862, and March 23, 1865; general order issued by Lieutenant Colonel [S.G.] Sears, dated 17th E.M.M. headquarters, St. Louis, September 8, 1863, detailing men for active service; ticket to first annual ball of the “Corcoran Guards” (7th E.M.M.), dated December 17, 1863; and Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair raffle ticket, dated May 1864.

**A319 Pollock, M.E.F.**  
**Papers, 1861-1904 (bulk 1861-1864).**  19 items

M.E.F. Pollock served as volunteer aid to Confederate general William Slack at the Battle of Pea Ridge. In late 1864, he recruited three companies of men, mostly from Reynolds County, Mo., for the Confederate service. After the war Pollock returned to St. Louis where he worked as a lawyer.

Collection contains official military correspondence and orders mostly regarding Pollock’s recruiting efforts for the Confederate army in Arkansas and along the Missouri border. Also includes commission of Richard T. Morrison as aide-de-camp with the rank of lieutenant colonel in the Missouri State Guard, dated May 18, 1861; rosters of Pollock’s squadrons of recruits; typescript statement of Pollock, dated January 18, 1904, regarding the history of saddle bags and a coat he donated to the Missouri Historical Society; and a record book containing the list of Camp Jackson prisoners exchanged for federal prisoners captured by General Price at Lexington, Mo., made at the office of Barret and Pollock—J.R. Barret being one of the commissioners of exchange—dated after 1875.

**A320 Porter, David D. (1813-1891).**  
**Papers, 1862-1864.**  141 items

David D. Porter was born June 8, 1813, in Chester, Pa. He joined the U.S. Navy in 1829. During the Civil War he commanded the Mississippi Squadron, and after the fall of Vicksburg in July 1863 was promoted to rear admiral. Following the unsuccessful Red River campaign of 1864, he was sent to command the North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. After the war he served for several years as superintendent of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, and in 1869 he moved to Washington, D.C., where he served as assistant to the secretary of the navy. He died February 13, 1891, in Washington.

Collection consists primarily of correspondence to Admiral Porter from several high-ranking Union officers—including generals Nathaniel P. Banks, Ulysses S. Grant, John A. McClelland, and William T. Sherman—regarding operations in the lower Mississippi River valley. Collection contains accounts of the Yazoo River Expedition, the Fort Hindman (Ark.) Expedition, the Vicksburg campaign, the Siege of Jackson, Miss., and the Red River campaign. Also contains information on gunboats and the operations of the Mississippi Squadron. (Finding aid available.)

**A321 Porter, Fitz-John (1822-1901).**  
**Court-martial collection, 1862-1891.**  approximately 80 items

A native of New Hampshire, Fitz-John Porter graduated from West Point in 1845. He rose to the rank of major general in the Civil War, and was tried, convicted, and cashiered from the army in January 1863 for failing to launch an attack ordered by General John Pope at the Second Battle of Bull Run. An inquiry in 1878 reexamined the case and exonerated Porter, and in 1882 President Chester Arthur remitted the sentence. He died May 21, 1901, in Morristown, N.J.

Collection contains correspondence, reports, and newspaper clippings regarding the military situation at the Second Battle of Bull Run, the court-martial case of Fitz-John Porter, Porter’s campaign to clear his name, and the reopening of the case. Includes printed maps of the battlefield; General John Pope’s printed “Brief Statement of the Case of Fitz John Porter”; and General Orders No. 18, dated War Department, Washington, January 22, 1863, regarding the conviction of Porter.

**A322 Porter, Valentine Mott (1870-1915).**  
**Papers, 190-, 1905.**  2 items
Collection contains Valentine M. Porter’s notes on the history of the 1st Missouri Infantry (3 months) (Union) and the 1st and 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union) (7 pages), dated 190-; and letter of W.S. McGunnegle to Porter, dated May 15, 1905, regarding a song about the capture of Camp Jackson.

A323  Pratte-Nidelet Family.
Papers, 1862-1865.  4 items
  Dr. James C. Nidelet was born January 15, 1834, in Philadelphia, Pa., and moved with his family to St. Louis in 1844. He served as a surgeon in the Confederate army, and returned to St. Louis after the war.
  Collection includes four documents regarding Dr. Nidelet’s service in the Confederate army: commission dated September 26, 1862; brief note regarding his appointment, dated April 21, 1863; parole dated Millican, Tex., June 26, 1865; and amnesty oath dated Galveston, Tex., July 20, 1865.

A324  Price Family.
Papers, 1905, 1961.  2 items
  Collection contains short essay by Judge Thomas Shackelford titled “A Chapter of the Unwritten History of Missouri: General Sterling Price,” dated Glasgow, Mo., December 11, 1905, which recounts his interactions with Price in the Missouri state convention of 1861. Collection also contains typescript letter of Byran Snyder, Jr., to his children and grandchildren, dated Dallas, Tex., May 15, 1961, which contains his memories of his great grandfather Sterling Price and genealogical notes on the Price family.

A325  Pride, George Greenwood (1826-1906).
Papers, 1862-1902 (bulk 1862-1864).  approximately 110 items
  George Greenwood Pride was born June 4, 1826, in New York. He moved to St. Louis in the 1850s and was involved in railroad construction. In 1862, he served as a volunteer aide-de-camp to General Ulysses S. Grant and in November of that year was appointed chief engineer of military railroads. In 1881, he moved to Huntington, Ind., where he died December 11, 1906.
  Collection consists primarily of correspondence and telegrams of George G. Pride and others mostly regarding supplies for the construction and repairs of railroads and bridges in Mississippi in 1862 and 1863, including correspondence with General Grant. Collection also contains Special Field Orders No. 33, dated headquarters, 13th Army Corps, Department of the Tennessee, Holly Springs, Miss., December 23, 1862, regarding the surrender of Holly Springs; correspondence and papers of Sherrard Clemens regarding the purchase of cotton in Louisiana and Mississippi, dated January to May 1864; and two circulars of the Ohio Commandery, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, dated July 25, 1885.

A326  Pritchett, Carr Walter (1823-1910).
Manuscript titled “Memorabilia of Carr Walter Pritchett, 1904; Condensed Somewhat by Betty Huston Pritchett with Personal Remembrances of Her Grandfather,” Chattanooga, Tenn., 1952.  1 item (29 pages)
  Carr Walter Pritchett was born September 4, 1823, in Henry County, Va. His family moved to Missouri in 1835 and settled in Warren County. In the 1850s, he became a professor at Central College in Fayette and later founded the Pritchett School Institute in Glasgow. He died March 3, 1910, in Jackson County, Mo.
  Contains Carr Walter Pritchett’s reminiscences of Civil War affairs in Howard County, Mo.

A327  Reed, Joseph B.
Papers, 1864.  1 item
  Collection contains certificate of exemption from all liability to military duty by reason of having furnished a substitute, granted to Joseph B. Reed at St. Louis, dated July 11, 1864.

A328  Reilly, John G.
Papers, 1863.  3 items
  Contains parole of Lieutenant William A. Crow, Company F, 5th Missouri Volunteers (Confederate), dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 8, 1863; military pass to Crow, dated Vicksburg, 1863; and an undated extract of a letter written by John K. Newman telling of the death of Crow at the Battle of Franklin.

A329  Reynolds, George D. (1841-1921).
Papers, 1862-1927.  approximately 100 items
George D. Reynolds was born December 16, 1841, in Gettysburg, Pa. His family moved to Springfield, Ill., in the 1850s, and in 1862 he enlisted as a private in Company K, 2nd Illinois Light Artillery. In October 1863, he was commissioned major in the 6th U.S. Heavy Artillery (Colored), and served as an administrator in the Freedmen’s Bureau for the southern district of Mississippi at Natchez. He was mustered out in March 1866 with the rank of lieutenant colonel. Soon after the conclusion of the war he completed his law studies and moved to Potosi, Mo., and later to St. Louis, where he served for many years as judge of the St. Louis Court of Appeals. He died March 18, 1921, in St. Louis.

Collection contains several official military papers of George D. Reynolds, including appointments and commissions, muster-in and muster-out rolls, special orders, and discharges; a few official military papers regarding Reynolds’ brother-in-law Augustus S. Vogdes, including his commission as major in the Missouri Militia, 1865; order book of the Freedmen’s Bureau, kept by Lieutenant Colonel A.S. Mitchell and later by Reynolds, dated October 1864 to November 1865; letter book of the Freedmen’s Bureau, kept by Reynolds, dated March 1865 to February 1866; Freedmen’s Bureau circular regarding procedures of the Bureau, dated January 12, 1866; tabular statement of ordnance and ordnance stores of the 6th U.S. Heavy Artillery (Colored), 1866; invitation to a reunion of the 11th Illinois Infantry at Ottawa, Ill., dated October 27, 1875; typescript memorial sketch of Colonel John Willock Noble, 3rd Iowa Cavalry, 1912; pension papers of Reynolds and his widow; and several papers and publications of the Missouri Commandery of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion, including two Registers of the Commandery of the State of Missouri, 1904 and 1908, publication titled Songs Sung by the “Singing School” of the Missouri Commandery, 1905, and several addresses of Reynolds, one of which is titled “An Enlisted Man’s Recollections and Impressions of General U.S. Grant” (15 pages), dated November 16, 1915.

A330 Reynolds, Thomas (1796-1844).
Papers, 1864, 1874. 3 items
Contains letter of Thomas Y. Reynolds to his mother, dated Warrenton, Mo., July 22, 1864, which gives a brief account of his arrest for printing “secesh” songs in the Republican, his parole, and his efforts to avoid enrollment in the army; two copies of claim of Mrs. Fannie Reynolds against the state of Missouri for wood cut and corn gathered on her property in Howard County, Mo., dated September 19, 1874.

A331 Reynolds, Thomas Caute (1821-1887).
Papers, 1863-1885. approximately 35 items
Thomas Caute Reynolds was born October 11, 1821, in Charleston, S.C. He graduated from the University of Virginia in 1842 and settled in St. Louis in 1850. In 1860, he was elected lieutenant governor of Missouri and upon the death of Governor Claiborne F. Jackson in December 1862, he assumed the governorship in exile. After the war he spent a few years in Mexico before returning to St. Louis in 1868. He committed suicide March 30, 1887, in St. Louis.

Collection includes the following: printed letter of Governor Reynolds to the creditors of Missouri, dated Camden, Ark., May 27, 1863; circular dated Marshall, Tex., August 20, 1863, signed by Reynolds, chairman of the Trans-Mississippi Committee of Public Safety, announcing the organization of the Committee of Public Safety and the Confederate Association; letter of Reynolds to Colonel L.M. Lewis, dated Shreveport, La., August 10, 1864, regarding Lewis’ appointment as Confederate senator from Missouri; letter of Reynolds to General Price, dated camp near Boonville, October 10, 1864, regarding the want of shoes for his horses and mules, and the plundering committed by Confederate soldiers on the expedition through Missouri; letter of John S. Marmaduke to Governor Reynolds, dated November 3, 1864, requesting the governor’s assistance in effecting his exchange; statement of Colonel J.C. Wright, dated November 8, 1864, regarding Reynolds’ charge of stolen goods in Lieutenant Crute’s possession; copy of letter of Henry Ewing to Governor Reynolds, dated December 8, 1864, regarding charge that General Marmaduke was intoxicated on the day of his capture; letter of Confederate senator Waldo P. Johnson to Reynolds, dated January 24, 1865, regarding affairs in Congress and Confederate military operations; letter of Joseph O. Shelby to Reynolds, dated Fulton, Ark., March 10, 1865, requesting Governor Reynolds to respond to the accusations of a man named C. Franklin, who had stated that Shelby and General Marmaduke had committed depredations while raiding through Missouri; letter of John N. Edwards and R.J. Lawrence to Reynolds, dated Mexico City, May 17, 1866, attesting to the veracity of Reynolds’ statements regarding Price’s Missouri expedition; newspaper clipping titled “Last Hours of General Sterling Price,” dated [July 27? 1867]; correspondence of Reynolds while in exile in Mexico, dated 1866 to 1869; later correspondence reflecting on the war; and Reynolds’ incomplete manuscript titled “General Sterling Price and the Confederacy,” dated 1867, which includes Reynolds’ reminiscences regarding his relationship with General Price and Confederate affairs in the Trans-Mississippi,
particularly Arkansas, up to the point of preparations for Price’s Missouri expedition of 1864 (original, 181 pages; typescript copy in Missouri Historical Society Library, 128 pages).

A332 Ribarich, Frank.  
Collection, 1905-1913.  4 items
Collection includes biographical sketch form of Ransom Post 131 (St. Louis), Grand Army of the Republic, filled out by John M. Wherry, veteran of the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months), dated March 10, 1905, which includes details regarding his Civil War service; letter signed George W. Bailey to Ransom Post Commander Clark, December 26, 1913, regarding the writing of the memorial to late G.A.R. comrade [Henry] Fairback; letter signed Mrs. A.L. Bancroft to the members of Ransom Post, September 20, 1913, thanking them for the flowers and sympathy during her bereavement; and letter signed Wilhelmine K. Bergmann to M.P. Owen, October 23, 1913, stating that her father, William Bergmann, has been ill and requests to be excused from serving on the committee to which he was appointed.

A333 Rice, Edward Parker (1832-1915).  
Papers, 1861-1915.  approximately 30 items
Edward Parker Rice was born August 22, 1832, in Bangor, Me. He served as a private in Company K, 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months), from May to August 1861. In late August, he was detailed as a part of a body guard composed of members of the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months) to escort the remains of General Nathaniel Lyon from St. Louis to Connecticut. From 1862 to January 1864 he served as captain and major in the 7th E.M.M. He later served as captain in the Lyon Guard. He died June 20, 1915, in St. Louis.

Contains official military papers of Edward P. Rice including order regarding the Essex Guard, dated 1862; special orders, general orders, and other papers regarding the 7th E.M.M. in St. Louis, dated 1863 to January 1864; two documents regarding the Lyon Guard, 1864; accounts of the escort of the remains of General Lyon; pension papers of Rice including affidavit of William K. Patrick, dated 1914; and a roster of Company D, 7th E.M.M., dated 1912.

A334 Rice, John P. (1837-1930).  
Papers, 1862-1928.  approximately 25 items
John P. Rice was born April 21, 1837, in Knox County, Ky. During the Civil War he served as sergeant of Company I, 4th M.S.M. Cavalry, from February 1862 to May 1863. He served as commissary sergeant and lieutenant of the 48th Missouri Infantry from November 1864 to June 1865. He died January 18, 1930, in St. Louis.

Contains official military papers of John P. Rice, including appointments, discharges, commission, muster-in roll, muster-out roll, and pension papers.

A335 Richardson, John.  
Papers, 1864.  2 items
Draft notice to John Richardson, near mouth of Meramec, for service of the United States for the period of one year, dated December 13, 1864; and certificate of exemption issued to John Richardson on account of having furnished a substitute, signed at St. Louis, December 23, 1864.

A336 Ridenhour, Edward.  
Family Papers, 1865-1903.  26 items
Collection contains papers relating to Private Edward Ridenhour, 40th Missouri Infantry, including a discharge, Grand Army of the Republic transfer card and receipts for dues, and pension papers. Also includes circulars printed by attorney Lafayette Bingham, Washington, D.C., regarding pensions.

A337 Rieser, John (1825-1900).  
Papers, 1861-1891.  9 items
John Rieser was born in Austria in 1825. During the Civil War he served in the following regiments: captain, Company B, Stewart's Missouri Cavalry Battalion (Union); Company E, 16th Illinois Cavalry; and 2nd lieutenant, Company K, 51st Missouri Infantry. He died February 4, 1900.

Includes Rieser's discharge papers, commission, muster-out roll, and pension document; two morning reports of Stewart's Cavalry Battalion; and four muster rolls of Company B, Stewart's Missouri Cavalry Battalion.

A338 Ritter, H.A.
Collection, 1864. 2 items
  Contains two circulars of the United States Sanitary Commission regarding claims of disabled soldiers and
  seamen, dated April 12, 1864, and June 20, 1864.

A339 Rodney Family.
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 120 items
  Collection contains receipts, accounts, and other business papers of the Rodney family while engaged in the
cotton trade in the lower Mississippi River valley. Most of the documents are dated Fort Adams, Miss., and New
Orleans.

A340 Rombauer, Robert Julius (1830-1925).
Papers, 1861-1864. 25 items
  Robert J. Rombauer was born January 10, 1830, in Hungary. He emigrated to the United States with his family
in 1853, eventually settling in St. Louis. He served as lieutenant colonel of the 1st U.S.R.C. (3 months) in the
summer of 1861 and then as colonel of the 1st U.S.R.C. In 1909, he wrote The Union Cause in St. Louis. He died
September 25, 1925, in St. Louis.
  Papers include Robert Rombauer’s record book, which includes the orders of the day for a detachment of the 1st
and 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months) stationed at Turner’s Hall, St. Louis, July 1861; orders of the day for a detachment of
the 1st and 2nd U.S.R.C. (3 months) to Bird’s Point, Mo., July to August 1861; draft of a letter to President Lincoln
requesting a position in the army, dated March 4, 1863; undated draft of a memorial to Lincoln on the management
of the war; undated draft of a letter to General John C. Fremont analyzing the Siege of Vicksburg; and general and
special orders dated Cairo, Ill., and Bird’s Point, July and August 1861. Collection also contains Rombauer’s
autobiographical sketch, dated ca. 1917, which includes an account of his Civil War service; correspondence, special
orders, general orders, and telegrams regarding the movement and operations of the 1st U.S.R.C.; letter dated
November 17, 1862, regarding the regimental flag of the 1st U.S.R.C.; six general orders from headquarters in
Virginia, dated May to September 1862, some relating to the Mountain Howitzer Battery; and regimental court
martial of Ludwig Arz, Mathias Schoenung, John Henning, and Conrad Keil, mostly for drunkenness, dated May
1862. (Some manuscripts are in German.)

A341 Rozier Family.
Papers, 1861-1863. 2 items
  Collection contains military pass permitting Louisa Rozier to travel from St. Louis to Ste. Genevieve, dated
September 18, 1861; and oath of allegiance of Felix Rozier, signed at Ste. Genevieve County, dated April 9, 1863.

A342 St. Louis Board of Police Commissioners.
Records, 1861. 1 item
  Collection contains minute book, which includes a resolution, dated April 19, 1861 (page 7), creating a corps of
special policemen to prevent the illegal arming of individuals and to suppress riots; letter to Brigadier General
William S. Harney, dated April 21, 1861 (page 9), requesting him to assume command of the arsenal; response from
Harney dated April 22, 1861 (page 10); minutes regarding arms at the arsenal and elsewhere in St. Louis, dated
April 25, 1861 (page 12); and notes regarding letter of Brigadier General Daniel Frost informing the board that
troops from the arsenal are fortifying the heights around the arsenal, dated April 27, 1861 (page 12).

A343 St. Louis County Coroner.
Records, 1861. 1 volume
  Record book of St. Louis County Coroner Louis Charles Boisliniere contains inquests of victims of Camp
Jackson and also victims of a clash between soldiers and civilians on June 17, 1861. Entries include name of victim
(when known), date and location of inquest, cause of death, and names of witnesses. Volume also contains notation
of Dr. Boisliniere that states, “This ends my career as coroner. I would have held the office until Aug. 1862 had I not
refused to take the iron clad oath.” (Abstract of record book published in Dennis Northcott, compiler, St. Louis
County Coroner’s Records, 1826-1873: Taken from Records in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, St. Louis,
Missouri Historical Society, 1997.)

A344 St. Louis Protestant Orphan Asylum.
Record books, 1864. 1 item (89 pages)
Bound volume includes the minutes of the executive committee of the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair, dated February to August 1864.

A345  
St. Louis Sanitation.  
Collection, 1861-1906. approximately 35 items

Collection contains papers, publications, and reports regarding the work of the Western Sanitary Commission and the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair, including the following: circular dated September 20, 1862, containing a report on the progress of the Soldiers' Home in St. Louis; handbill titled “Health of Gen. Grant’s Army. What They Will Need and How the Sick Are Provided For,” dated March 13, 1863, which contains the report of James E. Yeatman to the editor of the Missouri Democrat on the health of Grant's army and the use of hospital boats; printed list of supplies sent by the Western Sanitary Commission to Grant's army at Vicksburg, dated July 2, 1863; broadside of the New England Loyal Publication Society, dated November 11, 1863, which contains a copy of the general order of the War Department for enlisting colored troops in Maryland, Missouri, and Tennessee; handbill titled “Condition of the Negroes Who Came into Vicksburg with Sherman's Army, as Described by Mr. N.M. Mann, Agent of the Western Sanitary Commission,” dated March 7, 1864; printed address of William R. Hodges titled “The Western Sanitary Commission and What It Did for the Sick and Wounded of the Union Armies from 1861 to 1865, with Mention of the Services of Companion James E. Yeatman Therewith,” read before the Commandery of the State of Missouri, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, February 3, 1906; undated circular of the Western Sanitary Commission titled “An Appeal to the Loyal and Humane Citizens of the United States”; undated circular appealing for aid for the establishment of a soldiers’ orphans' home at St. Louis; undated circular titled “Freedom’s Memorial,” regarding a proposed monument to President Lincoln to be erected in Washington by contributions from black regiments and freedmen; and several circulars of the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair.

A346  
Sale Family.  
Papers, 1862-1865. 5 items


A347  
Salmon, Harvey Wallis (1839-1927).  
Papers, 1861-1926. 23 items

Harvey W. Salmon was born January 26, 1839, in Greenville, S.C. In January 1840, his family moved to Versailles, Morgan County, Mo. He enlisted in the Missouri State Guard in May 1861, and was captured in December 1861 in Versailles while on recruiting duty. He was held in several federal prisons before being exchanged. He then enlisted in Parsons’ Brigade, Price’s Army, and served until the end of the war. After the war he was prominent in the Democratic party in Missouri. He died April 27, 1927, in St. Louis.

Collection contains several official military papers of Harvey Salmon, including a commission, resignation, parole, and assignments to duty, and papers regarding his war service; undated postwar roster of Morgan County men who served in Company F, 1st Cavalry, 6th Division, Missouri State Guard; typescript copy of letter from a resident of Boonville, Mo., to Albert, dated December 1, 1863, which discusses upheaval in central Missouri, including mentions of individuals and families, mostly from Benton County, Mo., who have been uprooted by the war; newspaper clipping titled “Confederate Days in St. Louis,” dated May 17, 1903, which includes account of the escape of three prisoners—Colonel Edward Shands, Captain Hampton L. Boone, and Captain John C. Carlin—from St. Louis prisons; two letters of George M. Jones to Harvey Salmon, dated 1907 and 1911, regarding the transfer of the Confederate Cemetery at Springfield, Mo., to the government; letter of I.M. Chism to Harvey Salmon, dated Albany, Tex., February 12, 1911, which recalls his service in the war; typescript copy of letter of Harvey Salmon to Mrs. W.G. Moore, dated October 9, 1913, which recounts the attempted escape of Captain Hampton L. Boone from Myrtle Street Prison in St. Louis; typescript copy of letter of Joseph Macauley Lowe to Governor Arthur M. Hyde, dated June 17, 1921, which states his service record in the Confederate army and his eligibility for the office of president of the board of managers of the Confederate Home at Higginsville, Mo.; views of the Memorial Park at the Confederate Home, dated September 22, 1926; and a poem titled “The Little Bronze Cross,” inscribed to the United Confederate Veterans by Eugenie Clark Clough.
A348  Sanderson, J.P.
Reports of Sanderson, provost marshal general, Department of the Missouri, relating to his investigation of the Organization of American Knights, 1864 June-Sept. (National Archives microfilm, Records of the War Department, Judge Advocate General, Record Group 153) 1 microfilm reel
Contains reports, statements, and other testimony gathered by Sanderson, including rosters of members of the Organization of American Knights in St. Louis City and County and Missouri.

A349  Sappington-Marmaduke Family.
Papers, 1862-1886.  13 items
Collection contains appointment of Scott Harrison as captain of the 114th Ohio Infantry, dated September 22, 1862; fragment of muster roll of Company D, 114th Ohio Infantry, dated 1863; correspondence regarding pension claim of Scott Harrison’s widow, dated 1883 to 1886; and correspondence of various noncombatants.

A350  Saugrain-Michau Family.
Papers, 1863-1921.  12 items
John Waddell enlisted in the Confederate army at Van Buren, Ark., in November 1862. He served as brigade commissary with the rank of major in the 1st Missouri Infantry, and in August 1864 transferred to Marmaduke’s Brigade. He was captured at Mine Creek, Kans., in October 1864 during Price’s expedition, and was imprisoned at Johnson’s Island, Ohio. He died April 20, 1922, in Sedalia, Mo.
Collection contains several official papers of John Waddell including an appointment; three special orders; a parole and loyalty oath; two letters of General John S. Marmaduke to Waddell, dated Fort Warren Prison, January 17 and February 6, 1865; a printed sketch of the grounds of the prison at Johnson’s Island; and a pension application, dated June 6, 1921.

A351  Schenk, John (1837-1913).
Quartermaster record books, 1861-1870.  10 items
John Schenk was born June 21, 1837, in Winzeln, Germany. During the Civil War he served as lieutenant and quartermaster of the Western Turner Rifles, which later became the 17th Missouri Infantry (Union). He served as quartermaster of the 9th Division, 13th Army Corps, and later in the same position in the 1st Division, 15th Army Corps, Army of the Tennessee. After the war he returned to St. Louis, where he died September 9, 1913.
Collection contains ten record books kept by Schenk while serving as a quartermaster. Includes ledger, dated August 1861 to January 1862, and record book of scrips issued and approved, dated March 1862 to May 1865, while serving as quartermaster of the 17th Missouri Infantry; quartermaster’s abstracts and accounts of the 1st Division, 15th Army Corps, dated August 1864 to September 1865; and several letter books and order books of Schenk while serving with the 13th and 15th Army Corps, dated March 1863 to May 1866.

Papers, 1864-1865.  2 items
Isaac Scherck was born circa 1834 in Posen, Prussia. He served as commissary of subsistence in the Army of Tennessee (Confederate). After the war he resided in New Orleans, where he died February 1, 1889.
Contains photocopy and typescript copy of the diary of Isaac Scherck, dated May 7 to 31, 1865, which includes an account of the journey of him, his wife, and others from Chester, S.C., to New Orleans via Mobile. Also includes photocopy of a transcription of a letter of Isaac Scherck, Lovejoy Station, Ga., to J.J. Meyer, Columbus, Ga., September 9, 1864, which reports the fall of Atlanta and criticizes General Sherman’s expulsion of the citizens of Atlanta.

A353  Schuster, George Daniel (1835-1893).
Papers, 1861-1893.  31 items
George D. Schuster was born March 27, 1835, at Freinsheim, Bavaria, Germany. He enlisted in the 3rd Missouri Infantry (Union) in May 1861. He was taken prisoner at the Battle of Wilson’s Creek in August 1861 and was released on parole. He returned to his regiment and was promoted to captain in January 1862, and was honorably discharged in October 1864. On January 12, 1865, he was commissioned as colonel of the Missouri State Militia and aide-de-camp on the staff of the governor, and served in that capacity until the end of the war. He died December 17, 1893, in St. Louis.
Collection contains commissions, parole, and special and general orders regarding George Schuster; memorial sketch, dated July 13, 1894, and membership application, dated February 8, 1899, to the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States; photocopies of Schuster’s Civil War compiled service record; undated typescript notes (2 pages) on the participation of Germans in the Civil War; and typescript letter of Samuel Simmons to the editor of the St. Louis Globe-Democrat, dated St. Louis, May 9, 1881, which contains his reminiscences (7 pages) of the capture of Camp Jackson.

A354 Seidel, Julius (1841-1871).

Papers (photocopies), 1861-1862. 5 items

Julius Seidel was a traveling musician, who served in the regimental band of the 41st Ohio Infantry. He died August 15, 1871, in St. Louis.

Contains letters of Julius Seidel to family and friends, dated Kentucky and Tennessee, November 1861 to March 1862, which describe the affairs of the 41st Ohio Infantry. Includes descriptions of the advance, entry, and occupation of Nashville; account of Seidel's capture by Morgan's Rangers; and account of a Union soldier's execution near Nashville. Also includes descriptions of camp life, sickness in camp, and prices of food. Includes illustrated stationery. (Letters are in German with translations).


Research notes and manuscripts, ca. 1940s-1971. approximately 400 items

Shirley Louise Seifert was born May 22, 1888, in St. Peters, Mo. A graduate of Washington University, Miss Seifert wrote seventeen historical novels, one of which, The Wayfarers, a book about a soldier’s struggle in the Civil War, was nominated for the Pulitzer Prize. She died September 1, 1971, in St. Louis.

Collection contains Miss Seifert’s research notes and other materials for her historical novels, including the following titles regarding the Civil War: Captain Grant, Look to the Rose, and Farewell My General, regarding Confederate general Jeb Stuart. Collection also contains bound typescript manuscript of Captain Grant; a special edition of The Courier-Journal (Louisville, Ky.) titled “The Civil War in Kentucky,” dated November 20, 1960; and a special edition published by the Richmond Times-Dispatch and the Richmond News Leader titled “The War of 1861-1865,” dated 1961.

A356 Sheridan, Philip.

Papers, 1863-1891. 21 items

Collection contains official military papers of Philip Sheridan, acting 2nd assistant engineer, Mississippi Squadron, including several orders and his honorable discharge, dated December 7, 1863; letter of J.P. Thompson to Mrs. Mary Sheridan, dated U.S.S. Tyler, Helena, Ark., July 1864, informing her of her husband’s condition in a Memphis hospital; and widow’s pension papers of Mrs. Sheridan, dated 1890 to 1891.


Collection, 1862-1889. 20 items

Collection includes letter of General Sherman to Dr. McGugin, dated Benton Barracks, January 17, 1862, regarding supposed cases of smallpox; letter of Lieutenant Colonel W.L. Duff to Sherman, dated Dr. Bromley’s Plantation, La., May 3, 1863, which reports the evacuation of Grand Gulf by the Confederates; contemporary copy of letter of W.T. Sherman, headquarters, Military Division of the Mississippi, in the field, Atlanta, Georgia, to Major Colburn, which contains Sherman’s reply to the petition of the city council of Atlanta to revoke his order removing all the inhabitants of Atlanta; telegram of Sherman to James E. Yeatman, dated Atlanta, September 29, 1864, requesting supplies for prisoners; contemporary copy of letter of Sherman to T. Ewing, dated Savannah, Ga., December 31, 1864, regarding the capture of the city; General Orders No. 18, dated near Greensboro, N.C., April 27, 1865, regarding the terms of the surrender of the Confederate army; proof sheets of letter of Sherman to General Grant, dated camp opposite Richmond, May 10, 1865, regarding insults directed against him by General Halleck and Secretary of War Stanton; proof sheet of undated letter of Sherman to Wm. M. McPherson, which mentions his views regarding blacks; printed menu for a complimentary dinner to Sherman held at St. Louis, July 20, 1865. Collection also contains seven letters of Sherman, dated 1887 to 1889, regarding the General Grant statue in St. Louis; and three brief undated letter fragments in Sherman’s handwriting.

A358 Sigel, Franz (1841-1901).

Papers, 1861-1892. 11 items
Albert Sigel, brother of Union general Franz Sigel, was born in 1827 near Heidelberg, Germany, and came to the United States in the 1850s. He served as captain of Company D, 2nd New Jersey Infantry, until his resignation in December 1861. In May 1862, he was commissioned colonel of the 13th M.S.M. Cavalry, which was later designated the 5th M.S.M. Cavalry (new). After the war he served as state adjutant general of Missouri. He died in 1884 in St. Louis.

Collection includes several official military papers regarding Albert Sigel; letter of General Samuel R. Curtis to Sigel, dated June 6, 1863, which mentions his appreciation for the devotion of the German population to the Union cause; and letter of Missouri Secretary of State Francis Rodman to Sigel, dated May 4, 1865, authorizing him to take the vote of Missouri troops in General Sherman’s army.

A359 Smith, Anthony W.  
**Papers, 1861.** 5 items  
Contains five letters of Anthony W. Smith to his family, dated April to July 1861, while he served in the 3rd District of Columbia Battalion in Washington, D.C. Describes affairs of the regiment and action in the vicinity of Washington.

A360 Smith, George R. (1804-1879).  
**Papers, 1861-1901.** 8 items  
General George R. Smith was born August 17, 1804, in Powhatan County, Va. He came to Missouri in 1833 and settled in Pettis County. He served briefly as adjutant general of Missouri in 1861, and was elected to the state senate in 1864. He died July 11, 1879.  
Collection contains two letters of J.F. Phillips to General Smith, dated Danville, Ky., September 2 and 16, 1861, which discuss affairs in Kentucky and Missouri; two letters of Thomas T. Crittenden to Smith, dated Danville, September 2, 1861, and Lexington, September 22, 1861, offering to serve as a military representative; two letters of Smith to his children, dated Sedalia, August 14, 1862, and St. Louis, August 17, 1862, which discuss affairs in Missouri. Also contains manuscript biography of Smith by Bacon Montgomery, dated 1882, and typescript biography of General Smith by Samuel Bannister Harding titled “A Maker of Missouri,” dated 1901 (see Samuel Bannister Harding, *Life of George R. Smith, Founder of Sedalia,* Mo. Sedalia, Mo., 1904).

A361 Smith, Luther Ely (1873-1951).  
**Family papers, 1863-1914.** approximately 90 items  
Luther Rominor Smith was born March 2, 1838, in Coleraine, Mass., and graduated from Amherst College in 1859. Soon thereafter he moved to Detroit, Mich., where he practiced law. In August 1862, he enlisted in Battery I, 1st Michigan Light Artillery, and rose to the rank of captain in this unit and served until the end of the war. After the war he moved to Choctaw County, Ala., where he served for many years as a circuit judge. In the 1880s, he relocated to Washington, D.C., where he died May 11, 1913.  
Collection contains wartime correspondence to Luther R. Smith from friends and relatives, mostly in Michigan, including several letters of Mrs. Isabella Graham Duffield, which describe affairs on the home front; official papers of Battery I, 1st Michigan Light Artillery, mostly regarding ordnance and quartermaster’s stores; muster-out roll of Battery I, dated July 14, 1865; undated reminiscences of George W. Fisher describing the affairs of Battery I, including an account of the Battle of Gettysburg; papers regarding reunions of Battery I; letter of Luther R. Smith to Professor E.P. Crowell, dated November 8, 1870, which briefly outlines his service in the war; published pamphlet titled “Gem Souvenir of Gettysburg,” dated 1891; membership certificate of Smith in the Society of the Army of the Cumberland, dated May 12, 1887; membership certificate of Smith in the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, dated January 2, 1901; and memorial sketch of Smith prepared by Burnside Post No. 8, Department of the Potomac, Grand Army of the Republic, dated April 22, 1914.

A362 Smith, Solomon Franklin (1801-1869).  
**Papers, 1861-1865.** 14 items  
Contains letters to Solomon F. Smith, an actor and theater owner in St. Louis, from various noncombatants, mostly individuals in the theater business. Includes letter of Attorney General Edward Bates to Smith, dated Washington, D.C., July 12, 1861, which briefly discusses his views on the Missouri convention; printed copy of letter of Abraham Lincoln to James H. Hackett, dated Washington, D.C., August 17, 1863, which mentions his views on Shakespeare; and letter of Ellen Kean to Smith, dated May 4, 1865, which describes the funeral procession of President Lincoln.
A363 Snead, Thomas L. (1828-1890).
Papers, 1861-1890. approximately 50 items
Thomas Loudes Snead was born in Richmond, Va., in 1828. He moved to St. Louis in 1851, where he practiced law and became publisher of the *St. Louis Bulletin*. He served as assistant adjutant general in the Missouri State Guard with the rank of colonel, and subsequently served as assistant adjutant general in the Confederate States Army. In May 1864, he was elected to the Confederate Congress. After the war he moved to New York City, where he became editor of the *New York Daily News*. In 1886, he published *The Fight for Missouri: From the Election of Lincoln to the Death of Lyon*. He died in New York in 1890.

The collection consists primarily of materials gathered by Snead for an intended second volume of *The Fight for Missouri*, which was never published. Contains postwar correspondence mostly from Confederate officers to Snead in response to his requests for information regarding their wartime activities. Correspondents include D.H. Armstrong, Joseph Boyce, Basil W. Duke, John R. Gratiot, Colton Greene, James Harding, Thomas A. Harris, R. Holcomb, Dr. C. Hunter, Charles P. Hyde, Horatio M. Jones, John S. Marmaduke, Dabney H. Maury, Celsus Price, Thomas C. Reynolds, J[ohn] F. Snyder, E. Stickman, and W.E. Woodruff. Subjects discussed include Confederate military operations and affairs in Missouri and elsewhere, and accounts of the following battles: Boonville, Mo.; Corinth; Hatchie Bridge; Iuka; Pea Ridge; and Wilson’s Creek. Collection also contains notes, newspaper clippings, chronologies, biographies, and manuscripts, including: undated memoirs of Major R[obert] R. Hutchinson titled “Missourians East of the Mississippi River” (51 pages); undated manuscript titled “Acts and Deeds of Colonel Burbridge’s Regiments” (29 pages); and undated manuscript titled “Missouri and Arkansas from Elkhorn to the End” (59 pages). (Finding aid available.)

A364 Snyder, John Francis, Dr. (1830-1921).
Papers, 1860-1914. approximately 60 items
Dr. John F. Snyder was born March 22, 1830, near Cahokia, Ill. He studied for two years at McDowell’s Medical College in St. Louis, before traveling to California during the gold rush. After two years he returned to McDowell’s College and received his medical license in 1853. He then settled in Bolivar, Mo. He joined the Missouri militia in the late 1850s and during the Civil War he served as an officer in the Missouri State Guard and later in the Confederate army under General Sterling Price. After the war he moved to Virginia, Ill. He served in the Illinois state legislature in the 1870s. He died April 30, 1921, in Virginia, Ill.

Collection contains letters to Dr. Snyder from several correspondents regarding affairs and politics in prewar and wartime Missouri, the acquisition of arms for the defense of Missouri in 1860 and 1861, and the service of the Polk County Rangers from March to May 1861. Collection also contains postwar correspondence regarding the Battle of Wilson’s Creek, dated 1883 to 1885; Snyder’s recollections regarding officers in the Missouri State Guard, including Colonel Richard H. Weightman (dated 1913 and n.d.), General James S. Rains (dated December 15, 1913), and Colonel John T. Coffey (dated December 18, 1913, and May 20, 1914); and a photograph of Snyder.

A365 Sons of Confederate Veterans.
Records, 1990s. approximately 220 items
Collection consists primarily of records relating to the Missouri Division of the Sons of Confederate Veterans, and includes minutes of Sterling Price Camp No. 145 (St. Louis), dated 1994 to 1997; newsletters of several Missouri camps, dated 1991 to 1997; papers regarding monuments to Missouri Confederates; correspondence of Missouri Division Commander Oliver Sappington; programs and other papers regarding both the Missouri and national conventions; articles relating to the Civil War in Missouri; and membership lists.

Papers, 1863. 1 item

A367 Sperry Family.
Papers, 1862-1865. approximately 30 items
Dr. Harlow W. Sperry was born January 18, 1818, in Otsego County, N.Y. In 1836, he moved to Lincoln County, Mo. During the Civil War he served as surgeon in the 37th E.M.M., and was detailed as an assistant surgeon in the 2nd Provisional E.M.M. He died May 20, 1889, in Olney, Lincoln County, Mo.

Collection consists primarily of official military papers of Dr. Sperry, mostly regarding medical and hospital supplies, while stationed at Memphis, Mo., and Hannibal, Mo., with the 2nd Provisional E.M.M. Includes two rolls
of soldiers employed on extra duty as cooks and nurses at the hospital in Memphis for the months of June and August 1863; certificates of disability for discharge, dated August 28 and 30, 1863, for Charles Folker, Vinet B. Fine, and Eli Davis; two commissions of H.W. Sperry; and letter of Robert McElroy to Dr. Sperry, dated Pilot Knob, Mo., January 12, 1864, which mentions a skirmish in Ripley County (December 25, 1863) between the 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry and Timothy Reeves' men.

**Papers, 1861-1894.** approximately 250 items

Samuel H. Starr was born July 31, 1810, in Leyden, N.Y., and enlisted in the United States Army in October 1832. During the Civil War Starr held a number of posts. He served as aide-de-camp to Brigadier General Joseph Mansfield, who was in command of the Department of Washington, and in August 1861 was appointed colonel of the 5th New Jersey Infantry and later commanded the 3rd Brigade, Hooker’s Division, Army of the Potomac. He resigned his commission in the volunteer service in October 1862 and returned to the 2nd U.S. Cavalry (formerly the 2nd Dragoons). In April 1863, he was promoted to major in the 6th U.S. Cavalry. After recovering from wounds received at Fairfield, Pa., in July 1863, Starr was assigned as chief mustering and disbursing officer for Ohio, a position he held from November 1863 to September 1864. In the latter month he was ordered to join Sheridan’s army in the Shenandoah Valley. From November 1864 to August 1865 he served as special inspector of cavalry for the Armies of the Potomac and the James. In October 1865, he was ordered with his regiment to Texas, and five years later he retired from the army. He died November 23, 1891, in Philadelphia, and was buried at Arlington National Cemetery in Washington, D.C. Samuel Starr’s daughter Kate married William D. Price of Austin, Tex., in 1866. Price served as a captain in the 1st Texas Cavalry (Union) during the Civil War, and after the war he became a prominent lawyer and judge in Austin. He died in 1877.

The collection consists primarily of official military correspondence of Samuel Starr while serving in numerous positions during the war. Correspondence dated May to June 1861 relates to cases of men arrested in the Department of Washington. Correspondence dated June to July 1861 relates to affairs at Fort Laramie. Correspondence dated August 1861 to October 1862 relates to Starr’s service with the 5th New Jersey Infantry. Correspondence dated October 1862 to March 1863 relates to Starr’s recruiting men for the 2nd U.S. Cavalry. Correspondence dated December 1863 to June 1864 relates to Starr’s work as chief mustering and disbursing officer at Columbus, Ohio. Correspondence dated February 1865 to July 1865 relates to Starr’s work as special inspector of cavalry. Collection also contains various official military papers relating to Starr’s service, including receipts, invoices, and special and general orders; personal correspondence of Starr to his family, including letter dated May 17, 1862, which contains an account of the Battle of Williamsburg, Va.; issue of newspaper titled *The Christian Banner. For the Soldier and the Sailor*, published by the American Tract Society, Boston, dated December 1864; postwar correspondence to Starr’s family regarding a pension; correspondence and official military papers of Captain William D. Price, 1st Texas Cavalry; and postwar correspondence of Starr with various veterans’ associations. (Finding aid available.)

A369  State Union Club of Missouri (St. Louis).  
**Records, 1861-1865.** 58 items

The State Union Club of Missouri was organized in St. Louis in late summer 1861 by a group of men sympathetic to the Union cause. By November, there were ward clubs and branches in 36 counties.

Collection contains a minute book of the executive committee, dated September 1861 to September 1862; correspondence and reports to the executive committee; membership roll of the 8th Ward Union Club, St. Louis; and receipts and bills from St. Louis clubs.

A370  Stevens Family.  
**Papers, 1862, 1865.** 2 items

Collection contains declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia of Richard H. Stevens, a physician residing in St. Louis County, dated September 9, 1862; and certificate of enrollment in the Enrolled Missouri Militia of Stevens, dated March 30, 1865.

A371  Stevenson, John Dunlap (1821-1897).  
**Papers, 1861-1897.** 16 items

John Dunlap Stevenson was born June 8, 1821, in Virginia, and moved to Missouri in the early 1840s. He fought in the Mexican War and later served in the Missouri legislature. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War he was commissioned colonel of the 7th Missouri Infantry (Union). He was later promoted to the rank of brigadier general. He died January 22, 1897, in St. Louis.
Papers contain an undated typescript biography of John D. Stevenson, which includes an account of affairs in prewar Missouri and the affairs of the 7th Missouri Infantry in Missouri, Tennessee, and Mississippi. Also includes five typescript copies of letters of Stevenson to his wife, dated January 1861 to September 1864; general and special orders, dated March to April 1862, regarding measures to be taken to combat guerrilla activity in central Missouri; a general field order congratulating the troops following their expedition to Monroe, La., dated Vicksburg, Miss., September 3, 1863; Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States memorial sketch of Stevenson dated 1897; membership certificate in the Loyal Legion dated 1887; admission card and program for the 15th annual banquet of the Society of the Army of the Tennessee, held in St. Louis on May 11, 1882; two appointments and a commission of Stevenson; and General William T. Sherman's calling card.

A372  **Sturgeon, Isaac H. (1821-1908).**  
**Papers, 1861-1902.** 15 items

  Isaac H. Sturgeon was born September 10, 1821, in Jefferson County, Ky., and moved to St. Louis in 1846. He held a number of public offices, including United States assistant treasurer at St. Louis, 1853 to 1861; United States collector of internal revenue for the first district of Missouri, 1875 to 1885; United States assistant postmaster, 1890 to 1893; and comptroller of the city of St. Louis, 1893 to 1901. He also served for twelve years as president and general superintendent of the North Missouri Railroad. He died August 22, 1908, in St. Louis.

  Collection includes Sturgeon's undated typescript reminiscences (5 pages) regarding his efforts to secure the St. Louis Arsenal in early 1861; Sturgeon's undated manuscript reminiscences (16 pages) regarding the protection of the North Missouri Railroad in 1861, the Centralia massacre carried out by Bill Anderson's guerrilla band on September 27, 1864, and the capture of a passenger train at Duffield station, W. Va., by Confederate colonel John S. Mosby, October 16, 1864; Sturgeon's typescript reminiscences (21 pages), dated ca. 1887 to 1890, written in response to mistakes in Thomas L. Snead's *The Fight for Missouri*, which affirms his loyalty to the Union and discusses his efforts to secure the St. Louis Arsenal; copy of certification of enrollment of C.W. Hoffman in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, dated June 1, 1863; copy of loyalty oath taken by Sturgeon, August 1, 1883; letter of W.J. Fry to Sturgeon, dated Glencoe, Mo., March 9, 1899, which contains brief account of an aborted mob attack on the offices of the *Missouri Democrat* on the night of May 10, 1861; and several newspaper clippings regarding the war.

A373  **Sutton Family.**  
**Papers, 1865.** 1 item

  Contains enlistment certificate of James C. Sutton in the Missouri Militia, dated Central Township, St. Louis County, March 21, 1865.

A374  **Swap, Franklin P. (1830-1902).**  
**Papers, 1861-1865.** approximately 230 items

  Franklin P. Swap was born August 19, 1830, in Schenectady, N.Y. In the late 1850s, he settled in Bedford, Taylor County, Iowa, where he became a dentist. During the Civil War he rose to the rank of captain in the 2nd Iowa Cavalry. He later served as captain in the 4th M.S.M. Cavalry and as assistant provost marshal in several locations in central Missouri. After the war he settled in Boonville, Mo., where he died September 4, 1902.

  Collection contains official papers of Franklin Swap while serving as assistant provost marshal mostly at Warrensburg, Tipton, and Jefferson City, Mo., including returns of contraband and confiscated property; returns of quartermaster's stores; returns of clothing, camp, and garrison equipage; abstracts of articles received, expended, lost or destroyed; charges and specifications and records of court martials, mostly for trials of members of the 4th M.S.M. Cavalry; general orders, dated Department of the Missouri, December 1862, regarding instructions and regulations for provost marshals; and correspondence regarding affairs in central Missouri. Collection also contains some personal correspondence of Franklin Swap; a petition of members of Captain Parke's Company E, 4th M.S.M. Cavalry, dated April 17, 1862, protesting the election of officers; and printed copy of President Lincoln's proclamation of pardon granted to those who have participated in the rebellion, dated December 8, 1863.

A375  **Swearingen, James Tower (1807-1870).**  
**Papers, 1861-1864.** 26 items

  Collection contains letters written to James T. Swearingen, a St. Louis merchant and financier, from several noncombatants regarding the progress of the war in Missouri and elsewhere. Includes several letters of A.W. Mitchell and Thomas R. Mitchell, dated Huntsville, Randolph County, Mo., May 1861 to July 1864, which describe the affairs and mood in Randolph and Macon counties; and letter of Dr. Bernard Gaines Farrar, colonel of the 5th U.S.C.T. Heavy Artillery, to his brother, dated Fort McPherson, Miss., August 19, 1864.
A376  Switzer Family.
Papers, 1863-1906.  5 items
Collection contains order of Brigadier General Thomas Ewing, Jr., to A.O. Runyan and family, residents of Independence, Mo., to remove from the District of the Border within ten days, dated August 29, 1863; contemporary newspaper clipping listing disloyalists banished from western Missouri, mostly from Kansas City and Independence; and newspaper clippings from Columbia newspapers, dated 1901 and 1906, regarding Ewing’s Order No. 11, which banished disloyal residents of Missouri’s western border counties.

A377  Taylor, George R.
Papers, 1861-1862.  3 items
Collection contains telegram of Governor Claiborne F. Jackson to George R. Taylor, president of the Pacific Railroad Company, dated Jefferson City, Mo., May 14, 1861, regarding the burning of a bridge; draft of a letter of Taylor, dated August 3, 1861, regarding the state of railroad bridges in Missouri and the position of the Pacific Railroad Company; and commission of Taylor as colonel of the Pacific Railroad Regiment in the E.M.M., dated September 11, 1862.

A378  Thayer, Amos Madden (1841-1905).
Papers, 1865.  1 item (28 pages)
Amos Madden Thayer was born October 10, 1841, in Chautauqua County, N.Y. Soon after his graduation from college in 1862, he was commissioned 2nd lieutenant of Company D, 112th New York Infantry. He later transferred to the United States Signal Corps, where he served as 1st lieutenant until the close of the war. After the war he moved to St. Louis, where he passed the bar and later spent several years as a judge. He died April 24, 1905, in St. Louis.
Collection contains Thayer’s diary, dated March 29 to May 12, 1865, which includes brief accounts of movements and military operations during the Appomattox campaign; account of march from Burneville, Va., to Washington, D.C.; and final messages which Thayer sent and received, which passed between Generals Meade and Humphreys on April 9, 1865, during the Battle of Sailor’s Creek.

A379  Thomas, Augustus (1857-1934).
Papers, 1862.  1 item
Contains commission of Elihu B. Thomas as captain of Company A, 13th St. Louis County Regiment, dated October 9, 1862.

A380  Thompson-Pillow-Polk.
Papers, 1861.  28 items
Papers contain typescript copies of correspondence of Confederate generals Gideon Pillow and Leonidas Polk and Missouri State Guard General M. Jeff Thompson, dated June to November 1861, regarding strategy for military operations in southeast Missouri along the Mississippi River in the vicinity of Cape Girardeau and Scott counties. Includes information on the movements and operations of General Thompson’s Missouri State Guard troops.

A381  Tiffany, Dexter P. (1846-1921).
Collection, 1861-1871.  approximately 8250 items
Collection contains oaths of loyalty signed by St. Louis County public officeholders and other residents of the county, dated 1861 to 1871 (4840 items); records of the War Relief Fund, St. Louis County, dated 1863 to 1865 (1531 items), which provided relief to the families of St. Louis County soldiers in Missouri Union regiments; soldier bounties for members of the 40th and 41st Missouri Infantry, dated August 1864 to January 1865 (1440 items); returns, vouchers, accounts, and other official papers of Major Alexis Mudd, assistant commissary of subsistence of Sweeney’s Brigade on the expedition to southwest Missouri, dated June to September 1861 (430 items); two reports of Francis Minor, war claims agent for St. Louis County, for the months of November and December 1866; Carondelet ordinance no. 381, approved May 24, 1862, authorizing the mayor to enter into a contract with James B. Eads, who has proposed to build machine shops in Carondelet to construct gunboats; Carondelet ordinance no. 431, approved October 11, 1864, authorizing the city to offer a bounty of $100 to each man who may voluntarily enlist and be accepted as a volunteer in the service of the United States; and Carondelet ordinance no. 433, approved November 3, 1864, repealing ordinance no. 431. (Finding aid available.)
Tiffany Family.
Papers, 1862-1878. approximately 90 items

George Foster Shepley was born January 1, 1819, in Saco, Me. He graduated from Dartmouth College in 1837 and later served for many years as United States district attorney for Maine. During the Civil War he served as colonel of the 12th Maine Infantry, and after the capture of New Orleans in May 1862 was appointed military commandant of the city and soon thereafter military governor of Louisiana. In 1864, he was assigned to the command of the District of Eastern Virginia and later served as military governor of Richmond. After the war he returned to Maine, where he served as a United States circuit judge. He died July 20, 1878, in Portland, Me.

Collection consists primarily of correspondence and papers of George F. Shepley while serving as military governor of Louisiana, including correspondence with Abraham Lincoln and General Nathaniel P. Banks regarding elections in Louisiana and the restoration of civil government in the state. Also contains several papers of the 12th Maine Infantry, including correspondence regarding the search for a regimental surgeon, and a muster roll of Company E, dated February 28, 1862; printed speech of Colonel A.C. Hills, editor of the *New Orleans Era*, titled “Yankees Made Southerners—The Process Formerly and Now,” delivered before the Union Association of New Orleans, November 28, 1863; printed undated claimants’ brief in the case of *United States versus Property of J.D. Hill, of W.A. Violett and Others*, regarding the confiscation of the property of rebels by federal authorities; and papers of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States regarding Shepley, dated 1867 to 1878.

Todd, David.
Papers, 1861-1864. 6 items

Collection contains brief letter of D[avid] T[odd] Samuel to W.W. Todd, dated St. Louis, April 24, 1861, which mentions his recent election as 3rd lieutenant in the Southern Guard. Also contains several papers of Edward C. Breck, a resident of Andrew County, Mo., including two exemption certificates, dated Savannah, Mo., May 21, 1863, and St. Joseph, Mo., December 29, 1864; a military pass, dated St. Joseph, Mo., May 14, 1862; and a notice of enrollment as liable to the draft, dated St. Charles, Mo., September 27, 1864.

Treat, Samuel (1815-1902).
Papers, 1861-1865. 19 items

Samuel Treat was born December 17, 1815, in Portsmouth, N.H. He graduated from Harvard in 1837 and four years later moved to St. Louis, where he passed the bar and became editor of the *Missouri Reporter*. From 1857 to 1887 he served as federal district court judge for the Eastern District of Missouri. He died August 31, 1902, in Rochester, N.Y.

Collection contains correspondence mostly to Samuel Treat from various United States congressmen and other prominent political figures regarding political matters and the progress of the war. Includes correspondence with President Lincoln, dated November 1862 (two items), regarding military strategy in the West; and letter of General Ulysses S. Grant to Col. J. O’Fallon, Hon. J. How, and the citizens of St. Louis, dated January 27, 1864, responding to a dinner invitation.

Tredway Family.
Papers, 1862-1913. 24 items

William W. Tredway resided in upstate New York in the 1820s and 1830s and moved to Eagle, Wis., in the early 1840s. It appears that his son was Dwight Tredway, who was born August 19, 1843, in Eagle. Dwight was a student at the University of Wisconsin in 1862, when he enlisted in the 23rd Wisconsin Infantry. He rose to the rank of regimental quartermaster, and in November 1864 was commissioned captain and assistant quartermaster of the U.S. Volunteers. He was mustered out at St. Louis in 1866. After the war he engaged in the grocery business with Greetley & Gale, which later became Greetley-Burnham Grocery Company. In 1871, he married Miss Emma Greetley, daughter of Carlos G. Greetley. He was the founder of a military company known as the Tredway Rifles. Dwight Tredway died March 19, 1912, in St. Louis.

Collection contains Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States memorial sketches of Dwight Tredway, dated January 15, 1913, and Carlos S. Greetley, dated circa 1898; four Confederate letters captured by Tredway; accounts, special orders, and newspaper clippings relating to the Western Sanitary Commission; letter signed James E. Yeatman, Western Sanitary Commission, St. Louis, to C.S. Greetley, June 13, 1864; undated newspaper clipping titled “Reminiscences of Camp Jackson. Gen. B.G. Farrar Gives Some Personal Recollections of 1860-1861”; typescript reminiscences signed C.S. Greetley (2 pages), January 1894, relating to the seizure of material at the U.S. Arsenal at Baton Rouge and its subsequent shipment to Camp Jackson at St. Louis on the steamboat *J.C. Swon*; commission of Carlos S. Greetley as major and brigade quartermaster on Brigadier General...
A.G. Edwards’ staff, 1st Military District in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, October 25, 1862; wartime photograph of General A.G. Edwards; printed General Orders No. 202, War Department, Adjutant General’s Office, Washington, December 9, 1862, regarding clothing, camp, and garrison equipage for the army; honorable discharge of Dwight Tredway from Ransom Post No. 131, Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic, St. Louis, dated March 9, 1901; and several official military papers. (Finding aid available.)

A386 Treutler Family.
Papers, 1864-1899. 21 items

George Frederick Renner was born March 22, 1842, in Nuremburg, Bavaria, Germany, and came to the United States with his parents in the 1850s. During the Civil War he served as a private in Company D, Washington Battalion, M.S.M., from September 1861 to January 1862. He then enlisted in the Quartermaster’s Department, 2nd Division, 15th Army Corps, under Captain Voges. He was discharged in the fall of 1864. After the war he moved to Bannock, Mont., where he died in 1901.

Collection contains six letters of George F. Renner to his sister, including three letters dated Larkinsville, Ala., January 19 to February 6, 1864, and three letters dated Snake Creek Gap, Big Shanty Station, and Chattahoochee River, Ga., May 10, June 22, and August 1, 1864, respectively, which include accounts of fighting in the Atlanta campaign. Also contains five letters of Lisette Treutler to her brother George F. Renner, dated St. Louis, February to July 1864, which contain brief accounts of affairs in St. Louis. (Letters are in German; one letter contains letterhead illustration of the Monitor.) Also contains postwar correspondence and papers regarding Renner’s pension claim, dated 1895 to 1899.

A387 Turner Family.
Papers, 1862. 1 item

Collection contains letter of Theo. Dobbins to his sister Fannie Dobbins, dated Van Buren, Ark., November 30, 1862, which briefly describes recent fighting of his regiment, the 5th Missouri Cavalry (Confederate), in northwest Arkansas.

A388 United States Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
Stephen H. Long record books, 1861-1862. 1 item

Collection includes Stephen H. Long’s letter book, which contains correspondence, mostly with Major Hartman Bache of the Topographical Engineers, regarding Long’s work removing obstructions at the mouth of the Mississippi River, the construction and repair of snag boats, and surveying the falls of the Ohio River and the Mississippi River Delta. Volume also contains statement of Long’s plans for a twin-hull gunboat adapted for war service on the Western rivers (pages 18-22), and loyalty oath of Marcus P. Breckenridge (page 44).

A389 Valle, Jules.
Collection, 1861-1865. 4 items

Collection contains certification of Dr. J. Byrne, dated Perryville, Mo., November 16, 1861, stating that Francis Valle, an exchanged prisoner, is ill and unfit for duty; three exemption certificates of Jules Valle; and certification of Drs. E. McGintie and M.M. Pullen, dated July 25, 1862, stating that Jules Valle is unfit for military duty.

Papers, 1862-1864. 10 items

Collection contains six military passes and two exemption certificates of Reverend Jonathan B. Fuller, mostly dated St. Louis and Louisiana, Mo.; printed copy of President Lincoln’s proclamation of pardon granted to those who have participated in the rebellion, dated December 8, 1863; and letter of “W.H.C.” to family, dated December 15, 1863, describing the affairs of his unit, Company A, 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Confederate).

A391 Vance Family.
Papers, 1863. 1 item

Contains political handbill of J.T. Boyle, a candidate for Congress and a Union man, to the people of the Seventh Congressional District of Kentucky, dated July 29, 1863.

A392 Vasquez Family.
Papers, 1864. 1 item
Collection contains receipt of Jos. Vasquez for payment for exemption from military service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, signed at St. Louis, April 24, 1864.

**A393 Veterans of the Blue and Gray (St. Louis).**
*Records, 1896-1900.* 3 volumes
The Veterans of the Blue and the Gray was a short-lived St. Louis Civil War veterans’ organization founded in 1896 that sought to effectuate reconciliation between Union and Confederate veterans.

Collection contains three bound volumes: minute book, dated 1896 to 1900, which contains minutes of meetings, newspaper clippings, orders, correspondence, and printed matter; alphabetical roster dated 1897 to 1899; and account book of dues paid by members, dated 1896 to 1900.

**A394 Von Phul Family.**
*Papers, 1864-1865.* 9 items
Collection contains several letters to Lieutenant William Von Phul, mostly regarding supplies and ordnance, while he served in the Confederate army in Houston and San Antonio, Tex. Includes two letters of Brigadier General Thomas F. Drayton, dated Columbus, June 11, 1864, and San Antonio, August 22, 1864; brief letter of Thos. G. Rhett, dated Shreveport, La., February 2, 1865; and brief letter of G.A. Magruder, dated Houston, May 20, 1865. Also contains letter of Henry Sampson to G.A. Magruder, dated Houston, May 20, 1865, regarding saddles to be turned over to Von Phul; three accounts of Von Phul with the Confederate government, dated Houston, October 1864 to January 1865; and letter of S. Mason to sister, dated Grafton, June 3, 1861, which briefly mentions the formation of a company of home guards.

**A395 Wade, Edward P. (1833-1920).**
*Papers, 1861-1867.* 7 items
Edward P. Wade was born February 11, 1833, in Alton, Ill. He became president of the Alton National Bank in 1895, and died in 1920.

Collection contains three diaries of Edward Wade, dated 1861 to 1863, which contain mentions of Civil War affairs. Collection also contains three papers regarding George T. Allen, a surgeon in the 14th Illinois Infantry, including his commission as major, dated April 21, 1861; reprint of a letter of Allen to Jas. E. Yeatman, dated Riddle's Point, Mo., April 21, 1862, praising the work of the Western Sanitary Commission; and a reprint of a letter of Allen to S.S. Taylor, mayor of Cairo, dated Cairo, Ill., January 24, 1864, regarding the healthy sanitary environment of that city. Collection also contains a program for a Southern relief concert to be held at Mercantile Hall in Alton on March 27, 1867.

**A396 Wagner, C. Corwith.**
*Collection, 1861.* 3 items
Collection contains typescripts of three letters of R. Payne to his brother Madison Payne, dated Sherman, Grayson County, Tex., February to April 1861, which discuss the mood in Texas in regard to the secession crisis.

**A397 Walsh, John K.**
*Papers, 1864-1865.* 5 items
Collection contains order discharging John Walsh, dated Nashville, Tenn., May 31, 1865; leave of absence, dated Nashville, November 10, 1864; and other papers of Walsh, a clerk in the U.S. Engineer's Office at Nashville.

**A398 Walsh, Julius S.**
*Papers, 1862, 1865.* 3 items
Collection contains manuscript lyrics to several songs composed and sung in the Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C., August 26, 1862; a Confederate poem, dated May 1865; and an undated poem titled “How McClellan Took Manassas.”

**A399 Waterhouse, Sylvester.**
*Papers, 1861.* 1 item
Contains photostat of letter of Sylvester Waterhouse to Amos Lawrence, dated June 22, 1861, requesting contributions to equip and arm the loyal men of Missouri.

**A400 Weydemeyer, Joseph P. (1866).**
Papers, 1861-1865. 71 items

A native of Germany, Joseph Weydemeyer was commissioned lieutenant colonel of the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union) in November 1861. He was discharged in September 1863, and reentered the service as colonel of the 41st Missouri Infantry in September 1864. He died August 20, 1866, in St. Louis.

Papers contain order book, dated June to October 1862; letter book, dated July to October 1862; and miscellaneous papers of Colonel Joseph Weydemeyer while stationed at military posts in Salem and Houston, Mo. Includes information about scouting expeditions and engagements with rebel troops, mostly involving the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery, the 3rd Missouri Cavalry, and the 99th Illinois Infantry. Order book contains post orders, general orders, and special orders. Letter book contains correspondence mostly with Colonel Henry Almstedt, Colonel John M. Glover, and Lieutenant Colonel Walter C. Gantt. Includes accounts of actions against Coleman's band of rebels; a hand-drawn map of an engagement along the Big Piney River (p. 15); correspondence regarding a mutiny at the post; and mentions of the post surgeon, Dr. Noble Barron. Papers also include a list of those who have filed their oaths of allegiance in the St. Louis County Clerk's Office, December 16, 1861; and two muster rolls of Company C, 41st Missouri Infantry, dated April 30 and July 11, 1865. (Includes some letters in German.)

A401 Whelpley, Henry Milton, Dr. (1861-1926). Papers, 1862, 1910. 3 items

Collection contains two letters of Milton Chase, 6th Michigan Infantry, to his father, dated Baltimore, Md., February 20, [1862], and Baton Rouge, La., August 7, [1862]. Letters include illustrated letterhead depicting regimental officers, and briefly describe the affairs of the regiment. Collection also contains letter of Dr. John F. Snyder to Dr. Whelpley, dated Virginia, Ill., February 9, 1910, in which he recounts his service in the Confederate army.

A402 Whitman Family. Papers, 1863, 1865. 2 items

Collection contains letter of George W. Whitman to brother Jeff, dated near Lancaster, Ky., May 15, 1863, which includes brief description of the movement of the 51st New York Infantry in Kentucky; and commission of George W. Whitman as major in the 51st New York, dated May 13, 1865.

A403 Williams, Henry W. (1816-1892). Collection, 1861-1865. 24 items

Henry W. Williams was born in 1816 in Williamsburg, Mass. He moved to St. Louis in 1844, where he worked as a lawyer, specializing in the examination of land titles. During the Civil War he joined the Confederate forces under General Sterling Price and served as acting assistant quartermaster general of Missouri. After the war he continued his law practice and worked as the recorder of voters for the city of St. Louis. Throughout his life he collected manuscripts regarding the Civil War. He died September 27, 1892, in St. Louis. Collection contains items regarding Confederate military organization and operations in the Trans-Mississippi, particularly regarding the Army of the West in Arkansas, including Henry W. Williams’ quartermaster letter book for the 9th Military District of Missouri at Jacksonport, Ark., dated January to February 1862, and his paymaster account book with the treasurer of the Confederate States, dated July 1862 to February 1864; manuscript book of rosters of officers in Confederate brigades, dated 1861 to 1862; letter book of General Daniel M. Frost and order book of Governor Claiborne Jackson and Frost, dated December 1861 to April 1862; two letters of Sterling Price to Earl Van Dorn, dated February 1862; two letters and a special order of Albert Pike, dated March 1862; and address of General Joseph O. Shelby to his division, printed in the Galveston Daily News, May 13, 1865. Also includes letters of Confederate brigadier general William L. Cabell, U.S. Senator John J. Crittenden, Confederate captain and assistant adjutant general James M. Loughborough, Confederate major general John George Walker, and Confederate colonel John S. McCarver. (Finding aid available.)

A404 Williams-Creighton Family. Papers, 1862. 13 items

Jesse Williams was born May 6, 1807, in Stokes County, N.C., and moved to Richmond, Ind., in 1820. He became a prominent engineer in charge of the construction of canals and railroads mainly in Indiana and Ohio. In 1862, he was appointed by the governor of Indiana to check on the condition of Indiana regiments in Tennessee. In 1864, President Lincoln appointed Williams as a government director of the Union Pacific Railroad, a post he held until 1869. He died October 9, 1886, in Fort Wayne, Ind.
Papers contain nine letters of Jesse Williams to his wife, dated April to September 1862, while visiting Indiana regiments in Tennessee. Also contains several letters with letterhead portrait of Abraham Lincoln. (Finding aid available.)

A405 Willis Family.
Papers, 1864. 28 items
Collection contains letters of St. Louis businessman William B. Willis to his wife, Ellen, in Galena, Ill., dated May to November 1864, which include mentions of affairs in St. Louis. Letters dated May and June 1864 mention visits to the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair.

A406 Wilson, Frank L and Lizzie Shepherd.
Papers, 1863. 1 item
Collection contains letter of the provost marshal at Elizabethtown, Ky., dated August 15, 1863, notifying the deputy provost marshal of Andrew County, Ky., that Thomas H. Mundy has given bond in the sum of $5000 and has taken the oath of allegiance to the United States.

A407 Winn Family.
Papers, 1861, 1862. 2 items
Collection contains letter of the provost marshal at Elizabethtown, Ky., dated August 15, 1863, notifying the deputy provost marshal of Andrew County, Ky., that Thomas H. Mundy has given bond in the sum of $5000 and has taken the oath of allegiance to the United States.

A408 Woodruff Family.
Collection, 1885, 1906. 2 items
Collection contains printed order of exercises for the memorial to General George B. McClellan, First M.E. Church, Jackson, Mich., under the auspices of the Edward Pomeroy Post, Grand Army of the Republic, dated November 5, 1885; and a license of Union veteran John C. Lewis, granted by the clerk of the city of East St. Louis, October 15, 1906, in accordance with an act of the General Assembly of Illinois “permitting all ex-Union soldiers and sailors, honorably discharged from the military or marine service of the United States, the right to vend, hawk, and peddle goods, wares, fruits or merchandise, not prohibited by law, in any county, town, village, or incorporated city or municipality in the State of Illinois.”

A409 Woods Family.
Woods-Holman family papers, 1861-1864. 4 items
Collection contains papers of William Holman, a citizen of Washington County, Mo., including two permits to carry arms, dated Potosi, March 17 and October 28, 1864; a declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia, dated Potosi, Mo., September 22, 1862; and a fragment of a military pass, dated Ironton, Mo., December 1861.

A410 Worley, Frank E., Mrs.
Collection, 1832-1880. 3 items
Collection contains letter of Jefferson Davis to Colonel John Savage, dated Beauvoir, Miss., July 3, 1880, requesting his recollections of General Lee’s actions at Cheat Mountain; and two Confederate $100 bills.

A411 Wuerpel, Edmund H.
Papers, 1862. 1 item

A412 Wyckoff Family.
Papers, 1861-1865. approximately 100 items
George W. Wyckoff was born March 4, 1838, in Illinois, and served as a captain in the 18th Missouri Infantry (Union) during the Civil War. He married Josephine Stanton of Marion County, Iowa, ca. 1862-1863. After the war he served as a representative of Appanoose County in the Iowa General Assembly. Wyckoff remained in Appanoose County until his death there August 28, 1925.
Collection consists primarily of correspondence between George Wyckoff and his wife, Josephine Stanton Wyckoff, in Cincinnati, Iowa. Letters of George Wyckoff include accounts of the affairs of the 18th Missouri Infantry, while serving mostly in Missouri; the vicinity of Corinth, Miss.; northern Alabama; and Georgia. Collection also includes correspondence of family and friends, including the following Union soldiers: letter of Milton Canby, 1st M.S.M. Cavalry, dated Muscle Fork Bridge, Mo., April 10, 1861 [1862], which briefly describes activities of the regiment; three letters of Cornelius A. Stanton, 3rd Iowa Cavalry, including letter dated Helena, Ark., October 19, 1862, which contains account of a recent scouting expedition near Helena; letter of J[ohn] P. Robertson, 26th Indiana Infantry, dated Springfield, Mo., November 26, 1862, which briefly describes affairs of the regiment; two letters of “Thomas,” 51st Indiana Infantry, dated April 15 and November 18, 1862, which include accounts of the affairs of the regiment; four letters and letter fragments of “Harry,” 36th Iowa Infantry, dated April 6, 1863, and January 23, 1864, which mention affairs of the regiment; letter of J[ames] H. Billups, 10th Missouri Cavalry, dated Gravelly Springs, Ala., February 18, 1865, which includes printed General Orders No. 11, dated Warrensburg, Mo., November 3, 1864, congratulating the troops on their recent success; letter of C[harles] K. Holbrook, 3rd Iowa Cavalry, dated Keokuk, Iowa, September 15, 1861 [1862?], which briefly describes affairs of the regiment; letter of T.B. Robertson, 51st Indiana Infantry, dated January 12, 1862; letter of P[eter] R. Dolman, 18th Missouri Infantry, dated November 13, 1862; two letters of Enoch Mathews, 18th Missouri Infantry, dated April 10, 1863, and July 20, [no year]; and letter of Union soldier J.J. Rice, dated January 16, 1862. Several letters are written on illustrated stationery. (Finding aid available.)

A413 Youngs, John F. (1837-1902).
Letters, 1860-1865. approximately 60 items
John F. Youngs was born in 1837 in Ogle County, Ill. He moved to Winchester, Kans., shortly before the Civil War, and enlisted as a private in the 5th Kansas Cavalry at Fort Leavenworth in July 1861. He rose to the rank of captain of Company E, before being mustered out at Leavenworth in September 1864. He died August 10, 1902, at the Pacific Branch, National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, in Los Angeles, Cal.

Collection consists primarily of the letters of John F. Youngs to his family, mostly dated Missouri and Helena and Pine Bluff, Ark., regarding the affairs of the 5th Kansas Cavalry in southwest Missouri until June 1862, and then in Arkansas. Includes brief accounts of action at Dry Wood, Mo., September 2, 1861, and the Battle of Helena, July 4, 1863. (Some of the letters are on illustrated stationery.) Collection contains annotated typescript of Youngs’ letters. Collection also contains photocopies of the pension papers of John Youngs and William Devine and the compiled service record of John Youngs from the National Archives; undated address of Ruth Youngs, recounting her experiences as a nurse at a hospital in Quincy, Ill., during the war; and letter of William Devine to Thomas Youngs, dated Camp Nevin, Ky., October 24, 1861, which briefly describes the train journey of the 34th Illinois Infantry from Illinois to Kentucky. (Finding aid available.)

A414 Alphabetical Files—Wright, Thomas (1841-1918). 5 items
Thomas Wright was born January 27, 1841, in New York City. He enlisted as a private in the 42nd New York Infantry in May 1861 and rose to the rank of captain. In February 1864 he accepted a commission as captain in the 31st U.S.C.T. and was mustered out in November 1865. He was taken prisoner at the Battle of Ball’s Bluff in October 1861 and released in February 1862. He was wounded at Antietam, Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, and Petersburg. In 1866, he settled in St. Louis, where he established a successful cigar business under the name T. Wright and Company. He died September 26, 1918, in St. Louis.

Collection contains reminiscences of Thomas Wright (original, 48 pages; two typescript copies, 12 pages and 18 pages) dated 190–, which describe his military service, including an account of the Battle of Gettysburg; undated typescript biographical sketch of Wright (3 pages); and Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States memorial sketch of Wright, dated June 2, 1919.

A415 McWilliams, Nancy and Kate.
Papers, 1863-1866. 3 items
Nancy and Kate McWilliams were residents of Olney, Illinois, in the 1860s.

Collection contains the following three letters addressed to Nancy and/or Kate McWilliams: letter signed Herbert Reed of the 8th Illinois Infantry, dated Vicksburg, Mississippi, September 4, 1863; and two letters signed by Union soldier Rollie, dated Etowah River [near Cartersville, Georgia], July 16, 1864, and Cartersville, September 11, 1864, which contain mentions of food and prayer meetings in camp.

A416 Kerr-Peters Family.

Guide to Civil War Manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, 3/22/2005
Papers, 1862 Nov 13 & 1864 May 12. 2 items
Contains commissions of James F. How as major and lieutenant colonel of the 27th Missouri Infantry (Union).
(Finding aid available.)

A417 Fritschle Family.
Papers, 1907-1930. 8 items
Charles Carleton Fritschle was born July 16, 1842, in Philadelphia, and married Augustine Raymond on July 12, 1866, in St. Louis. He served in Company B, Telegraph Corps, Missouri Volunteers (Union), during the Civil War, and died June 21, 1930, in Fenton, St. Louis County, Missouri. His wife died November 1, 1940, in Kirkwood, St. Louis County.

Collection contains the following items relating primarily to pension claims: U.S. Treasury Department notification of disallowance of Charles C. Fritschle’s claim for pay, bounty and allowances, dated May 4, 1907; typescript letter signed M. Elliott Waggaman & Co., pension attorneys, Washington, D.C., to Charles C. Fritschle, Valley Park, Missouri, December 3, 1924, regarding widow’s pension should his wife survive him; typescript copy of unsigned letter to Senator Harry B. Hawes, Washington, D.C., December 10, 1930, regarding the pension of Mrs. Augustine R. Fritschle; telegram of Harry B. Hawes to Lon O. Hocker, Washington D.C., December 12, 1930, requesting to know if Mrs. Fritschle has previously applied for a pension; undated note signed Waggaman & Co. requesting vital information about Charles C. Fritschle’s family, that, in the event of his death, would facilitate his wife’s ability to secure a pension; undated typescript instructions issued by the War Department, Office of the Quartermaster General, Washington, regarding inscription and shipping instructions for headstone; and undated advertising circular titled “Profound Duty of Married Soldiers!” This circular encourages military veterans to document their military service in order to ensure that his widow, should he leave one, will receive her pension promptly. (Verso contains a preliminary statement filled out by Charles C. Fritschle.) (Finding aid available.)

A418 Kennedy, James (1836-1927).
Papers, 1906-191-. 3 items
James Kennedy was born July 9, 1836, in Jefferson City, Missouri. In the mid-1850s he took a job as an operator for the Morse Telegraph Company at Parkville, Missouri, and later at Kansas City. In the 1850s he took a position as a steamboat clerk. During the Civil War he served as major of Searcy’s Battalion, Tyler’s Brigade (Confederate). After the war he returned to Kansas City, where he was a wharfmaster for many years. He died November 2, 1927, in Kansas City.

Collection includes Kennedy’s reminiscences of General Sterling Price’s raid through Missouri in 1864 (12 pages), dated 191-; printed roster of Company B, Searcy’s Battalion, and accompanying note of J.W. Halliburton, Carthage, Missouri, to the editor of The Brunswicker, Brunswick, Missouri, October 9, 1906; and letter signed James Kennedy, Kansas City, Missouri, to the assistant adjutant general, Washington, D.C., July 20, 1908, requesting information regarding his service in the Confederate army and stating his account of his service.

A419 Balmer, Charles (1817-1892).
Biography, n.d. 1 item
Contains undated reminiscences of Lillie Balmer Unger, daughter of noted violinist and composer Charles Balmer. Contains the following brief passage relating to the Civil War: “In 1865 one side of 14th & Papin was called the Union Row & across the street the Secess. Father put the wrong march in his show case & landed in McDowell’s College [Gratiot Street Prison], an army jail on 8th & Gratiot. Mother made herring & potato salad & Sauer Braten & with bottles of wine treated the officers at the jail & brought Dad home.”

A420 Roper, Emma P.
Collection, 1862-1865. 3 items
Collection contains three certificates of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia granted to John W. Denning, dated St. Louis, September 9, 1862, May 4, 1864, and April 5, 1865.

A421 Barnhurst Family.
Papers, n.d. 1 item
Collection contains biographical notes regarding members of the Flournoy family of Virginia, and their service in the Confederate army. Includes notes on Thomas Stanhope Flournoy, Cabell Edward Flournoy, John James Flournoy, and Henry Wood Flournoy.
Blake, Lillie Devereux (1835-1913).

Papers, 1862-1898. approximately 60 items

Lillie Devereux Blake, author, lecturer, reformer, and one of the pioneers in the cause of women’s suffrage, was born August 12, 1835, in Raleigh, North Carolina, and moved with her family to New Haven, Connecticut, in 1837. In 1855, she married Frank Umsted, a Philadelphia lawyer, who died in 1859. During the first year of the Civil War, she served as Washington correspondent of the New York Evening Post. In 1866, she married Grinfill Blake, a New York merchant. She died December 30, 1913, in Englewood, New Jersey.

Collection contains 13 letters of George G. Hastings, captain and major, 1st U.S. Sharpshooters (or Berdan’s Sharpshooters), to Mrs. Lillie Umsted, dated Washington, New York, and various points in Virginia, April 1862 to December 1863. These letters discuss the movement and affairs of the 1st U.S. Sharpshooters during the Peninsular Campaign and in northern Virginia; camp life; casualties; and marches. Of particular note are the following: letter dated April 12, 1862, contains an account of action during the Siege of Yorktown, criticism of Colonel Hiram Berdan, and a hand-drawn map of the Union and Confederate positions at Yorktown; and letter dated July 6, 1862, contains an account of fighting in the Seven Days’ Battles. Collection also contains five letters of Captain John W. DeForest, 12th Connecticut Infantry, to Mrs. Lillie Umsted, dated Carrollton, New Orleans, and Donaldsonville, Louisiana, August 1862 to July 1863. These letters discuss movement and affairs of the 12th Connecticut Infantry in Louisiana. Of particular note are the following: letter dated August 7, 1862, discusses DeForest’s views on conscription, sickness amongst the troops, the impoverished state of local civilians, and contrabands who have been recruited into the Union army; letter dated October 2, 1862, discusses plundering in New Orleans by officers of the 13th Connecticut Infantry, and his service on a general court martial of a Union soldier accused of drunkenness and striking an officer; letter dated October 8, 1862, discusses conversations he had with officers of the 1st Regiment of the Louisiana Native Brigade and their wives, sisters, and friends; and letter dated July 20, 1863, discusses marches and action during the Siege of Port Hudson. Collection also includes Mrs. Umsted’s diaries, autobiography, and dozens of letters to her mother, which recount the war years when she worked as a newspaper correspondent, residing primarily in Washington, D.C., New York City, and Connecticut. The diaries, autobiography, and letters contain accounts of war news, affairs in Washington, D.C., and news of friends serving in the Union army. Collection also includes printed House of Representatives Bill 1258, dated December 11, 1883, extending the provisions of the pension laws to female nurses, and a print of Lillie Devereux Blake’s “A Memory of the Civil War” (2 pages), published in the New York Press, June 12, 1898, which recounts her memory of a friend of hers who enlisted as a lieutenant in a Connecticut regiment, and was killed in battle in Virginia. (Finding aid available.)

Baumgartner, Rudolph, Jr. (1840- ).

Papers, 1863-1914. 3 items

Collections contains the following three items relating to Rudolph Baumgartner (or Baumgaertner), Jr., who served in the 4th Missouri Infantry (Union) and the Gasconade County Battalion, Home Guard: discharge paper dated Benton Barracks, February 1, 1863; discharge paper dated Washington, D.C., July 10, 1888; and pension certificate dated December 3, 1914.

Paxton, William McClung (1819- ).

Papers, 1861 November-1863. 18 items

William McClung Paxton was born in Mason County, Kentucky, in 1840. He settled in Platte City, Missouri, where he served as notary, examiner, attorney, and judge. He also wrote a book titled Annals of Platte County, Missouri in 1897.

Collection contains vouchers mostly from the 4th Missouri State Militia Cavalry and 5th Missouri State Militia Cavalry (old) to various individuals, including William M. Paxton, for services and supplies provided to the militia at Platte City, Missouri; testimony of Captain Mort P. Moore, dated Platte City, October 4, 1862, stating that Simpson Park is loyal to the Union; and undated oath of James M. Noland, taken at Platte County, stating that he is captain of Company B, 1st Cavalry Regiment of Platte County, Enrolled Missouri Militia, and that James W. Renmolds of his company died about July 11, 1863.

Steamboats and River History.

Collection, 1862-1890. 14 items

Collection contains a transportation order and steamboat receipts and bills of lading for military stores, dated October 1862 to November 1863, stamped “settled by Capt. C[harles] Parsons, assistant quartermaster, St. Louis”; permit of the United States Custom House, Memphis, Tennessee, to John Wesley, master of the Steamer Upper Ferry, en route from Memphis to St. Louis, April 5, 1863; photocopy of Special Order No. 19, dated Headquarters,
First Military District, Enrolled Missouri Militia, May 10, 1864, authorizing John J. Witzig to issue certificates of exemption from military duty to steamboat officers; ticket for a grand excursion to Sulphur Springs on the steamboat M.S. Mepham, May 20, 1866, in aid of the Southern Relief Fund for the benefit of the destitute women and children of the South; and typescript copy of affidavit of Geo. E. Townsend (2 pages), dated about July 27, 1890, which recounts his involvement in the organization of the 1st United States Marine Corps at St. Louis in 1861, the disbandment of the unit by General Halleck, and his subsequent service as a pilot on several government transports. (Finding aid available.)

A426 Circulars.
Collection, 1861-1866. 2 items
Collection contains (1) circular of Sterling Price, major general, commanding Missouri State Guards, Springfield, Mo., titled “Proclamation. To the People of Missouri,” August 12, 1861: “The army under my command has been organized under the laws of the State, for the protection of your homes and firesides, and for the maintenance of the rights, dignity, and honor of Missouri . . . .” (2) Circular for the second weekly basket sociable of the Southern Relief Association of Central [Township], to be held at the residence of David Graham eight miles from the city [St. Louis], on the Clayton Rock Road, on August 29, 1866.

A427 Goss-Emerling Family.
Papers, 1864-1865. 2 items
Collection contains two discharge papers of Wendel Emerling: one as a private, 1st Ohio Cavalry, dated Pulaski, Tennessee, January 3, 1864; the other as a corporal, 1st Ohio Veteran Cavalry, dated Hilton Head, South Carolina, September 13, 1865. (Finding aid available.)

A428 Birch Family.
Papers, 1903-1943. 2 items
Collection contains letter of James H. Birch, Plattsburg, Mo., to Mary Louise Dalton, librarian, Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, October 28, 1903, which discusses the government’s effort to obtain a roster of Missouri troops in the Confederacy and Birch’s thoughts on how that might be accomplished. Letter also mentions his capture by Confederates during the war. Collection also contains a typescript copy of obituary of Mrs. Gertrude Birch Essig in a Plattsburg, Missouri, newspaper, July 9, 1943, which includes a brief account of the Battle of Glasgow, October 8, 1864.

A429 Alphabetical Files—Smith, John C. 2 items
Collection contains Special Orders No. 128, headquarters, U.S. Forces, Johnson’s Island and Sandusky, Ohio, May 11, 1865, announcing the release of rebel prisoner Major John C. Smith, who has taken the oath. Also contains letter signed “Doc,” on board steamship Costa Rica, to Major John C. Smith, Johnson’s Island, Ohio, April 13, 1865.

A430 Blattner, Jacob.
Collection, 1892 Mar 5. 1 item
Collection contains photocopy of a Missouri adjutant general’s office certificate of military service given to Jacob Blattner, who served in the Civil War as a private in Company C, 3rd U.S.R.C.

A431 Moore, Meredith T.
Papers, 1904 Nov 29. 1 item
Collection contains a photocopy of a photograph of survivors of the 33rd Missouri Infantry (Union) attending a reunion at the Loyal Legion rooms in St. Louis on November 29, 1904. The 20 veterans in the photograph are identified on the back.

A432 Bellairs, Kenneth G.
Papers, 1922 Jan 29. 1 item
Collection contains St. Louis Star newspaper article dated January 29, 1922, titled “Former Judge Withrow Recalls Execution of Spy Said to Have Been Engaged to Lee’s Daughter. Col. Lawrence Orton Williams and Orderly Captured Inside Union Army Lines in Tennessee.” In the article Judge James E. Withrow, a veteran of the 78th Illinois Infantry, recounts the capture of two Confederate spies, Col. Lawrence Orton Williams and Lieut.
Walter G. Peters, who had entered the camp of the 78th Illinois at Franklin, Tennessee, in June 1863. The two spies were subsequently hanged. (Finding aid available.)

A433 Bofinger, John N. (1823-1907).
Account books, 1907. 1 item
John N. Bofinger was a Mississippi River steamboat captain, superintendent of the Atlantic and Mississippi Steamship Company, and president of the St. Louis and New Orleans Packet Company. He died February 17, 1907, in St. Louis.
Collection contains typescript copy of his obituary, which mentions that he transported troops via steamboat during the Civil War.

A434 Journals and Diaries.
Collection, 1866. 1 item
Collection contains notes written by an unidentified individual in the latter portion of 1866 (original, 26 pages; typescript copy, 16 pages), which recount his journey on the Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad across northern Missouri in March 1865. These recollections contain accounts of Bill Anderson’s raid on Shelbina on July 27, 1864; the destruction caused by guerrillas in northern Missouri; and the Conservative party in Missouri.

A435 Macbeth, Malcolm (1865-1910).
Papers, 1862-1906. 4 items
Collection contains special requisition signed Capt. R. Macbeth, 18th South Carolina Infantry, for pants and coats received at Charleston, S.C., March 18, 1862; receipt of Captain C.W. Boyd for money owed to him by B.F. Jones, dated camp near Fredericksburg, Va., February 20, 1863; circular letter of Camp Sterling Price No. 145, United Sons of Confederate Veterans, St. Louis, Mo., June 3, 1905, regarding upcoming annual meeting; and certificate of eligibility for a Southern cross of honor, dated May 3, 1906, submitted to the United Daughters of the Confederacy by Ravenel Macbeth, the son of James Ravenel Macbeth, who served in the 1st South Carolina Artillery.

A436 Brinker, Abraham (circa 1820-circa 1890).
Collection, 1906 Aug 25. 1 item
Collection contains a letter signed E.J. Senseney, St. Louis, to Missouri Historical Society Librarian Mary Louise Dalton, August 25, 1906, which includes a brief biographical sketch of Confederate soldier Abraham Brinker, who enlisted in Chariton County, Mo.

A437 Alphabetical Files—Dickson, Joseph. 1 item
Contains letter signed Louis Worthlin, Jr., St. Louis, to [Joseph Dickson], which mentions a recent meeting with F.A. Eppstein, formerly of the 48th Missouri Infantry (Union), who is trying to obtain his pay for military service. Letter also mentions Marion Sides and W.B. Tallman, who also were veterans of the 48th Missouri Infantry.

A438 Alphabetical Files—King, Preston (1806-1865). 1 item
Contains brief letter signed Preston King, Ogdensburgh, [New York], to Hon. James B. McKeen, which reads in part, “... You have my sincere sympathy in the loss of your health in that disastrous campaign on the peninsula in Virginia which proved fatal to so many of our brave and patriotic men, and I give you my earnest good good wishes for success in your present wishes.”

Papers, 1887 Oct 12, 1916 Jan 19. 2 items
Typescript letter signed Jacob T. Child, United States Legation, Bangkok, Siam, to William Vincent Byars, October 12, 1887, in which Child refutes the accusation that he was a Confederate during the war. He briefly discusses his military service in the 35th Missouri Infantry and his support of the Union in St. Joseph, Mo. Collection also includes a printed program of a celebration honoring General Robert E. Lee’s birthday, January 19, 1916, jointly held by Camp St. Louis No. 731, United Confederate Veterans; the Sons of Confederate Veterans; and the United Daughters of the Confederacy. Program includes a poem titled “Robert E. Lee” by Will S. Hayes.

A440 Alphabetical Files—Samuel, Zerelda, Mrs. (circa 1825-1911).
Parole of Mrs. Smith, mother of Frank and Jesse James, signed June 5, 1863.
A441  **Alphabetical Files—Fletcher, Thomas C. (1827-1899).**

During the Civil War, Thomas C. Fletcher served as colonel of the 31st Missouri Infantry (Union) and later the 47th Missouri Infantry. He was elected governor of Missouri in November 1864, and served for four years.

Collection contains typescript address (12 pages) delivered by George S. Grover on June 12, 1901, at Bellefontaine Cemetery (St. Louis) upon the unveiling of the monument to General Thomas C. Fletcher; biographical sketch of Fletcher (1 page); and transcribed copy of a resolution (2 pages) passed by the Missouri state legislature thanking Fletcher and Thomas Ewing, Jr., for their service during the Battle of Pilot Knob, dated February 8, 1865.

A442  **Rose-Uhri Family.**

**Papers, 1861-1867.**  2 items

Collection contains printed poem (in German) titled “Zum Undenten an Camp Jackson” (“In Memory of Camp Jackson”) (2 copies) (includes translation). Collection also includes Missouri State Adjutant General’s Office enrollment certificate for Andrew Uhri, Company B, 1st U.S.R.C., dated January 31, 1867.

A443  **Bixby, William Keeney (1857-1931).**

**Papers, 1865-1909.**  3 items

Collection contains document signed President Andrew Johnson, September 12, 1865, granting Jacob Cohen of Charleston District, South Carolina, “a full pardon and amnesty for all offenses by him committed, arising from participation, direct or implied” in the recent rebellion (filed in Authors Collection—Presidents); program for Memorial Day exercises at the tomb of General U.S. Grant, Riverside Park, sponsored by U.S. Grant Post No. 327, Department of New York, Grand Army of the Republic, May 30, 1908 and Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States memorial sketch of Curtiss Crane Gardiner, dated January 23, 1909. (Gardiner died September 4, 1908, in Santa Barbara, California.)

A444  **Naturalizations Collection, 1863-1865, n.d.**  10 items

Collection contains petitions for citizenship submitted to the St. Louis Land Court of John A. Erb, John Felling, William Friess, Franz Giese, William Herbig, B. Kohler, Ernst Knickmeyer, Jules C.A. Scherofsky (or Scharofsky), Friedrich Schulze, and Peter Wallbrink. These men stated that they had served in the military.

A445  **Lant, John A.**

**Papers, 1864 July 22 & 1896 Mar 17.**  2 items

Letter signed Stephen J.W. Tabor, Fourth Auditor’s Office, Treasury Department, to Uncle Masquerier, July 22, 1864, briefly discusses Confederate raid near Washington, D.C., and President Lincoln and politics. Printed card of Ward B. Burnett Post No. 496 (Tarrytown, New York), Department of New York, Grand Army of the Republic, certifying that Lant is a member of the Burnett Post and is now granted a leave of absence for three months.

A446  **Rice, Charles and May Goldman, Family.**

**Papers, circa 1900.**  1 item (8 pages)

A Jew and native of France, Aaron Hirsch (1829-1911) emigrated to New Orleans circa 1850. He worked as a peddler in Louisiana and Mississippi, and established a successful merchandise store called Hirsch & Adler in Batesville, Arkansas. He died October 9, 1911, in St. Louis.

This collection includes a typescript memoir of Aaron Hirsch, dated circa 1900, which describes his experiences during the Civil War. Includes accounts of German troops confiscating his store’s merchandise; interactions with Union general Samuel R. Curtis; speculation in Confederate and federal vouchers; interactions with Union and Confederate authorities in Arkansas; interactions with slaves; and trading behind the lines. (Finding aid available.)

A447  **Kessler, George Edward (1862-1923).**

**Papers, 1907-1914.**  46 items

George Kessler was a landscape architect best known for his design of the Kansas City, Missouri, park and boulevard system.

Collection contains correspondence of George Kessler, 1907, regarding oiling avenues at the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers in Leavenworth, Kansas, and regarding furnishing plants for the gardener at the home; correspondence of Kessler, 1908-1909, regarding plans for Forrest Park and Confederate Park in Memphis, Tennessee; correspondence of Kessler with Mary Latham Chapter No. 474, United Daughters of the Confederacy,
and others, 1908-1909, regarding lampposts for the Nathan Bedford Forrest monument in Memphis; and program for the reunion of the 11th Indiana Infantry Zouaves, September 15, 1914. (Finding aid available.)

A448  Halleck, Henry W.  
Letter to Brigadier General L. Thomas, 1862 Jan 2.  1 item  
Letter of Major General Henry W. Halleck, St. Louis, Headquarters, Department of the Missouri, to Brigadier General Lorenzo Thomas, adjutant general of the army, Washington, D.C., states, “I have the honor to request that Capt. N.H. McLean may be assigned to duty as Asst. Adjt. Genl. of the Dept. The duties of this office are so onerous that an additional Asst. Adjt. Genl. is very necessary.”

A449  Davis, John T.  
Journal, 1862 May 15-July 2.  1 item  
This 82-page journal describes the journey by the steamboat Emilie from St. Louis up the Missouri River to Fort Benton and the return voyage to St. Louis. The first ten pages of the journal include mentions of the Civil War. Entry dated May 15 (pages 3-5) mentions passing steamboats Platte Valley and New Sam Gat, which were crowded with soldiers headed downriver; “... Reached the Gasconade ... Had a passing view of the bridge, the scene of ... the exploits of the rebel bridge burners. ... we passed the mouth of the Osage, and saw the bridge, rendered famous by the vandalism of the traitor Jackson. The part burned was the last span on the right, ascending. ... Just below the state house is one of Fremont’s fortifications, the only one we saw as the rest are behind the city and we arrived at dusk ...” Entry dated May 16 (pages 7-8) records a conversation John T. Davis had with the steamboat’s captain, referred to as La. B. [A.G. LaBarge], in which the captain recounts the seizure of his boat by General Sterling Price the day before the Battle of Boonville. The captain discusses his interactions with General Price. Entry dated May 17 (page 10) mentions stopping at Lexington, Missouri, and notes a couple buildings damaged during the battle.

A450  Louisiana Purchase Exposition Company.  
Records, 1901-1904.  3 pages  
The Louisiana Purchase Exposition Company was formed to plan and operate the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (St. Louis World’s Fair), which opened April 30, 1904, and closed December 1, 1904.  
The minutes of the Executive Committee of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Company include a letter of the Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky, dated October 22, 1901, recommending erection of a building to be named “Confederate Veteran Building” (page 539); letter of the secretary of the Committee on Concessions, February 2, 1904, requesting that memorial services under the supervision of the Grand Army of the Republic be held on May 30 (page 2133); and circular letter of the Grand Army of the Republic, April 15, 1904, inviting members to participate in Memorial Day exercises at the fair (pages 2540-2541). (Finding aid available.)

A451  Baldwin Family.  
Papers, 1861 Oct 24.  1 item  
Contains military pass of W. Balwind [William Baldwin], granting him permission to go from St. Louis to Illinois. Issued by the Office of the Provost Marshal, St. Louis. (Finding aid available.)

A452  Sparks, Ephraim Ellis (1835-1901).  
Diary, 1864 Aug 30-1865 Mar 29.  2 items  
Ephraim Ellis Sparks enlisted as a private in the 39th Missouri Infantry (Union) in August 1864, and was mustered out as a 1st sergeant in March 1865. He died January 4, 1901, in Bison, Kansas.  
This 81-page diary describes the movement and affairs of the 39th Missouri Infantry primarily in Missouri, Kentucky, and Tennessee. Includes accounts of affairs at Hannibal, Missouri, September 2-21, 1864; at Macon, Paris, and Mexico, Missouri, September 24-December 2; Sparks’ trip home to Iowa on furlough via steamboat from Hannibal, December 3-11; return to his regiment at Macon, December 12-15; movement of the regiment via stock cars through Illinois and Indiana to Louisville, Kentucky, December 16-23; to Ft. Boyle in Hardin County, Kentucky, December 24-29; to Nashville, Tennessee, by train, December 30, 1864, to January 3, 1865; to St. Louis by train, January 4-8; at Benton Barracks, January 8-March 27; and Sparks’ return home to Iowa via steamboat, March 27-29. Also includes transcript of diary (19 pages).

A453  Saint Louis Battery.  
Historical Sketch, no date.  1 item  
Typescript historical sketch of the St. Louis Battery (Confederate) in the Civil War, author unknown (3 pages).
A454 United Daughters of the Confederacy–Sons of Confederate Veterans.
Invitation, 1968 Jan 19. 3 items

A455 Alphabetical Files—Linkogel, Heinrich. 7 items
 Heinrich Linkogel (or Henry Linkogel) served as a private in Company E, 1st U.S.R.C. He died July 4, 1911, in St. Louis, Missouri. He resided at 3926 Nebraska Ave.
 Contains papers of Heinrich Linkogel and his wife, Christina, dated 1862-1916, relating to his Civil War pension. Includes his discharge paper and a postwar portrait photograph believed to be Heinrich Linkogel at age 35.

A456 Anderson House (Lexington, Missouri).
Architectural Drawings, circa 1940. 15 pages
 Drawings of the Anderson House at the Civil War Battle of Lexington State Park by Waddington-Coombs and Association for the Historic American Buildings Survey. The blueline drawings include a cover sheet with a map, floor plans, elevations, and assorted details and sections.

Journals, 1920 Nov 1. 1 item
 During the Civil War, David W. Reese served in Company D, 1st Ohio Volunteer Cavalry.
 An entry in his journal dated November 1, 1920 (page 86), includes an autobiographical sketch, which mentions his dates of military service.

Memo, no date. 1 item
 Handwritten memo signed W.R. Burwell [William R. Burwell] and marked “personal & strictly private.” Includes notes on his family history. Mentions that he was born November 7, 1843, in Hillsboro, North Carolina, and served in the 43rd North Carolina Infantry during the Civil War. Mentions his cousin Hugh A. Garland, Jr., who was an officer in the 1st Missouri Regiment (Confederate) and was killed at the Battle of Shiloh.

A459 Kingsland Family.
Papers, 1861-1862. 6 items
 Papers contain the following six items: (1) printed notification of the office of the provost marshal of the Department of the Missouri to George Kingsland that he has been assessed the sum of $400 as his contribution in aid of the suffering of the families driven by the rebels from southwestern Missouri, December 20, 1861. (2) Receipt signed E.H. Tunnicliff, captain, U.S. Police, for two horses, one harness, one carriage, and one buggy from George Kingsland, “to apply on execution issued as special order No. 116,” January 27, 1862. (3) Receipt signed E.H. Tunnicliff, captain, U.S. Police, for one horse “to apply on an execution issued by Bernard G. Farrar as special order No. 116,” January 28, 1862. (4) Printed document of the office of the provost marshal summoning George Kingsland to appear at the provost marshal’s office to take the loyalty oath pursuant to Special Orders No. 300, June 26, 1862. (5) Declaration of exemption from service in the Enrolled Missouri Militia granted to Geo. Kingsland due to being over age (age 51), September 9, 1862. Document signed George Rinkel, Jr., colonel, E.M.M., St. Louis. (6) Notification of the County Board for St. Louis County that “by authority of, an in compliance with Special Order No. 91, issued by General Schofield from Head Quarters District of Missouri, on the 28th day of August, 1862, that [George Kingsland is] required to pay the sum of $300,” November 18, 1862.

A460 Fritzinger Family.
Papers, 1862-1892. 2 items
 Civil War discharge certificate of Private John Fritzinger, Battery A, 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union), St. Louis, April 24, 1862, and pension certificate of Elizabeth Fritzinger, widow of John Fritzinger, 3980 Gratiot St., St. Louis, Missouri, July 13, 1892.
A461  Hough, Warwick (1836-1915).
Papers, 1864 Oct 23.  1 item
   Military pass of the headquarters of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, Selma, Alabama, October 23, 1864, permitting Capt. W. Hough to pass within the limits of the department.

A462  Gardner Family.
Papers, 1862-1864.  4 items
   Papers include (1) letter signed Perry Phillips, 6th Division Hospital, to his mother, August 10, 1862. Mentions that he is staying in widow Phillips’ house, and describes her farm; the visit of some women with the sanitary committee; that some soldiers stole some cows; and fellow soldier Wm. Muir. (2) Letter signed J.C. Elliott, Clarion, [Pennsylvania], to brother and sister, July 19, 1863, mentions that Pennsylvania is in a state of panic due to Lee’s raid to Harrisburg. (3) Letter signed Laura Phillips to her sister Emily, February 8, 1864, describes Perry Phillips’ poor health after coming home on furlough, and mentions that John W. has re-enlisted and that they will soon be married. (4) Letter signed Laura Watkins to her sister Emily Phillips Gardner, October 21, 1864, briefly discusses guerrilla activity in Van Buren County, Iowa. (originals and typescript transcriptions)

A463  Hascall Family.
Papers, 1899 June 25.  2 items
   Typescript letter signed C.B. Wadleigh, patent and claim attorney, Washington, D.C., to Mr. J.D. Haskell [Joseph D. Hascall], Hunnewell, Mo., June 25, 1899: “On account of a recent Ruling of the Treas. Dept., you can now get the last instalment of your bounty, (if you have not received same within the last eight years) by executing the enclosed blank, providing you were discharged before expiration of term of service on account of wounds or close of the war. . . .” Includes blank form of C.B. Wadleigh titled “Soldier’s Application.”

A464  Doud Family.
Papers, no date.  1 item
   Printed poem titled “The Lincoln Handshake” by S. Louise Marsh, dedicated to Mrs. Stanley M. Riggs, president, Abraham Lincoln Club of America.

A465  Mundy, Johnson M. (1832-1897).
Papers, 1869-1890.
   Johnson M. Mundy was born May 13, 1832, near New Brunswick, New Jersey. (Other sources list his birth date as May 31, 1829, and May 1833.) Despite losing his sight, he became a successful artist, establishing a studio in Rochester, New York, in the 1860s. He moved to Tarrytown, New York, in 1888 and died August 16, 1897, in Geneva, New York. Among his works were a bust of Frederick Douglass at the University of Rochester, a bronze statue of a Union soldier at Sleepy Hollow Cemetery in Tarrytown, and a statue of Washington Irving in Tarrytown.
   Collection includes a scrapbook of Johnson M. Mundy containing newspaper clippings relating to the Soldiers’ and Sailors’ monument at Rockford, Illinois, and the bronze statue of a Union soldier at Sleepy Hollow Cemetery. (Finding aid available.)

A466  Bogy, Rose Mary.
Collection, 1862 July 28.  1 item
   Letter signed Gustavus St. Gem, Ste. Genevieve, Missouri, to Joseph Bogy. St. Gem comments on the war. “. . . I breath[e] more freely since Congress has adjourned, for the atmosphere is not quite so tainted as then with negro abolition fanaticism, which has been pampering the whole machinery of our government ever since this unfortunate war is upon the country. I trust from appearance that Old Abe has cast the shackles from his hands, and shaken the cumbrous load from his shoulders, by cutting himself loose from that fanatical horde of fraudulent speculators, who only desire to prolong the war to an indefinite period, and ruin and dissolve the union in the end. . . .”

Papers, 1917 June 28.  1 item
   Typescript copy of letter of N.O.N. [N.O. Nelson], to Hammond: “. . . As a private soldier at $13.00 a month in the Civil War, I was several times assigned to intellectual employments, Regimental Quarter-master’s clerk, Brigade Quarter-Master’s clerk, Provost Marshall’s clerk. The thought never occurred to me to kick because I was doing the $150.00 a month Quarter-Master’s entire work for my $13.00. . . .”
**A468 Business Cards and Trade Cards Collection, 1882-1897, no date.** 13 items

The collection includes undated business card of Edwin C. Bennett, Hassendeubel Post No. 13, Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic; undated business card of E.A.H. Beyland, Newport Kentucky, past post commander, Department of Kentucky, Grand Army of the Republic; undated business card of J.C.H. Von Sehlen, Milwaukee, Robert Chivas Post No. 2, Grand Army of the Republic; undated business card of Louis Berg, General F. Schaefer Camp, No. 28, Sons of Veterans, Missouri Division, St. Louis; two undated business cards of Louis Grund, commander, Hassendeubel Post No. 13, Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic (one of these cards includes a portrait of Grund, the other includes a portrait of Col. Hassendeubel); undated business card of L.S. Tyler, past post commander, Post 2, Grand Army of the Republic, Keokuk, Iowa; invitation card to Second Annual Veteran Reunion, Grand Army of the Republic, at Highland, Illinois, September 7-8, 1889; undated business card of Dr. Philip F. Weigel, Frank P. Blair Post No. 1, Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic; veterans’ gate ticket to the Wilson Creek-Oak Hills Reunion, 1897; undated card of the Confederate Home of Missouri listing officers of the home; two tickets to the fifteenth banquet of the Society of the Army of the Tennessee, held at the Lindell Hotel in St. Louis, May 11, 1882.

**A469 Rosenthal, William A. (1837-1910).**

**Papers, 1862-1864.** 9 items

William A. Rosenthal was born June 12, 1837, in Germany, and came to St. Louis with his parents circa 1850. He operated a jewelry and watchmaking business in St. Louis from the late 1850s to 1880s. On April 16, 1859, he married Blandina Ruff. William A. Rosenthal died January 1, 1910, in St. Louis.

The collection consists primarily of official military papers of William A. Rosenthal during the Civil War. Several of these documents relate to his business interests in Helena, Arkansas. Includes his oath of allegiance, his enrollment certificate in Company B, 1st Class of the Enrolled Helena Militia, and trade permits. (Finding aid available.)

**A470 Stouse, Thomas.**

**Enrollment certificate in the Missouri Militia, 1865 June 29.** 1 item

Enrollment certificate of Thomas Stouse as a militiaman of Missouri, assigned to Company H, Jefferson County Regiment of Missouri Militia, dated Enrolling Office, Houses Springs [House Springs], June 29, 1865. Includes his age (27), occupation (farmer), and a physical description.

**A471 Arnold Family.**

**Papers, circa 1861-1865.** 2 items

Includes photograph with handwritten description on the back: “Union Refugees passing through Cape Girardeau first year of the war.” Shows thirteen men, women, and children, some of whom may be African American, and an ox. Also includes group photograph of seven Union officers in uniform. Handwritten note on back reads, “George W. Arnold Springfield Mo. P.O. Box #47.”

**A472 LaPreta, Anthony.**

**Collection, 1863-1865.** 3 items

The collection includes the following three letters that were found in a storage locker in Florida by Anthony LaPreta: (1) Letter signed Will, camp near Clarksburg, Virginia, to his brother, May 31, 1863. Mentions that he could not get leave, and asks his brother to tell their parents to visit him. Also asks him to send him his boots and some socks. (2) Letter signed A.H. Fleming [Arlington H. Fleming(?), 4th West Virginia Cavalry], camp near Parkersburg, to his sister, September 6, 1863. Briefly discusses camp life and food in camp. (3) Letter signed Jno. M. Ebert [John M. Ebert], Frederick, [Maryland?], to his friend and cousin, June 28, 1865. Comments on the crushing of the rebellion and the end of the war.

**A473 Groot Family.**

**Papers, 1861-1863.** 14 items

James P. Groot was born circa 1820s-1830s in Schenectady County, New York, and worked as a teacher in Schenectady in the late 1840s and early 1850s. In 1857 he ventured to the West, settling in Effingham County, Illinois, before relocating to St. Louis, Missouri, a few years later. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War, he enlisted as a private in the 6th Iowa Infantry but was discharged after suffering sunstroke. He died February 24, 1863, of congestion of the brain at Lawson General Hospital in St. Louis.
The collection includes 12 letters of James P. Groot to his family and friends describing affairs in St. Louis and his military service in the 6th Iowa Infantry. The letters include mentions of prices of goods in St. Louis and accounts of camp life while serving in the 6th Iowa Infantry. Letter dated September 7, 1861, discusses his regiment’s encampment in Lafayette Park in St. Louis. Four of the letters are written on illustrated stationery. Also includes business card of St. Louis undertaker John A. Smithers, circa 1861-1865, which includes the handwritten note, “Dr. Scollays patent airtight Deodorizing Burial case & Box & disinterment for Soldiers $35.00,” and statement signed Michael O’Brien, hospital steward, Lawson General Hospital, St. Louis, Mo., March 4, 1863, regarding the death of James P. Groot from congestion of brain.

(A finding aid available.)

A474 Borberg, Charles Ludwig Jacob (1836-1903).
Papers, 1885. 1 item
Charles Ludwig Jacob Borberg was born January 24, 1836, in Switzerland, and came to the United States in 1850. After several years in New York City, he removed to Franklin County, Missouri, in 1858. During the Civil War he served in the 1st Missouri Infantry (3 months), 1st Missouri Light Artillery, 26th Missouri Infantry, and the 57th United States Colored Infantry. On August 17, 1865, he married Margaret Heeger. He died in 1903 and is buried in Sullivan, Missouri.

Papers include a 5-page, handwritten statement of Charles Borberg, dated June 9, 1885, recounting his military service in the Civil War up until his discharge on December 13, 1866. Describes his movement during the war, the battles in which he participated, wounds and illnesses from which he suffered, and the medical care he received.

A475 Sanguinet, Eugene Oberly (1872-1930).
Papers, 1875 Sept 24. 1 item
(Finding aid available.)

A476 Carter, C.R. “Dick.”
Correspondence, 1918 June 13. 1 item
Includes postcard with image of the house where Abraham Lincoln died, Washington, D.C.

A477 Pearce, Charles Edward (1842-1902).
Record Book of the St. Louis National Guard, 1902 Mar 2. 1 item
Record book contains memorial sketch of Charles Edward Pearce printed by the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, Commandery of the State of Missouri, March 2, 1902, which includes a portrait photograph of Pearce.
(Finding aid available.)

A478 Alphabetical Files—Lotteries and Drawings.
Includes ticket to the “Great Lottery for the Benefit of the Wounded, and the Widows and Orphans of the killed soldiers,” [1866?].

A479 Morrison-Steen-Little Family.
Papers, 1862-1876. 6 items
Pitcairn Morrison was born September 18, 1795, in New York City, and served as a U.S. Army officer from 1820 to 1863. He died October 5, 1887, in Baltimore, Maryland. Georgiana Morrison, daughter of Pitcairn Morrison, married Alexander Early Steen in St. Louis in 1848. Alexander Early Steen served as a Confederate colonel during the Civil War, and was killed December 7, 1862, at the Battle of Prairie Grove, Arkansas. Martha R. “Mattie” Morrison (died December 27, 1913), another daughter of Pitcairn Morrison, married Lewis Henry Little. Little rose to the rank of brigadier general in the Confederate States Army, and was killed September 19, 1862, at the Battle of Iuka.

Papers contain the following items: (1) Note signed Capt. Jesse L. Price to General Green, June 14, 1862, requesting that his company be transferred to the 3rd Missouri Infantry, 1st Brigade, Army of the West. Includes note signed Col. J.A. Pritchard, 3rd Regiment, 1st Brigade, Army of the West, to General Green, asking that Capt. Price’s regiment be assigned to duty in his regiment. Verso contains approval signed by General Little, June 18,
1862. (2) Letter signed Major R.F. Jones, Chattanooga, to General A.E. Steen, August 31, 1862, regarding a lost trunk marked “Jas. A. Davis.” The trunk was forwarded to Dr. T.C. Madison. (3) Letter signed Jno. C. Bach [John C. Bach], headquarters, Trans-Mississippi Department, Little Rock, Arkansas, to “Dear General,” October 19, 1862. Mentions that he thinks “there will be some trouble about the clerks in the Medical Department from an order now here.” (4) Letter signed Early [Alexander Early Steen], in camp near Ft. Smith, Arkansas, to his wife, Mrs. Georgiana Steen, Carondelet, Mo., November 26, 1862. Expresses how much he misses her and their children, and laments the fact that the many previous letters he sent have not reached her. (5) Letter signed Fan, Washington, Arkansas, to her sister, September 4, 1864. Discusses the deaths of Let and “E” and their effects. (6) Letter signed E.R. DuVal, M.D., Ft. Smith, Arkansas, to Mrs. A.E. Steen, April 28, 1876. “In removing the remains of poor Early, I found upon the collar of his uniform coat this hair, which I send to you, and his little daughters. The Association has erected to Genl. ’s Steen & McIntosh a very nice monument in a commanding point in the U.S. Cemetery. . . .” (Finding aid available.)

A480 St. Louis City Register.
Records, 1863 July 8. 1 item
Bond of the city of St. Louis with Charles W. McCord and George C. Beston, July 8, 1863, regarding their intention to erect a large shed on the levee for building gunboats.
Diary of the paymaster of Fremont's Body Guard, 1861 Sept 22-Nov 29. 1 item (original, 41 pages; partial typescript copy [November 1-29], 10 pages)

Fremont’s Body Guard was organized in St. Louis in August 1861 by General John C. Fremont, commander of the Western Department of the Union army. Following its expedition to Springfield, the unit returned to St. Louis. Fremont was removed as commander of the Western Department, and Fremont’s Body Guard was mustered out of service in November 1861.

Diary describes the expedition to Springfield, including an account of the charge against Springfield and the return to St. Louis. Contains frequent mentions of Major Charles Zagonyi, and information on marches and foraging expeditions.

Diary of unidentified Confederate soldier, 1864 Feb-June. 1 item (82 pages)

Pocket diary contains accounts of movements and operations of a Confederate unit in Mississippi and Alabama (February to May 1864) and during the Atlanta campaign (May to August 1864). Also contains a few pages of personal accounts.

Diary of unidentified soldier of the 19th Iowa Infantry (typescript copy), 1862 Sept 5-Dec 6. 1 item (25 pages)

Diary describes the affairs of this unit in southern Missouri and northwest Arkansas. Includes descriptions of camps, marches, Benton Barracks (St. Louis), and Springfield. Also contains descriptions of regimental officers and fighting the day before the Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark.

Diary of unidentified soldier of the 31st Iowa Infantry, 1862 Sept 4-1864 Sept 30. 1 item (250 pages) (Bound volume)

Diary contains accounts of the affairs of the 31st Iowa Infantry from its organization in the fall of 1862 to its subsequent service in Mississippi, Arkansas, Alabama, Tennessee, and Georgia. Includes accounts of the Yazoo Expedition, December 1862 to January 1863 (pp. 18-23); expedition against Fort Hindman, Ark. (pp. 26-28); operations during the Vicksburg campaign, including the sieges of Vicksburg (pp. 67-96) and Jackson, Miss. (pp. 98-101); the Battles of Lookout Mountain (pp. 134-140) and Missionary Ridge (pp. 141-143); engagement at Ringgold Gap (pp. 145-147); and operations during the Atlanta campaign, including the Battle of Resaca (pp. 178-179), the Siege of Atlanta (pp. 214-230), and the Battle of Jonesboro (pp. 234-239). Also includes information on marches. (The back of the diary contains postwar accounts of Orcutt & Bros. Thus the diary may have been written by Noel P. Orcutt or Darius M. Orcutt, both of whom served in the 31st Iowa Infantry during the war.)

Journal, 1861 Sept-1862 Jan. 1 item

Robert J. Rombauer was born January 10, 1830, in Hungary. He emigrated to the United States with his family in 1853, eventually settling in St. Louis. He served as lieutenant colonel of the 1st U.S.R.C. (3 months) in the summer of 1861 and then as colonel of the 1st U.S.R.C. In 1909, he wrote The Union Cause in St. Louis. He died September 25, 1925, in St. Louis.

Journal contains brief entries describing the movement of the 1st U.S.R.C. in Missouri. A notation on the cover of the journal in red ink includes the abbreviation “RJR.” It is believed this abbreviation refers to Robert J. Rombauer.

Unsigned draft of letter to the editor of the Republican, 1861 Feb 1. 1 item

Draft of letter discusses the nomination of delegates for the state convention.

Unsigned fragmentary notes on the capture of Fort Henry, n.d. 1 item
Unsigned letter, dated West Prairie, McCoupin [Macoupin] County, Ill., to Mrs. H.S. Spaulding, 1863 Dec 30. 1 item
Briefly mentions his draft status.

B009  —.
Unsigned letter fragment, 1863 Jan 9. 1 item
Letter written by Union soldier in Tennessee mentions attending a ball.

B010  —.
Unsigned letter fragment of Union soldier, dated Camp Holms, Mo., to David McNair, 1861 Oct 30. 1 item
Letter briefly describes march from Hermann to Fulton, Mo. Letterhead includes view of Fulton.

B011  —.
Unsigned letter fragment of Union soldier, dated Montgomery, Ala., to dear sister, 1865 Aug 8. 1 item
Letter describes the movement of the 6th Illinois Cavalry from Decatur to Montgomery.

B012  —.
Unsigned letter fragment of U.S. Navy sailor to Zeiley, 1861 Dec 25. 1 item
Letter complains of sailors aboard a U.S. Navy steamer celebrating Christmas by getting drunk; mention of William T. Sampson being appointed second in command of the steamer Water Witch; and brief account of engagement of the Huntsville with a rebel steamer off Mobile Bay, Ala.

B013  —.
Unsigned letter of a Confederate soldier, dated headquarters, Missouri Brigade, Lauderdale Station, Miss., to Wright C. Schaumburg, 1864 Apr 15. 1 item

B014  —.
Unsigned letter of a Union soldier, dated Camp Utah[?], St. Louis, to sister, 1861 Sept 1. 1 item
Letter describes the arrival of his regiment in St. Louis and site of camp.

B015  —.
Unsigned narrative regarding the service of Landis’ Battery (Confederate), including a roster, n.d. 1 item

B016  —.
Unsigned note regarding a reminiscence written about the war, n.d. 1 item

B017  —.
Unsigned recollections of a veteran officer of the Missouri State Guard to questions regarding Lieutenant Colonel J.C. Porter and the organization of State Guard forces at Glasgow, Mo., n.d. 1 item (2 pages)

B018  —.
Unsigned recollections, possibly written by Charles C. Rainwater, regarding the death of Colonel Richard H. Weightman at the Battle of Wilson’s Creek, 188-. 1 item (1 page)

B019  — [signature illegible].
Letter : Mobile, Ala., to George [H. Loker], 1864 Nov 15. 1 item
Southerner discusses the current political and military situation.

B020  — [signature illegible].
Letter : St. Louis, to dear friend, 1861 May 15. 1 item
Letter of officer in the 4th U.S.R.C. (3 months) briefly discusses the capture of Camp Jackson.

B021  — [signature missing].
Letter (photocopy) : to Miss Annie L. Logan, Littleby P.O., Audrain County, Mo., 1862 Mar 23. 1 item
Letter from Confederate soldier imprisoned at St. Louis briefly describes the Battle of Pea Ridge and conditions in prison.
B022 — [signatures illegible].
Letter : Washington County, Md., to friends, 1863 July 17. 1 item
    Letter from farming family contains brief comments on conditions in Maryland. Includes illustrated letterhead of battle at Pittsburg Landing (Shiloh).

B023 —, Albert.
Letters : Virginia, to Bell, 1861-1862. 3 items
    Three letters, dated November 8, 1861, May 28, 1862, and June 1, 1862, describe affairs of the 62nd Pennsylvania Infantry and fighting in the Peninsular campaign in late May 1862.

B024 —, Ely.
Letter (photocopy) : Camp Benton [St. Louis], to friend, 1861 Sept 27. 1 item
    Letter briefly describes affairs at Benton Barracks.

B025 —, Em.
Papers, 1861-1864. 6 items
    Contains four letters of Edward Hartley, 94th Illinois Infantry, to Miss Em, dated Camp Benton, Camp Bearegourd, camp near Rolla, Mo., and Morganza, La., September 1862 to October 1863, which include accounts of contrabands at Benton Barracks, regimental affairs in southern Missouri, and action at Morgan's Ferry, Atchafalaya River, La. Also contains two letters of Josh, 47th Illinois Infantry, to Em, dated Camp Price, November 17, 1861, and Point Pleasant, Mo., March 22, 1862, which include brief accounts of fighting in central Missouri and in the vicinity of New Madrid, Mo. Includes two letterhead illustrations, one of which depicts a fire Zouave.

B026 —, Fred.
Letter : Kansas City, Mo., to cousins, 1862 Feb 28. 1 item
    Letter contains a description of Fort Union in Kansas City, and brief account of the affairs of the 2nd Ohio Cavalry.

B027 —, Lee.
Letter : Chillicothe, Mo., to mother, Portland, Maine, 1861 Aug 25. 1 item
    Letter describes the raising of troops and affairs generally in Livingston County, Mo. Includes mentions of Livingston County casualties at Wilson's Creek.

B028 —, Silas.
Letter : St. Louis, to wife, 1861 Nov 28. 1 item
    Letter discusses mostly personal matters. Includes letterhead illustration of Camp Benton (St. Louis).

B029 M.
Manuscript titled “For the Presbyterian. The Synod of Missouri & General Rosecrans’ Ecclesiastical Order,” signed “M.”, n.d. 1 item (8 pages)
    Manuscript discusses the objections of certain Missouri Presbyterian ministers to taking the oath of allegiance as a qualification to participate in a Synod of Missouri meeting.

B030 W____, G.
Letter : Camp Jackson, St. Louis, to dear brother, signed “G.W.”, 1861 May 9. 1 item
    Letter of soldier at Camp Jackson.

B031 Abel, Joseph E.
Illuminated service record of Private Abel, a member of Frank P. Blair Post, Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic, n.d. 1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)
    Contains sketch of Private Abel’s service in the 97th Pennsylvania Infantry.

B032 Ad Hines (steamboat).
Letters regarding the sinking of the Union transport Ad Hines near Pine Bluff, Ark., 1864. 2 items
Contains letter of J. Hudson to Captain Pritchett, dated February 23, 1864; and letter of Captain J.W. Cheatham and others, officers of the steamer Lillie Martin, to Captain Lord, U.S.S. Covington, dated March 9, 1864, regarding the sinking of the Linden while going to the assistance of the Ad Hines.

B033 Agille, Col.
   Recommends that several enlisted men be given regimental leave of absence to enable them to enter the U.S. Military Telegraph Service.

B034 Alamo Guards.
Recruiting broadside, n.d. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B035 Allin, Thomas.
Papers, 1863-1864. 33 items
   Thomas Allin, a resident of Brunswick, Mo., served as a captain in the Commissary of Subsistence Volunteers from February 1863 to May 1864, mostly at Jefferson City, Mo.
   Contains official military papers relating to the affairs of the Subsistence Department in central Missouri. Also includes letter of Edwin T. Allin to his father, dated Brunswick, July 15, 1863, regarding a skirmish with bushwhackers near Brunswick.

B036 American Patriot, The (Boonville, Mo.).
Newspaper issue, 1861 June 18. 1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
   Contains proclamation of Governor Claiborne F. Jackson to the people of Missouri.

B037 Andersonville Prison.
Hospital fund account book, 1864 Sept-1865 Apr. 1 item (Bound volume)
   Contains weekly accounts with the Confederate States for the purchase of supplies and food for the hospital at Andersonville, surgeons R.R. Stevenson and H.H. Clayton in charge.

B038 Appler, John T.
Diary (typescript), 1862 Dec 23-1863 Aug 23. 1 item (19 pages)
   John T. Appler served in Company H, 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate). He lived in St. Louis after the war.
   Diary contains accounts of Appler's experiences with the Confederate army in various locations in Mississippi during the Vicksburg campaign. Includes brief accounts of skirmishes with Federal troops; mentions of casualties in the regiment; and war news.

B039 Armstrong, Hugh.
Circular letter: St. Louis, to dear sir and comrade, 1888 Dec 12. 1 item
   Contains roster of surviving members of the Fremont Body Guard. Armstrong seeks corrections and additions.

B040 Army Argus and Crisis, The (Mobile, Ala.).
Newspaper issue, 1865 Feb 4. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B041 Army of Missouri (Confederate).
Collection (photocopies), 1864 Sept-Oct. 17 items
   The Army of Missouri was the designation of the Confederate army that undertook General Sterling Price’s expedition through Missouri in 1864.
   Contains official correspondence, circulars, and general orders, mostly signed Major Henry Ewing, regarding Price’s expedition. Also contains brief diary entries of an unknown author, dated September 19 to October 15, which describe the movements of the expedition.

B042 Atkinson, J.H.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1862 Sept 6. 1 item
B043  Autograph scrapbook of Union generals, ca. 1860s-1899.  1 item

B044  Baier, F.W.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Sept 3.  1 item

B045  Baker, Francis.
Enlistment in the Confederate army, dated Castle Pinckney, S.C., 1861 Mar 25.  1 item

B046  Barksdale, —.
Resolutions, [186-].  2 items
  Resolutions of Committee on Military Affairs regarding exemptions from military service.

B047  Barnes, Mr.
Letter (transcribed copy) : to the editor of the St. Louis Daily Union regarding the circumstances surrounding the killing of Mr. Barnes, 1863 Nov 11.  1 item

B048  Barnes, James H.
Parole and loyalty oath, dated Columbus, Miss., and St. Louis, 1865 May-June.  2 items
  A resident of Union, Mo., James H. Barnes served in Company D, 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Confederate).

B049  Barnett, James.
Letter : colonel, 1st Ohio Light Artillery, Murfreesboro, Tenn., to Lieutenant Albert Merrill, 1863 May 22.  1 item
  Letter is in regard to Albert Merrill’s appointment as lieutenant.

B050  Barry, Edward T.
Parole of Private Barry, 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Confederate), signed at Columbus, Miss., 1865 May 17.  1 item

B051  Bartley, Sam M.
Papers, 1909.  3 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
  Contains undated muster roll of Company C, Williams’ Cavalry Battalion (Confederate), which was organized in Callaway County, Mo., in August 1864. Also contains two letters of Sam Bartley, a veteran of this company, to James Allen, dated May 31 and June 3, 1909, regarding the muster roll.

B052  Batesville Bazzoo, The (Batesville, Ark.).
Newspaper issue, 1864 Feb 6.  1 item

B053  "Battle of the Fair, The," written for the benefit of the Orphans’ Home, 1863 Feb 20.  1 item
  Contains facetious account of battle between Union troops and Southern women in New Orleans.

B054  Baumgarten, Gustavus.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Sept 30.  2 items

Letter : New Orleans, to Colonel Charles C. Jones, 1875 Apr 1.  1 item
  Letter contains Confederate general Beauregard’s comments to Jones, author of a book on the Siege of Savannah, regarding the defense and evacuation of Savannah.

Letter : New Orleans, to Posey S. Wilson, Cheyenne, Wyoming Territory, 1872 Apr 9.  1 item
  Confederate general P.G.T. Beauregard mentions the “spiteful and shameful conduct of the North . . . towards the vanquished and impoverished South,” and the failure of foreign powers to come to the aid of the South.

Letter (reproduction) : Charleston, S.C., to Secretary of War Leroy P. Walker, 1861 Apr 16.  1 item
Contains Confederate general Beauregard’s official report of the bombardment of Fort Sumter.

B058 Belt, L.T. [Belt, Lloyd T.]
Military pass, St. Louis, 1862 Jan 11. 1 item

Letter : Shelbyville, Mo., to unidentified individual, Philadelphia, Pa., 1865 July 15. 1 item
United States Congressman John F. Benjamin discusses the recent passage of Missouri’s Drake Constitution.

B060 Bennett, John.
Discharge certificate of Private Bennett, Company B, Marion Battalion of U.S. Reserve Corps, dated Hannibal, Mo., 1861 Sept 5. 1 item

B061 Bennett, John.
Letter : opposite Vicksburg, to father, 1863 Feb 2. 1 item
John Bennett served in Company H, 30th Missouri Infantry (Union).
Contains brief mention of operations against Vicksburg.

B062 Berdan, Hiram (ca. 1823-1893).
Typescript letter : Washington, D.C., to the editor of the Providence Journal, 1886 May 10. 1 item
Requests assistance in raising money for the erection of a monument to the memory of the men of the Berdan Sharpshooters (or 1st U.S. Sharpshooters).

B063 Bevel, Harvey J.
Correspondence, 1863 Jan-July. 4 items
Harvey J. Bevel served as commissary sergeant in the 23rd Missouri Infantry (Union). His brother Thomas also served in this regiment.
Contains three letters of Harvey Bevel to his family, dated Pacific City, Mo., January to May 1863, which include brief accounts of regimental affairs; and letter of Thomas Bevel to his brother, dated St. Louis, July 1, 1863, which briefly mentions women in their camp.

B064 Bixby, Horace E. (ca. 1826-1912).
Papers, 1900 Apr. 3 items
Contains correspondence and certificate of service from the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, to Horace E. Bixby certifying that he served as a pilot on board the U.S.S. Benton from October 25, 1861, to August 28, 1862, when he resigned.

B065 Black, E.G.
Letter : Benton Barracks, St. Louis, to parents, sister and brothers, 1862 Mar 28. 1 item
Letter of E.G. Black, 15th Iowa Infantry, briefly describes the regiment's journey down the Mississippi River from Keokuk, Iowa, to St. Louis. Letter is on illustrated stationery.

B066 Blair, Frank P., Jr. (1821-1875).
Petition of members of the Missouri General Assembly to President Lincoln, requesting him to appoint Blair major general of volunteers, dated Jefferson City, Mo., 1863 Feb. 1 item

B067 Bluthardt, Theodore Julius (1837-1906).
Papers, 1861 Oct-1864 Sept. 19 items
Theodore J. Bluthardt was mustered into the 1st Illinois Cavalry as an assistant surgeon in August 1861. After being wounded at the Battle of Lexington, Mo., he was sent to St. Louis where he worked at a hospital. In April 1862, he was commissioned surgeon of the 23rd Missouri Infantry. He was discharged for disability in January 1864, but later reentered the service as surgeon of the 144th Illinois Infantry. He died January 14, 1906, in Barmen, Germany.
Contains official military papers regarding the service of Theodore Bluthardt, including special orders, a muster-in roll, medical certificates, and correspondence.
B068 Board of United States Examining Surgeons, Bureau of Pensions, Department of the Interior.  
Record of examinations conducted by Dr. T.M. Hudson, Perryville, Mo., of Civil War veterans to determine their eligibility for pensions (photocopies), 1906-1921.  52 items  
Contains examinations of veterans mostly from Perry County, Mo., and surrounding areas.

B069 Boardman, Geo. W.  
Political handbill of Boardman, a candidate for senator, to the radical electors of the 28th Senatorial District of Missouri, n.d.  1 item

B070 Bodenhamer, C.S.  
Appointment as assistant quartermaster, 3rd Missouri Cavalry (Confederate), 1864 Apr 20.  1 item

B071 Boedicker, Louis ( -1891).  
Papers, 1863 Sept-1864 Nov.  3 items  
Louis Boedicker served as a lieutenant in the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union). He died April 27, 1891, in St. Louis.  
Contains Special Orders No. 266, dated headquarters, Department of the Missouri, St. Louis, September 29, 1863, regarding the consolidation of companies of the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union); Special Orders No. 18, dated headquarters, 2nd Artillery Missouri Volunteers, St. Louis, October 16, 1863, detailing Lieutenant Boedicker in charge of a working party to dismount the guns in the forts around St. Louis; and brief letter of Captain J.B. Wheeler to Lieutenant Boedicker, dated Engineer’s Office, Department of Arkansas, Little Rock, November 15, 1864.

B072 Boonville Eagle (Boonville, Mo.).  
Prospectus, ca., 1865 Oct.  1 item  
"... The Eagle will be an earnest and uncompromising Union paper... It will support the New Constitution, believing, as we do, in the utter disfranchisement of returned rebels and guerrillas...

B073 Boonville Monitor, The (Boonville, Mo.).  
Prospectus, 1864 Feb 6.  1 item  
"... The Monitor will be an Unconditional Union paper . . ."

B074 Boonville Observer Extra (Boonville, Mo.).  
“Governor’s Proclamation. To the People of Missouri,” 1861 June 12.  1 item  
Governor Claiborne F. Jackson’s proclamation calls out the militia of the state into active service “... for the purpose of repelling said invasion, and for the protection of our lives . . .”

B075 Bracy, Margaret, and Carr, Mary Ann.  
Letter : to M.M. Gossline, 1865 Feb 16.  1 item  
Margaret Bracy discusses Warren’s capture by the rebels. Mary Ann Carr asks M.M. Gossline to get the money from the men for whom she cooked meals.

B076 Bransford, M[ilford] B.  
Papers, 1863 May-June.  3 items  
Contains papers regarding Bransford’s trial for violating his oath of allegiance. Includes a letter of Bransford, a citizen of Richmond, Ray County, Mo., to Gray & Blanding; letter of Edward A. Lewis to Gray & Blanding regarding his deposition; and a letter fragment.

B077 Breese, William Morrison ( -1902).  
Papers, 1861 Oct-1864 Mar.  8 items  
William M. Breese served as a lieutenant in the 16th United States Infantry from October 1861 to May 1864. He died February 15, 1902.  
Contains appointment, special orders, and official correspondence regarding the military service of William M. Breese, mostly at Springfield, Ill.

B078 Brinton, John Hill, Dr. (1832-1907).
Dr. John Hill Brinton was born May 21, 1832, in Philadelphia. He was commissioned brigade surgeon on August 3, 1861, and was ordered to report to the Department of the West at St. Louis. He served with General Grant in 1862, and was then ordered to Washington, where he helped prepare *The Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion*. In the latter part of 1864, he was again sent to Missouri. He resigned from the army in February 1865, and died March 18, 1907, in Philadelphia.

Contains official military papers, including correspondence, invoices, receipts, and requisitions, mostly regarding hospital and medical supplies.

**B079 Brown, B. Gratz.**

*Letter : Senate chamber, to my dear sir, 1863 Dec 16.* 1 item

Letter briefly discusses the prospects for emancipation in Missouri.

**B080 Brown, R.L.**

*Journal (typescript copy), 1864 Oct 16-1865 June 28.* 1 item (10 pages)

R.L. Brown joined Captain D.R. Stallard's Company D, 5th Missouri Cavalry (Confederate), which served as Marmaduke's escort during Price's Missouri expedition.

Journal contains accounts of affairs of Stallard's escort during Price's Missouri expedition, and later in Louisiana. Includes information on marches.

**B081 Bryant, William M.**

*Papers, 1864 Nov 24, 1913 Apr 2.* 2 items

Discharge paper and certificate of the Iowa Adjutant General's Office for William M. Bryant of the 3rd and 34th Iowa Infantry.

**B082 Buchanan, James.**

*Proclamations, 1860 Dec 14.* 1 item (OVERSIZE)

Proclamations of President Buchanan and Massachusetts Governor Nathaniel P. Banks, designating January 4, 1861, as a day of humiliation, fasting, and prayer.

**B083 Buchanan, Robert.**

*Papers, 1862 May-Aug.* 6 items

Papers contain orders of Brigadier General John A. Logan to Robert Buchanan, captain of Companies H and K, 7th Missouri Infantry (Union), dated District of Jackson, Tenn., August 11, 1862, regarding picket guard duty at Mount Pinson, Tenn., and attached printed “Instructions for Picket Guards,” dated July 7, 1862; appointment of Buchanan as mustering officer; a letter from Robert Campbell & Co. to Buchanan, dated St. Louis, May 29, 1862; undated list of battles and skirmishes in which the 7th Missouri Infantry participated; and undated program of reunion banquet of the Society of the Army of the Tennessee.

**B084 Burbridge, Jno. Q.**

*Appointments (reproductions) as colonel of the 2nd Missouri Infantry (Confederate), 1862 Apr 16, and as colonel of the 4th Missouri Cavalry, 1863 July 27.* 2 items

**B085 Butler, [Benjamin F.] (1818-1893).**

*Proclamation : headquarters, Department of the Gulf, New Orleans, 1862 May 1.* 1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE)

Proclamation issued following the occupation of New Orleans and its environs by Union forces. Proclamation outlines the object and purposes of the U.S. government, and the rules and regulations under which New Orleans and the Louisiana will be governed.

**B086 Byrne, A.J.**

*Letter : headquarters, 1st Missouri Infantry (Confederate), to Col. J.D. Hill, 1864 Sept 13.* 1 item

Requests to be allowed to join Hill’s command.

**B087 Cairo Gazette Extra (Cairo, Ill.).**

*Newspaper issue, 1862 Feb 17.* 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Contains report of the Battle of Fort Donelson.

**B088 Cameron, Henry.**
*Military pass (reproduction), St. Louis, 1861 Dec 31.* 1 item

**B089 Camp Jackson (St. Louis).**
*Correspondence, 1924, 1927.* 11 items
Correspondence between the Missouri Historical Society and several individuals regarding proposed Camp Jackson monuments.

**B090 Camp Jackson (St. Louis).**
*Newspaper clippings regarding the capture of Camp Jackson, ca. 1861-1952.* 9 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
Includes *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* clipping titled “These Men Answered the Camp Jackson Roll Call; Complete Official Roster of the State Troops Under Gen. D.M. Frost,” dated December 15, 1895.

**B091 Camp Jackson (St. Louis) flags.**
*Collection, 1884-1893.* 23 items
Contains correspondence and other papers regarding two flags associated with Camp Jackson: (1) The flag of the Missouri Guard, Company G, 1st Regiment, Missouri Volunteer Militia, that was captured at Camp Jackson, and (2) a flag carried by General Nathaniel Lyon’s troops when they captured Camp Jackson.

**B092 Camp Sweeney Spy (Rolla, Mo.).**
*Newspaper issue, 1861 July 4.* 1 item (2 copies)
Newspaper issued by Companies D and K, 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months).

**B093 Camp Yates, Ill.**
*Quartermaster’s records, 1864 Jan.* 2 items
Includes invoice of clothing, camp, and garrison equipage, and requisition for fuel.

**B094 “Cause of the Civil War.”**
*Address (typescript) of a Confederate veteran on the 47th anniversary of the Battle of Pilot Knob, Mo., 1908 Sept 27.* 1 item (15 pages)

**B095 Central Union Extra.**
*Newspaper issue, 1861 Aug 30.* 1 item
Contains General Fremont’s proclamation of martial law in Missouri.

**B096 Chancellorsville Battlefield Association.**
*Stock certificates, 1892 June 13.* 2 items (OVERSIZE)

**B097 Chaplin, A[bigail Hunt] Snelling.**
*Letters : Cincinnati, to son, Henry [Hunt Snelling], 1862 Mar 31 and May 12.* 2 items
Two letters discuss Henry Hunt Snelling’s opportunities for an appointment.

**B098 Chapman, George James.**
*Papers, 1865 Mar 28.* 2 items
George J. Chapman served as a sergeant in Flournoy’s Scouts, 9th Mississippi Cavalry (Confederate).
Contains special orders providing transportation and rations to Chapman and descriptive list and account of pay and clothing, both documents dated Ninety Six, S.C.

**B099 Chariton County, Mo.**
*Census of males, [1862?]*. 1 item (16 pages) (Bound volume)
Census entries contain name, place of residence, age, whether loyal or a Southern sympathizer, arms and ammunition in the individual’s possession, and remarks. Contains 443 entries. Census is not indexed.

**B100 Chattanooga Daily Rebel (Chattanooga, Tenn.).**
Newspaper issues, 1862 Aug 9, 1863 June 28, 1865 Feb 16. 3 items (OVERSIZE)
   Issue dated February 16, 1865, was published at Selma, Ala.

B101 Chauvenet, S.H.
   Reminiscences titled “St. Louis in the Early Days of the Civil War and the Capture of Camp Jackson” (10 pages), written by Chauvenet, a resident of St. Louis, and accompanying letter to Mrs. Beauregard, dated 1932 May 23. 2 items

B102 Childress, Solomon B. (1830-1901).
   Journal, 1864 Aug 25-1865 June 27. 1 item (172 pages) (Bound volume)
   Solomon B. Childress was born January 12, 1830, in Montgomery County, Ind. He moved to Linn County, Mo., in 1857. During the Civil War he served as a private in the 18th Missouri Infantry (Union). He died December 31, 1901, in Linn County.
   Journal describes the affairs of the 18th Missouri Infantry, including brief accounts of the Siege of Atlanta; Battle of Jonesboro, Ga.; operations in northern Georgia and northern Alabama; Savannah campaign; Carolinas campaign, including the burning of Columbia, S.C.; and the Grand Review of the Union armies at Washington, D.C. Contains information on camp life, marches, and casualties.

B103 Churchill, T[harles] J.
   Letter : camp on Wilson's Creek, Mo., to general, 1861 Aug 10. 1 item
   Letter of Churchill, colonel of the 1st Arkansas Mounted Riflemen (Confederate), describes fighting at Wilson's Creek, including account of casualties.

B104 Cist, Henry M. (1818-1902).
   Papers, 1890-1891. 14 items
   A native of Ohio, Henry M. Cist rose from the rank of private to brevet brigadier general during the Civil War. In 1890, he was serving as corresponding secretary of the Society of the Army of the Cumberland at Cincinnati. He died December 16, 1902.
   Contains letters of Union veterans General John W. Turner, General Benjamin M. Prentiss, and General John McNeil, to Cist in response to his inquiries regarding other Union veterans. Includes information on Jim Wheeler, Colonel Charles Adams, and Colonel J.B. Rodgers. Also includes newspaper obituaries of Turner and McNeil; a portrait of McNeil; and four postwar newspaper clippings regarding the Battle of Shiloh, including the reminiscences of the battle as written by Edward Jonas, an aid to General Prentiss.

B105 “Citizens’ Union Ticket.”
   Broadside, 1861 Feb. 1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE)
   Broadside announces the election of February 18, 1861, and includes an “Address of One Hundred Citizens to the People of St. Louis” and a report of the Committee of Twenty.

B106 Clapp, A.L.
   Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Nov 1. 1 item

B107 Clark, Henry.
   Appointment as captain in the provisional army in the service of the Confederate States, 1862 Apr 19. 1 item

B108 Clark, John Bullock, Jr. (1831-1903).
   Letter : Washington, D.C., to Ben. W. Austin, 1891 Feb 23. 2 items
   John B. Clark, Jr., rose to the rank of brigadier general in the Confederate army, and later served as a representative in the U.S. Congress.
   In response to Austin’s request, Clark encloses a copy of his portrait.

B109 Clark, R.
   Transportation pass on the Iron Mountain Railroad for Private Clark, 11th Wisconsin Volunteers, Coles Bridge, [Mo.?], 1862 Mar 12. 1 item

B110 Clarkson, J.J.
Letter: Richmond, Va., to General S. Cooper, 1864 Feb 29. 1 item
In his report to General Cooper, Clarkson recounts his military service in the Missouri State Guard and later in the Cherokee country; his capture while en route to Fort Smith, Ark., as a result of Colonel Stand Watie’s disobedience of his orders; and his subsequent imprisonment.

B111 Clarner, Heinrich.
Letter: St. Louis, to valued friend, 1862 July 5. 1 item
Letter comments on the progress of the war. Includes letterhead illustration of the St. Louis riverfront.
(Document is in German with translation.)

B112 Clifford, James Edward.
Clifford Family Papers, 1861-1865. 22 items
James E. Clifford was born in Rutland County, Vt. He came to Illinois in 1837, and settled in Phillipstown. Consists mostly of letters to James E. Clifford, Phillipstown, from relatives and friends, including the following: eight letters of Harry Clay Clifford, 87th Illinois Infantry, mostly dated Louisiana, April 1863 to April 1865, which briefly describe regimental affairs; undated letter of R[euben] J. Wolfe, 8th Illinois Infantry, which briefly describes the town of Jackson, Tenn.; letter of Union soldier Earnest Wilig, dated LaGrange, Tenn., January 8, 1864; and letter of Joseph Shoaptaw, 26th Illinois Infantry, dated Goldsboro, N.C., April 7, 1864. Letters also contain mentions of political affairs in southern Illinois, particularly White County, and mentions of soldiers from that area.

B113 Clingman, Edward Peter.
Invitation to the reinterment and funeral of Lieutenant Clingman, Westview Cemetery, Atlanta, Ga. (printed by the Sons of Confederate Veterans, the Army of Tennessee Department and the Georgia Division), 1961 July 30. 1 item

B114 Cluseret, Gustavae.
Order for Colonel Cluseret to continue in the command of the 2nd Brigade, 3rd Division, signed by Brigadier General Carl Schurz, 1862 June 29. 1 item

B115 Cobb, Thos. M.
Letter (typescript copy): Lexington, Mo., to W.A. Everman, Greenville, Miss., 1922 Jan 4. 1 item
Cobb provides Everman with the names of several fellow Confederate soldiers who died during the war.

B116 Cockrell, Francis Marion.
Letter (typescript copy): Warrensburg, Mo., to James M. Dalzell, 1875 Sept 25. 1 item
Cockrell thanks Dalzell for the welcome he received by the Ohio veterans and speaks of the improved relations between North and South.

B117 Cole, S.A.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Nov 1. 1 item

B118 Collins, Robt. E.
Letter: St. Louis, to the Missouri Historical Society, 1918 July 20. 1 item
Letter briefly relates the story of a soldier who left his sword with Collins’ father rather than surrender it following the capture of Camp Jackson.

B119 Colored volunteer enlistments, sworn and subscribed to at Tipton, Mo., 1864 Jan-Feb. 6 items

B120 Company B.
Roster, n.d. 1 item
Undated roster of Captain J.D. Chambers’ Company B of an unidentified regiment.

B121 Company descriptive book (blank). 1 item (Bound volume)
B122 Conde, H. Clay.  
Letter: St. Louis, to Horatio S. Brown, Charlton, N.Y., 1864 Dec 12.  1 item  
“...I will have a chance to slip out some good recruits and substitutes upon which I think some money can be made as it is clear to me that there is to be another draft. . . .”

B123 Confederate Home (Higginsville, Mo.).  
Papers, 1914.  3 items  
Contains undated rosters of veterans in the home; roster of veterans who attended the Confederate reunion at Higginsville, September 16-17, 1914; and newspaper clipping regarding the reunion.

B124 Confederate States of America.  
Accounts, 1863 July-Dec.  3 items  
Contains accounts for hay, fodder, and coal.

B125 Confederate States of America.  
Certificates of payment for Confederate bonds, Depository Office, Selma, Ala., 1864 Mar, July.  4 items

B126 Confederate States of America.  
Currency, 1864-1865.  2 items  
Contains two Confederate bills, one of which contains a brief note of Thomas L. Snead to his mother, Mrs. Walker R. Carter, dated May 30, 1865.

B127 Confederate States of America.  
Tax papers, 1864 Oct, Dec.  2 items  
Contains receipt for soldier’s tax in North Carolina and estimate and assessment of agricultural products of J.C. Baird of Alabama.

B129 Conner, Thos. J.  
Military pass, headquarters, Army of the Potomac, 1862 Mar 8.  1 item

B130 Conservative Extra.  
Newspaper issue, 1861 Aug 14.  1 item (OVERSIZE)  
Contains report on the Battle of Wilson’s Creek.

B131 Constitutional, The (Alexandria, La.).  
Newspaper issue, 1861 May 18.  1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)  
Newspaper contains brief account of the capture of Daniel Frost’s troops at Camp Jackson.

B132 Contraband Relief Society (St. Louis).  
Circular letter, 1863 Feb.  1 item  
Circular announces the formation of the Contraband Relief Society at St. Louis. The association aims “to do all in its power to alleviate the misfortunes and sufferings” of contrabands in the Mississippi River valley.

B133 Coombe, P.T.  
Enlistment in the Confederate army, dated Battery Pringle, S.C., 1864 Feb 20.  1 item

B134 Cooper, Howard A.  
Papers, 1863 Feb-1864 Oct.  31 items (9 items, OVERSIZE) (2 folders)  
Howard A. Cooper served as an assistant surgeon and surgeon in the 3rd Missouri Infantry (Union) from August 1862 to February 1864. He served in the 23rd Missouri Infantry (Union) from February 1864 to September 1864.
Consists of invoices, receipts, and returns of medical and hospital supplies, and monthly returns of quartermaster’s stores for the 3rd Missouri Infantry and 23rd Missouri Infantry, mostly while stationed in Mississippi, Tennessee, and Georgia.

B135  Coshow, John W.
Letter: Howell, Mo., to J[ames] W. Allen, St. Louis, 1908 Jan 30.  1 item
Contains reminiscences of his journey from St. Charles County, Mo., to Arkansas in the fall of 1864 to join Price’s army, and account of his experiences in Mexico as a Confederate expatriate.

B136  Covington, James Warren.
Manuscript thesis titled “The Camp Jackson Affair, 1861," presented to the faculty of the graduate school of St. Louis University for M.A. degree, 1943.  1 item

B137  Cox, William B.
Reproduction of sketch of Confederate officers’ mess at Johnson’s Island Prison in January 1864, including names of the officers, n.d.  2 items

B138  Crafts, —.
Telegram: Charleston, [S.C.], to D.W. Wheeler, St. Louis, 1861 Apr 13.  1 item
“Half past one o’clock midday Fort Sumter pulled down U.S. flag hoisted white flag hurrah he is beat.”

B139  Crandall, E.A.
Letter: to Colonel Jno. C. Burch, n.d.  1 item
Crandall outlines his views of the defense of the Mississippi River, including a hand-drawn map of western Kentucky and Tennessee near the river.

B140  Cummings, J.C.
Order: to Captain N.A. Birge, 1862 Dec 29.  1 item
Cummings orders Captain Birge to supply transportation for seven men to Camden, Ark.

B141  Cundiff, [William H.H.]
Recommendation of Cundiff as surgeon of Colonel Catherwood’s regiment, signed Willard P. Hall, 1863 June 26, and endorsed by A. Comingo, 1863 June 27.  1 item

B142  Curtis, Samuel R. (1805-1866).
Letter: to an unidentified individual, n.d.  1 item
General Curtis discusses his efforts to seek vindication in response to charges that he acted improperly in purchasing cotton.

B143  Curtis, Samuel R. (1805-1866).
Record book, 1861 Dec-1864 Jan (bulk 1862 Mar-Apr).  1 item (202 pages) (Bound volume)
Record book was kept by Captain W.H. Stark, aide-de-camp to General Samuel R. Curtis, commander of the Union Army of the Southwest, which was organized in December 1861, and fought at Bentonville, Sugar Creek, and Pea Ridge, Ark. Contains reports of the Battle of Pea Ridge from several Union officers, often including lists of casualties and missing soldiers. Includes index.

B144  Daily Constitutionalist (Augusta, Ga.).
Newspaper issues, 1864 Nov 16 and 26.  2 items (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B145  Daily Democrat Extra (St. Louis).
Newspaper issue, 1861 June 15.  1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE)
Contains proclamation of Brigadier General Nathaniel Lyon.

B146  Daily Democrat, second edition.
Newspaper issue, 1861 Aug 13.  1 item (OVERSIZE)
Contains account of the Battle of Wilson’s Creek, Mo.
B147 *Daily Exchange, The* (Baltimore, Md.).
Newspaper issue, 1861 July 26. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B148 *Daily Press Extra.*
Newspaper issue, 1865 Apr 9. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Contains account of the surrender of General Lee’s Army of Northern Virginia.

B149 Dalton, Hamilton Henderson (1835- ).
*Biographical sketch of Dalton, 1908.* 1 item (6 pages)
Hamilton Henderson Dalton served as a lieutenant in the Confederate States Navy.

B150 Dalton, Mary Louise.
*Correspondence regarding rebel song about the capture of Camp Jackson, 1905 May 10-12.* 4 items
Contains letters of Mrs. Jefferson Meed, Michael K. McGrath, and C.S. Broadhead to Missouri Historical Society Librarian Mary Louise Dalton, and also newspaper clipping containing the lyrics of the Camp Jackson song, written by Private Joe Leddy.

B151 Darby, Walter H.

B152 *David* (torpedo boat).
*Printed sketch of the David, n.d.* 1 item

B153 Davis, James A.
*Papers, 1861, 1962.* 2 items
Contains letter of James Davis to his aunt, dated St. Louis, December 26, 1861, which states that he has been wrongfully imprisoned. Also includes letter of Dr. Richard D. Mudd to the Missouri Historical Society, dated 1962, which contains brief biographical information regarding James Davis and his aunt.

B154 Davis, Jefferson (1808-1889).
*Collection, 1861-1895.* 10 items
Contains letter of Davis to the Senate and House of Representatives, dated September 30, 1862, recommending appropriation for a war tax for Louisiana; letter of Davis to the House of Representatives, dated January 17, 1863, concerning a copy of an official report recently made by Colonel Imboden; copy of address of Davis to Missouri troops at Demopolis, Ala., dated September 14, 1863; letter of James A. Seddon, War Department, Richmond, Va., to President Davis, dated January 17, 1863, regarding the official report of Colonel Imboden in reference to the outrages perpetrated by General Milroy upon the people of Virginia; circular letter petitioning for aid for Davis, dated New Orleans, November 17, 1869; letter of John H. Reagan to Darwin C. Perry, dated August 15, 1895, refuting charges that Davis was autocratic; electoral tickets for Davis for president from Tennessee and Virginia, dated November 1861.

B155 *Democrat Extra.*
Newspaper issue, 1861 Aug 14. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Contains report on the Battle of Wilson's Creek.

B156 Dennis, Michael.
Printed poem titled “A Funny War Relic,” written by Dennis, 47th New York Volunteers, while imprisoned at Andersonville, n.d. 1 item (2 copies)

B157 DeRussy, Lewis G.
*Letters : Fort Pillow, Tenn., to General Leonidas Polk, commanding Army Corps, New Madrid, Mo., 1861 Aug 17.* 2 items
Two letters of Lewis G. DeRussy, acting aide-de-camp to General Leonidas Polk, which discuss plans for a junction of General Pillow’s forces with those of General William Hardee probably near Cape Girardeau, Mo.

B158 Dimmock, Thomas.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Nov 5. 1 item

B159 Dobbins, John (1833-1933).
Typescript notes on the service of St. Louisan John Dobbins, a shipmate on the U.S.S. Kearsarge, compiled by Jacob Kuhl, 1898. 1 item

B160 Doniphan, A.W.
Letter : St. Louis, to W.H. Jennings, 1864 Sept 2. 1 item
Discusses General McClellan’s nomination at the Chicago convention.

B161 Duke, Basil W.
Letter : to Mrs. Stella M. Drumm, Missouri Historical Society, 1914 Apr 21. 1 item
Contains Duke’s brief recollections regarding the flag that hung over the Berthold Mansion in St. Louis during the war.

B162 Duncan, Wm. H.
Letter (photocopy) : McDowell’s College [Gratiot Street Prison], St. Louis, to Dr. T. Holmes, Hawsville, Hancock County, Ky., n.d. 1 item
A prisoner at Gratiot Street Prison, Duncan advises Dr. Holmes on how to assist his son who is also held prisoner.

B163 Durham, Austin (1863).
Letters (photocopies), 1862 Sept-1863 May. 13 items
Austin Durham served as a cook in Company G, 26th Indiana Infantry. He died October 15, 1863, in New Orleans.
Contains letters of Austin Durham to his wife in Boone County, Ind. Letters contain brief accounts of the movement and operations of the 26th Indiana Infantry in southwest Missouri from September 1862 to May 1863.

B164 Dutro, Jno. M.
Manuscript lyrics to two pro-Union songs titled “The Brave Old Flag” and “Parody,” copied by Dutro, 1863 Dec 30. 2 items

B165 Dysart, J.T.
Certificate (copy) of election as 1st lieutenant of Jesse M. Harbin Camp No. 58, Division of Missouri, Sons of Veterans of the U.S.A., signed at Bethany, Mo., 1887 Aug 6. 1 item

B166 Eaton, Sheldon S.
Letter : Fayette, Mo., to father, 1864 Sept 26. 1 item
Sheldon S. Eaton was commissioned captain of Company I, 9th M.S.M. Cavalry, in February 1863. He resigned in March 1865.
Letter contains account of operations of the 9th M.S.M. against Anderson's band of guerrillas at Fayette, Mo., in September 1864.

B167 Echard, Fannie, Mrs.
Letter : New Harmony, Ind., to Mrs. Mag Lanter, New Orleans, 1869 July 19. 1 item
Mrs. Echard expresses her desire to renew their friendship which had suffered during the war.

B168 Eichler, Lewis C.
Letter : Butler, Bates County, Mo., to James W. Allen, St. Louis, 1907 Sept 1. 1 item
Contains reminiscences of his service in the Missouri State Guard and later in the 16th Missouri Infantry (Confederate). Includes brief account of the Battle of Lone Jack, Mo.
B169  Eimbeck, August.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1864 Oct 1.  1 item

B170  Eisele, Peter.
Discharge (reproduction) of Private Eisele, 2nd Missouri Infantry (Union), 1864 June 18.  1 item

B171  Ellis, Edmund Curtis.
Letters (with typescript copies), 1864 June-1865 July.  14 items
   Edmund C. Ellis served in the 137th Ohio Infantry (Union) from June to August 1864. He returned briefly to his
   home in Cincinnati before joining the United States Navy. He served on the U.S.S. Hindman and the U.S.S. Missouri
   along the Mississippi River.
   Letters to his family contain accounts of the affairs of the 137th Ohio Infantry while stationed at Fort McHenry,
   Md., including a description and map of the fort. Also contains descriptions of his service on the gunboats U.S.S.
   Hindman (October 1864 to March 1865) and U.S.S. Missouri (June to July 1865) along the Mississippi River,
   mostly south of Natchez. Includes information on camp life, diet, and prices. Also includes photograph of Ellis.

B172  Elmore, E.C.
Certificate of indebtedness of the Confederate States of America to Elmore in the sum of $20,000, dated
Richmond, Va., 1863 Mar 6.  1 item

B173  Englesing, Frank C.
Loyalty oath (photocopy), New Orleans, 1865 June 20.  1 item

B174  Erwin, Eugene ( -1863).
Service record card of Colonel Erwin, 6th Missouri Infantry (Confederate), n.d.  1 item

B175  Espy, Thomas Benton.
Appointment of Espy as chaplain in the 31st Alabama Infantry, 1862 May 15.  1 item

B176  Ewing, T[histon], Jr. (1829-1896).
Papers, 1862 Apr-1865.  3 items
   A native of Ohio and brother-in-law of General William T. Sherman, Thomas Ewing, Jr., rose to the rank of
   general of the United States Volunteers and held several commands in the Department of the Missouri in 1863 and
   1864. After the war he served two terms in Congress (1877-1881). He died January 21, 1896, in New York City.
   Contains letter of Ewing to General Henry W. Halleck, dated Lancaster, Ohio, January 5, 1862, which suggests
   punishing railroad destroyers as military criminals; extract of Special Orders No. 39, dated District of the Border,
   Kansas City, Mo., July 27, 1863, regarding a military commission appointed for the trial of William Ogden; and
   letter of Ewing to Frank Moore, dated Washington, D.C., August 20, 1865, submitting his official report of the
   Battles of Pilot Knob and Leasburg for publication in The Rebellion Record.

B177  Extra Dispatch.
Newspaper issue, 1865 Apr 9.  1 item
   Contains account of the surrender of General Lee’s Army of Northern Virginia.

B178  Fair Ground Hospital (Atlanta, Ga.).
Muster roll of steward, wardmaster, cooks, nurses, matrons and detached soldiers, sick in the hospital, ca.
1864.  1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B179  Fair Ground Hospital No. 2 (Atlanta, Ga.).
Printed circular titled “Duties of Ward Masters,” n.d.  1 item

B180  Fardell, Joseph A. (-1914).
Papers, 1862 Apr-1865 July.  29 items
   Joseph A. Fardell was mustered into Company C, 131st Illinois Infantry, on November 13, 1862, in Metropolis,
   Ill. In October 1863, he was pronounced medically unfit for field service and spent the remainder of the war with the
Invalid Corps, later known as the Veteran Reserve Corps, in St. Louis and Pennsylvania. He died April 17, 1914, in Metropolis.

Papers contain letters of Joseph Fardell to his parents, F.S. and Elizabeth Shanks, of Metropolis, discussing family matters, friends back home in Illinois, and his war experiences. Letters dated April 2, 1862, to January 3, 1863, were written from Pittsburg Landing, Memphis, and on board the steamboat *Iowa*, while he served with the 131st Illinois Infantry. Letter dated January 3, 1863, contains brief description of action in the Yazoo Pass Expedition. Letters dated April 28, 1863, to July 5, 1865, were written from Jefferson Barracks, Alexander Barracks, and Benton Barracks in the St. Louis area, and later from various locations in Pennsylvania. Letter dated February 6, 1864, describes a conflict with the 1st Iowa Colored Regiment at Benton Barracks. Letter dated December 7, 1864, describes a skirmish with Irish Democrats at Pittston, Pa. Papers also include song lyrics.

B181  Farragut, David G. (1801-1870).
Letter: Flag Ship *Hartford*, to Lieutenant Commander Bunce, U.S. supply vessel *Aphrodite*, 1864 Aug 29.  1 item
“Transfer to the *U.S.S. Port Royal* from the draft brought out by you Newport Henry Lds.”

B182  Farrar, Ben.
Dispatch (typescript copy): East St. Louis, to S[almon] P. Chase, [1861] Apr 20.  1 item
“... For want of the necessary orders from the War Department, Capt. [Nathaniel] Lyon is not able to provide defense of the arsenal. . . .”

B183  Fayel, W.
Military pass, Rolla, Mo., 1861 Aug 13.  1 item

B184  Fischer, Louis (1840-1897).
Reminiscences (typescript copy), n.d.  1 item (48 pages)
Louis Fischer was born November 12, 1840, in Stemshorn, Hanover, Germany, and emigrated to the United States in 1857, settling in Pennsylvania. In April 1861, he enlisted as a private in the 13th Pennsylvania Infantry (3 months). Upon the expiration of his term of service, he reenlisted in the 74th Pennsylvania Infantry, eventually rising to the rank of 1st lieutenant. He was taken prisoner at the Second Battle of Bull Run and was briefly confined at Libby Prison before receiving a parole in September 1862. He rejoined his regiment soon thereafter, and was discharged at Grafton, Pa., in October 1864. In 1865, he moved to St. Louis and later to Salem, Mo., where he died in 1897.

Reminiscences contain brief accounts of the affairs of the 13th Pennsylvania Infantry (3 months) in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and northern Virginia in 1861. Also contains accounts of the affairs of the 74th Pennsylvania Infantry, including operations in northern Virginia in 1862; Second Bull Run campaign; imprisonment in Libby Prison; Chancellorsville campaign; Gettysburg campaign; operations against Charleston from late 1863 to August 1864; and information about diet and camp life. Also contains photocopy of postwar photograph of Fischer.

B185  Fish, Stillman O.
Reports, 1862 Aug 20 and 31.  2 items
Two tri-monthly reports of the state of the recruiting service at St. Louis, signed by Stillman O. Fish, 1st Missouri Light Artillery (Union).

B186  Fisher, Theodore D.
Diary (typescript copy), 1863 May 12-July 25, Sept.  1 item (9 pages)
Theodore D. Fisher was a sergeant in Company F, 2nd Missouri Infantry (Confederate).
Contains brief accounts of the 2nd Missouri Infantry's action in the Battle of Champion's Hill (or Baker's Creek) and the engagement at Big Black River Bridge; and daily entries describing conditions and action during the Siege of Vicksburg. Includes mentions of casualties.

B187  Fisk, Clinton B. (1828-1890).
Letter: Helena, [Ark.], to Horace, 1863 May 25.  1 item
Clinton B. Fisk was brigadier general of the 2nd Brigade, 13th Division, 13th Army Corps, Department of the Tennessee.
Briefly discusses the granting of furloughs to enlisted men and rumors of the fall of Vicksburg.
**B188**  **Flags collection, 1907-1925.**  17 items  
Contains correspondence and other papers regarding various Civil War flags.

**B189**  **Fletcher, Thomas C. (1827-1899).**  
**Letter : Desoto, Mo., to Irwin Z. Smith, St. Louis, 1861 May 17.**  2 items  
“... I am off for the war, have been given a commission and have organized a regiment. You will meet me no more in the court room until the power of the Federal Government is restored in the seceded states and until, as I believe, Freedom has been secured to every creature.” Also includes print of portrait of Fletcher.

**B190**  **Flickner family.**  
**Papers, 1861 Dec 17, 1862 Jan 8.**  2 items  
Contains letter of Union soldier S. Huffman to his cousin Ruth E. Flickner, dated St. Louis, December 17, 1861; and letter of Robert J.H. Huffman, 5th Iowa Infantry, to his cousin Miss N.R.[?] Flickner[?], dated Boonville, Mo., January 8, 1862, which briefly describes affairs in Boonville. The latter letter is written on illustrated stationery.

**B191**  **Flores, Fred B.**  
**Letter (reproduction) : Gratiot Military Prison, St. Louis, to Mrs. Fannie Lynn, Painesville, Pike County, Mo., [1864?].**  1 item  
Briefly mentions an escape attempt and conditions in the prison.

**B192**  **Floyd, John Buchanan (1806-1863).**  
**Dispatch : to Major Bell, U.S. Arsenal, St. Louis, 1860 Nov 25.**  2 items  
United States Secretary of War Floyd directs Bell to "issue to Genl. Frost such ammunition as he may apply for under a requisition of the Govt. of Missouri." Also includes brief notes (not contemporary) regarding Floyd and Col. William R. Drinkard.

**B193**  **Foote, Andrew Hull (1806-1863).**  
**Letter : Washington, D.C., to Mrs. A.H. Foote, New Haven Conn., 1863 May 29.**  1 item  
“Will go to New York on duty Wednesday. Send nothing. Nor write.”

**B194**  **Ford, Salem Holland (1835-1915).**  
**Civil War reminiscence (photocopy), 1909 Mar 8.**  1 item (46 pages)  
Born in Shelby County, Ky., in September 1835, Salem Ford served in the cavalry of the Confederate army from 1861 to 1865, with the rank of captain from early 1863. He served principally in Mississippi, Missouri, Arkansas, and the Indian Territory, and chiefly with Shelby's Cavalry Brigade of Sterling Price's Division, later Price's Trans-Mississippi Army. He died in March 1915 in Owensboro, Ky.  
Includes reminiscence of Ford's enlistment in the Confederate army and his service in Missouri and Arkansas. Contains descriptions of numerous battles, information on his adventures while on recruiting expeditions in Missouri, fighting alongside Indians (p. 13), foraging expeditions, the assistance offered by Confederate women (pp. 22, 37-40), a battle with the gunboats Queen City and Tyler in Arkansas (pp. 24-27), and the gun dubbed “Old Sacramento” (p. 36). Contains several mentions of Captain Henry May Woodsmall, Samuel Ford's brother-in-law and fellow soldier.

**B195**  **Foster, Emory S. (1839-1902).**  
**Papers, 1861 Oct-1864 Oct.**  7 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)  
Emory S. Foster was born November 5, 1839, in Greene County, Mo. During the Civil War he served as a captain in the 27th Missouri Mounted Infantry (Union) until January 1862. He served with the 7th M.S.M. from March 1862 to June 1864, when he resigned due to disabling wounds received at Lone Jack, Mo. He died December 23, 1902, in Oakland, Cal.  
Papers contain one quarterly return of ordnance and ordnance stores of the 27th Missouri Mounted Infantry for the period ending October 31, 1861; five military telegrams to and from Foster while stationed at Sedalia, Mo., dated August 12, 1862; and telegram of Brigadier General Egbert B. Brown to Foster, dated October 1, 1864, regarding operations during Price's expedition.

**B196**  **Fox, Gustavus V. (1821-1883).**

Telegram regarding the pursuit of assassin John Wilkes Booth: “The Assistant Secretary of War reports that last evening the hoods were not upon the prisoners.”

B197 Francis, Charles W.
Papers, 1861-1864. 4 items

Order from Provost Marshal’s Office, dated St. Louis, August 15, 1862, regarding the arrest of Jesse L. Boogher and John P. Boogher; order to Charles Francis to conduct census enumeration in St. Louis, dated August 11, 1862; Special Orders No. 205, dated St. Louis District, October 1, 1864, assigning Francis to duty as volunteer aide-de-camp on the staff of the major general commanding; and military pass granted to Francis, dated St. Louis Arsenal, June 1861.

B198 Fremont, John C. (1813-1890).
Broadside proclamation of martial law in the city and county of St. Louis by General Fremont, dated headquarters, Western Department, St. Louis, 1861 Aug 14. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

This proclamation was originally adhered to a scrapbook page, the verso of which contained a wallpaper edition of The Southern Sentinel (Alexandria, La.), dated June 23, 1863. This newspaper is filed separately in the Civil War Collection.

B199 Fremont, John C. (1813-1890).
Collection, 1861 Sept-Nov. 4 items

Papers contain lengthy newspaper article headlined, "The War in the West. General Fremont's Defense. His Statement and Evidence as Presented to the Joint Committee of the Two Houses on the Conduct of the War," which includes copies of official war correspondence relating to Fremont's Western Department, dated July to September 1861, and the report of U.S. Adjutant General Lorenzo Thomas to the secretary of war, dated October 21, 1861, regarding his investigation of Fremont's department. Collection also includes letter of Fremont to Captain Andrew Hull Foote, dated October 11, 1861, directing Foote to make preparations for a Mississippi River expedition; circular farewell letter of Fremont to the soldiers of the Mississippi Army, dated November 2, 1861; and brief abstracts of official military correspondence regarding operations in Missouri in August and September 1861.

B200 Friedman & Bro.
Permit granted to Friedman & Bro. to ship dry goods from St. Louis to Memphis, Tenn., 1862 Dec 13. 1 item

B201 “From Missouri. Arrival of Wounded from the Battlefield—Rebel Prisoners Among the Wounded—Gratifying Signs of Peace in Missouri—The Disbanded Missouri State Guard Returning—Guerrilla Warfare Discouraged by Leading Secession Residents—Gen. McKinstry—Emancipation at the Ballot-Box.” New York Tribune article, 1862 Apr 18. 1 item

B202 Frontier Scout (Fort Union and Fort Rice, Dakota Territory).
Newspaper issues, 1864 July-1865 Aug. 5 items

Masthead lists Company I, 30th Wisconsin Volunteers, as proprietors.

Typescript manuscript titled “The Civil War Letters of Marcus O. Frost: An Ohioan in the Tenth Missouri Volunteer Infantry,” edited by Lyle Dorsett and Bruce Clayton, ca. 1962. 1 item

Marcus Frost was born in 1836 in Buffalo, N.Y., and moved to Cincinnati with his parents in 1844. During the war he served as 1st sergeant and later 1st lieutenant of Company D, 10th Missouri Infantry (Union). He was mustered out at St. Louis in September 1864. He died in 1909 in Topeka, Kans.

Manuscript contains 14 letters of Marcus Frost to his sister in Cincinnati, regarding his war experiences and the affairs of the 10th Missouri Infantry in Mississippi, Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia. Includes brief descriptions of the shelling of Vicksburg, and the capture of a female guerrilla named Victoria Howard. Also includes biographical sketch of Frost.

B204 Gale, Wm. H.
Letter: Quartermaster’s Office, 2nd Brigade, General Sheridan’s Division, to Captain Bergan, acting provost marshal, 2nd Brigade, General Sheridan’s Division, 1863 Mar 17. 1 item

“Col. Laibold requests that you turn over to me all the public property which you have in your possession as Provost Marshal of this brigade. . . .”

B205 Galveston “News” Extra (Houston). Newspaper issue, 1865 June 5. 1 item

Extra announces the surrender of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

B206 Gault, William J. Papers, 1863-1880. 6 items

William Gault served as captain of Company D, Kansas City Station Guards.

Contains official military papers regarding ordnance stores of the Kansas City Station Guards, dated 1863 to June 1864; and letter from the Pension Office to Gault, dated April 2, 1880, rejecting his application for arrears of pension in behalf of the minors of Martin F. Trail.

B207 Gebhardt, Victor (1845-1920). Papers, 1864, 1924. 2 items

Victor Gebhardt served in the 4th Missouri Cavalry (Union).

Contains printed General Orders No. 223, dated headquarters, Department of the Missouri, St. Louis, December 12, 1864, regarding the arraignment and trial of several members of Company C, 4th Missouri Cavalry. Also includes letter of donor Albert A. Gebhardt to the Missouri Historical Society, dated March 15, 1924.

B208 General Hospital No. 21 (Richmond, Va.). Receipt for 45 dozen eggs at $10 per dozen for the hospital, 1865 Jan 10. 1 item

B209 General Orders, Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Richmond, Va., 1862 Nov-1864 June. 7 items

B210 General Orders and circulars, headquarters, Department of the Missouri (Union), St. Louis, 1862 Mar-1864 Dec. 32 items

B211 General Orders and circulars, War Department, Adjutant General’s Office, Washington, D.C., 1861 Apr-1865 July. 39 items

B212 General Orders (contemporary copy), Mountain Department (Union), headquarters, army in the field, Mount Jackson, Va., 1862 June 13. 1 item

Order of General Fremont regarding discipline to be taken for deprivations committed by his men.

B213 General Orders, headquarters, Department of the Missouri (Union), St. Louis, 1862 Sept-Dec (photocopies; includes name and subject index). 40 items (shelved with bound volumes)

B214 General Orders, headquarters, state of Missouri, Adjutant General’s Office, St. Louis, 1861 Nov-1862 Sept. 55 items

Orders are mostly relating to the organization of the Missouri State Militia.

B215 General Orders No. 3, headquarters of the Army, Adjutant General’s Office, Washington, 1862 Jan 11. 1 item

Order of General McClellan regarding recruiting.

B216 General Orders No. 7, headquarters, First Corps, Army of Virginia (Union), Middletown, Va., 1862 July 6. 1 item

Order of General F. Sigel regarding instructions for marches.

B217 General Orders No. 7 (reproduction), Army of the Potomac (Union), Washington, 1861 Sept 6. 1 item

General George B. McClellan’s order regarding the observance of the sabbath.
B218 General Orders No. 8, Mountain Department (Union), headquarters, army in the field, camp at Franklin, Va., 1862 May 21. 1 item
Order of General Fremont regarding soldiers beyond the lines and the discharge of firearms.

B219 General Orders No. 13, Department of Virginia and North Carolina, Army of the James (Union), in the field, Virginia, 1865 Jan 19. 1 item
Dishonorable discharge of Colonel John F. Tyler, 1st M.S.M. Infantry, for fraudulent conduct in connection with transportation passes.

B220 General Orders No. 15, headquarters, District of South-east Missouri, [Department of the Missouri] (Union), Pilot Knob, Mo., 1863 Nov 21. 1 item
Order regarding the president’s proclamation of November 26 as a day of national thanksgiving. By order of General Clinton B. Fisk.

B221 General Orders Nos. 15-20, headquarters, District of Missouri, [Department of the Mississippi] (Union), St. Louis, 1862 Sept. 6 items

B222 General Orders No. 16, headquarters, Department of the Mississippi (Union), Pittsburg, Tenn., 1862 Apr 12. 1 item
Order contains Major General Halleck’s thanks to the troops for their bravery in the Battle of Shiloh.

B223 General Orders Nos. 25 and 33, headquarters, Department of the Northwest, Milwaukee, Wis., 1864 Sept 8 and 1865 June 5. 2 items
Order of General Halleck congratulates the officers and troops for the bravery in the Battle of Shiloh and states the necessity for greater discipline and order.

B224 General Orders No. 36, headquarters, Department of the Mississippi (Union), St. Louis, 1862 June 23. 1 item
Order of General Halleck regarding recruiting.

B225 General Orders No. 54 (contemporary copy), headquarters, Western Department (Confederate), Corinth, Miss., 1862 May 24. 1 item
“All newspaper and other correspondents are hereby ordered to leave this post by the first train. . . . Officers and soldiers are forbidden to write of the movements of the Army in their correspondence. . . . All officers and soldiers absent from their posts seven days without leave shall be dropped from the rolls of the Army and be considered as deserters . . . .” By command of General Beauregard.


B227 “Germans Arouse!” Broadside announcing a German mass meeting at the St. Louis courthouse on October 25, 1864. 1 item

B228 Gibson, Levi A.
Papers, 1862 Apr-1865 July. 4 items (OVERSIZE)
Papers contain three commissions and one muster-out roll of Levi Gibson, who served as a lieutenant in the Missouri State Militia, the 15th Missouri Cavalry, and the 76th E.M.M.

B229 Gilligan, James S.
Souvenir illustrated service record of Private Gilligan, 1897 June 15. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
James S. Gilligan served as a private in Company E, 5th New York Infantry.

B230 Glasgow, Mo., Battle of.
Article (typescript), n.d. 1 item

B231 Goggenheimer, Nathan.
Summons to appear before the district court of the Confederate States of America for the Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond, Va., 1861 Nov 27. 1 item

B232  Goodrich, Andrew.
Letter : Camp Logan, Shawneetown, [Ill.], to Mary, 1863 Jan 11.  1 item
Andrew Goodrich served in the 87th Illinois Infantry.
Letter mentions prospects for leaving camp and family matters.

B233  Gordan[?], D.H.
Letter : Richmond, [Va.], to his wife, 1862 May 15.  1 item
Letter describes the bombardment of Richmond by the federal gunboats *Galena* and *Monitor* and the determination not to give up the city. Briefly mentions casualties.

B234  Gordon, I.E.
Papers, 1914-1915.  2 items

B235  Gore, Abijah Fisk (1843-1906).
Papers, 1861 Dec-1865 July.  29 items (4 items, OVERSIZE)
Abijah F. Gore served as a lieutenant in the 2nd Iowa Infantry. He died October 7, 1906, in St. Louis.
Papers consist primarily of the letters of Abijah Fisk Gore, Company C, 2nd Iowa Infantry, to his mother, Mary, and sister Katie in Webster Groves, Mo. Letters are dated Benton Barracks; Pittsburg Landing, Tenn.; Corinth; Chattanooga; and Georgia, and describe the action and movements of the 2nd Iowa Infantry. Letters contain information on camp life and war news; and descriptions of the Battle of Shiloh and the Corinth campaign. Letter dated July 12, 1862, contains description of camp rations; letter dated December 6, 1862, includes newspaper clippings of poetry. Papers also contain invoices of clothing, camp, and garrison equipage; returns and invoices of ordnance stores; special orders; lists of countersigns and paroles; and muster-in roll and appointment of Gore.

B236  Grabill, Mrs.
Reminiscences titled “To My Daughters,” n.d.  1 item (20 pages)
Mrs. Grabill’s reminiscences describe wartime affairs primarily in Newtonia, Mo.

B237  Gratiot, John R.
Papers, 1861 Aug 11-12.  1 item
Contains contemporary copy of the following four documents: letter and report of Colonel John R. Gratiot, 3rd Arkansas Infantry (Confederate), regarding the Battle of Wilson’s Creek; General Orders No. 27 of General Ben McCulloch congratulating his troops on their victory; and battle report of Brigadier General N.B. Pearce, commanding the 1st Division, Army of Arkansas.

B238  “Great Events in St. Louis History: General Fremont Makes His Civil War Headquarters at Eighth and Chouteau—1862.”
Broadside, n.d.  1 item
Broadside contains view of General Fremont’s headquarters during the war.

B239  Green, Martin E.
Portion of document containing endorsements of J.L. Stuart and D.W. Jones, and approved by Martin E. Green, 1863 Apr.  1 item

B240  [Greene], Mosely.
Correspondence (reproductions), 1865 Jan-Apr.  3 items (OVERSIZE)
Mosely Greene was born ca. 1831 in Williamstown, Vt. He mustered into service in Company F, 40th Missouri Infantry (Union), at St. Louis in August 1864. He served as 2nd lieutenant and captain, and was mustered out at St. Louis in August 1865.
Contains two letters of Mosely Greene to his wife, Marion, dated near New Orleans, March 5, 1865, and near Spanish Fort, Ala., April 2, 1865, which include descriptions of fighting in front of Spanish Fort, condition of the company, and camp life; and letter of Marion to Mosely Greene, dated St. Louis, January 21, 1865.

B241 Griffin, Trumbull Dorrance (ca. 1836-1912).
Papers, 1862-1911. 16 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
A native of Clinton, N.Y., Trumbull D. Griffin served as a lieutenant in the Chicago Board of Trade Battery during the Civil War. After the war he settled in St. Louis, where he founded the St. Louis Market Reporter. He died February 21, 1912, in St. Louis.
Collection includes typescript history of the organization and service of the Chicago Board of Trade Battery during the war; commission, leave request, and other papers of Lieutenant Trumbull D. Griffin; papers of the battery's veterans' association, including a roster dated April 27, 1886; program for the installation of officers of George H. Thomas Post No. 5, Department of Illinois, Grand Army of the Republic, dated 1911; undated letter of James H. Stokes to Griffin; and a reunion program for the 3rd Ohio Cavalry, dated 1886.

B242 Guidon, The (Charlestown, W. Va.).
Newspaper issues, 1864 Nov-1865 Feb. 10 items (2 folders)
The Guidon was printed and published in the camp of the 12th Pennsylvania Cavalry, Charlestown, W. Va.

B243 Guitar, Odon.
Letter : headquarters, District of Rolla, Mo., to Col. O.D. Greene, 1864 Aug 1. 1 item
Requests to be relieved from command of the District of Rolla, Mo.

B244 H.L. Hunley (Confederate States submarine torpedo boat).
Printed sketch of the H.L. Hunley, n.d. 1 item

B245 Hale, H[enry] W.
Letter : Benton Barracks, St. Louis, to Leroy, 1862 Jan 9. 1 item
Letter of Hale, Company L, 3rd Michigan Cavalry, includes detailed description of the layout of Benton Barracks, and food available there. Stationery includes illustration of the barracks.

B246 Hall, Fred B.
Loyalty oath and parole of Private Hall, 3rd Missouri Battery, Semple's Battalion (Confederate), dated Mobile, Ala., and Meridian, Miss., 1865 May 10 and May 24. 2 items

Collection, 1861 Nov-1862 Mar. 13 items
Henry W. Halleck served as commander of the Department of Missouri at St. Louis from November 1861 to March 1862.
Collection contains several orders and brief notes signed by Halleck including order to Lieutenant Colonel James B. McPherson, dated December 30, 1861, to examine the prison at Alton, Ill., to determine if it is suitable for a military prison; authorization to Brigadier General Benjamin M. Prentiss, Palmyra, Mo., dated January 6, 1862, to impress secessionists, their slaves, horses, wagons, tools, etc., to repair damages done to the railroad; letter to General William K. Strong, dated January 21, 1862, requesting an explanation for Strong's resignation; several orders, dated February 1862, relating to the Fort Donelson campaign; brief note to Major General McClellan, dated February 11, 1862, regarding the capture of nineteen rebels at Chariton, Mo., by Colonel Foster; brief note to President Lincoln, dated February 15, 1862, regarding the importance of the building of the railroad from Rolla to Springfield, Mo.; and letter to Major Halpine, dated March 8, 1862, regarding the Battle of Pea Ridge.

B248 Hamlin, Orm.
Oath of allegiance, Nashville, Tenn., 1863 Apr 28. 1 item

B249 Hance, Henry W.
Parole of Sergeant Hance, Landis' Battery (Confederate), signed at Vicksburg, 1863 July 8. 1 item

B250 Harding, James.
Requisition, 1861. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
  Requisition for ordnance stores for the Missouri State Guard, signed James Harding.

B251 Harlan, A.W.
Typescript poem composed on the occasion of the reunion of the 21st Missouri Infantry at Edina, Mo., 1892 Sept 24. 1 item

Broadside proclamation of Brigadier General Harney to the people of the state of Missouri and the city of St. Louis, dated Military Department of the West, St. Louis, 1861 May 12. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B253 Harrison, Col., Mrs.
Military pass, Louisville, Ky., 1863 May 6. 1 item

B254 Harrison, Sid.
Letter: Clinton, to friend, 1863 Apr 12. 1 item
  Harrison, a private in the Washington Artillery of New Orleans (Confederate), discusses whereabouts of friends.

B255 Hawley, George E.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Sept 5. 1 item

B256 Haynes, Ada Byron, Mrs.
Papers, 1861-1898 (bulk 1861-1864). 27 items
  Mrs. Ada Byron Haynes was born in Dublin, Ireland, ca. 1834, the daughter of Aubrey C. Byron and Kate Blennerhassett. During the Civil War Mrs. Haynes aided Confederate prisoners. She was imprisoned for her Southern sympathies, and was banished to the South and later to New York.
  Collection consists primarily of correspondence relating to Mrs. Haynes and the aid she provided to Confederate prisoners. Includes letter of A. O'Sullivan to brother Foster, dated St. Louis, December 18, 1861, informing him that Aubrey Howard was injured; W.J. Fry's reminiscences of an expedition of the steamboat J.C. Swon from St. Louis to Cape Girardeau in June 1861, dated January 15, 1898; list of boats burnt and sunk on the Yazoo River in 1862; letter of prisoner H[arvey] W. Salmon to Mrs. Haynes, dated McDowell College, February 2, 1862; letter of J. Isaac Jones to Mrs. Haynes, dated St. Louis, February 25, 1862, seeking assistance in joining General Price's army; two letters of P.S. Sandidge to Mrs. Haynes, dated Alton Military Prison, March 6, 1862, and Cambridge, Saline County, Mo., March 21, 1862; three letters of W.L. McConnico to his niece Ada Haynes, dated Fort Warren, Mass., May to July 1862 (letter dated May 1, 1862, extends his sympathy regarding the death of her sister Agnes Howard; and letter dated July 13, 1862, mentions football games played by the prisoners); letter of C.B. Alexander to cousin Ada Haynes, dated Fort Warren, June 1, 1862, discusses prison conditions and prisoner exchanges; letter of Caleb Dorsey to cousin, dated Fort Warren, July 13, 1862, discusses prison conditions, prisoner exchanges, and football games played by prisoners; letter of Thomas B. Sheridan to Mrs. Catherine A. Howard, dated Johnson's Island, November 17, 1864; and a tax receipt of A.C. Howard, Lafayette County, Ark., dated December 5, 1864.

B257 Hays family.
Papers, 1860 Aug-1865 June. 1 item (18 pages)
  Colonel Upton Hays raised a brigade of Confederate cavalry in and around Westport, Mo., which fought in Missouri. He was married to Margaret J. Watts, daughter of Missouri Senator John S. Watts. He was killed at the Battle of Newtonia, Mo., on September 13, 1862.
  Contains typescript copies of letters of Margaret J. Hays, Westport, to her mother and other family items. The letters describe the depredations of Jayhawkers in Westport, including the losses incurred by Judge James Brumfield Yaeger (p. 3); and the news of her husband's death. Typescript also includes newspaper obituary of John S. Watts (p. 11); verse from a poem written by a Confederate soldier (p. 10); and a letter of Geo. A. Campbell to Mrs. Hays, dated September 12, 1864, regarding the action of her husband's old regiment, including description of a battle for a federal fort in Arkansas.

B258 [Hemenway?], Samuel.
Letter: Jefferson Barracks, Mo., to sister Emaline H. Hemenway, Lansing, Iowa, 1864 Sept 18. 1 item
  Letter briefly describes recent affairs of the 27th Iowa Infantry.
B259  Hicks, Aline Sheafe Taylor, Mrs.
Reminiscences, n.d.  1 item (14 pages)
Contains Mrs. Taylor’s reminiscences of her childhood in St. Louis during the Civil War, including brief accounts of the capture of Camp Jackson and the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair.

B260  Hilliard, Joseph L.
Papers, 1865 Aug.  2 items
Brief note of Secretary of the Navy Gideon Wells to Acting 1st Assistant Engineer Joseph Hilliard, dated Washington, D.C., August 11, 1865, regarding the addition of Hilliard’s name to the prize list of the Essex for the capture of 2,129 bales of cotton, etc., by the expedition up the Red River. Also contains leave of absence granted to Hilliard, dated St. Louis, August 18, 1865.

B261  Hogan, Thomas ( -1864).
Letters (typeset copies), 1862 Feb-1864 May.  1 item
Thomas Hogan served as sergeant in Company F, 5th Missouri Infantry (Confederate). He was killed November 30, 1864, in the Battle of Franklin, Tenn.
Contains five letters of Thomas Hogan to his father and Ellen, dated Dry Bayou, New Madrid County, Mo.; Iuka, Vicksburg, and Enterprise, Miss.; and Tuscaloosa, Ala. Includes accounts of the regiment's participation in the Battle of Corinth and battles in the Vicksburg campaign. Mentions numerous regimental casualties.

B262  Holland, Thomas C. ( -1925).
Memorial exercises and resolutions printed by Camp St. Louis No. 731, United Confederate Veterans, on the death of General Holland, 1925 Mar 8.  2 items

B263  Horn, Daniel S.
Receipt for bounty, St. Louis, 1864 Nov 2.  1 item

Papers, 1863-1912.  30 items (4 items, OVERSIZE)
Leonard Horn was born ca. 1840 in Brensbach, Hessia Darmstadt, Germany. He served first as a private in Company K, 7th Illinois Infantry, from April to July 1861. He then served as 1st sergeant in Company B, 17th Missouri Infantry (Union), from September 1861 to December 1863, when he was promoted to 1st lieutenant of Company F, 17th Missouri Infantry. He was mustered out in September 1864. He later served as captain in the 1st Regiment, St. Louis City Guards Provisional Organization of Exempts. He died June 6, 1925, in Chicago.
Collection contains commission, discharge certificate, muster-in and muster-out rolls, and claims for pay and pension of Leonard Horn; lists, returns, and receipts for quartermaster’s stores of the 17th Missouri Infantry; receipts, invoices, and lists of ordnance and ordnance stores of the St. Louis City Guards; and muster-in roll of Horn’s company of St. Louis City Guards.

B265  Hospital Department, Office of Chief Quartermaster (Confederate States of America).
Circular : Macon, Ga., 1865 Feb 1.  1 item
Circular contains instructions for allowances of supplies for hospitals.

B266  Howard, A.C.
Certificate stating that Howard, a prisoner of war captured at Camp Jackson, has been exchanged and released from parole, dated St. Louis, 1861 Nov 15.  1 item

B267  Howard, James R.
Certificate : Provost Marshal's Office, New Orleans, 1862 Sept 30.  1 item
"Certifies that Mr. James R. Howard has rendered a statement of his property in accordance with General Orders No. 76, and claims to be an enemy of the United States."

B268  Hughes, W.L.
Order of Captain Hughes, Demopolis, Ala., 1863 Sept 15.  1 item
Order contains a call to arms for exchanged members of Company A, 31st Alabama Infantry.
B269  Hull, Edward.
Volunteer descriptive list and account of pay and clothing of Private Hull, Company B, 40th Missouri Infantry (Union), 1864 Oct 5.  1 item (OVERSIZE)

B270  Hull, Lizzie Chambers (1842-1924).
Papers, 1905, 1912.  2 items
Lizzie Chambers of St. Louis married Edward Brodie Hull of Lincoln County, Mo., on July 18, 1861, in Pike County, Mo. During the Civil War Edward Brodie Hull served in the Missouri State Guard and then as lieutenant colonel of the 2nd Missouri Infantry (Confederate). He died January 6, 1921. Lizzie Chambers Hull died in 1924.
Papers include a transcript of a speech titled "A Journey through the Lines in 1863," by Lizzie Chambers Hull, read at a meeting of the Missouri Historical Society on December 12, 1905. It tells of her trip from St. Louis to Pocahontas, Ark., to see her wounded husband. Also includes supplementary note, dated July 18, 1912, which recounts the Civil War service of Edward Brodie Hull. (Both papers were published in the Missouri Historical Society Collections, Volume IV, No. 1, 1912.)

B271  Hunt, Henry J.
Letter: artillery headquarters, Army of the Potomac, to General J.T. Sprague, adjutant general, state of New York, 1863 Dec 14.  1 item
Encloses allegations against Captain E[lijah] D. Taft, and states that the charges seem to be without foundation.

B272  Huse, Wm. L.
Letter: St. Louis, to W. Brinton Boggs, 1864 Feb 26.  1 item
Proposes to provide ice required for the use of the U.S. Navy.

B273  [Hutchinson, Lucy?].
Letter: St. Louis, to brother [Robert Randolph Hutchinson?], 1861 May 22.  1 item
Letter describes conditions in St. Louis in the aftermath of Camp Jackson. Also contains typescript poem in memory of Confederate soldier Robert Randolph Hutchinson.

B274  Hyder, James A.
Papers, 1926-1927.  6 items
Papers collected by Mrs. D.L. Stephens, the daughter of Confederate soldier James A. Hyder, regarding her father's war service. Includes transcripts of records from the Missouri Adjutant General's Office regarding his enlistment in Company D, Missouri Rangers; his oath to leave Missouri; and his banishment to Kansas, along with fellow Clay County, Mo., residents Joseph Wilson, B.F. Payne, and William James. Also includes James Hyder's brief reminiscences of his war service in Missouri.

B275  Illinois troops. 119th Infantry, Company A.
Muster roll, 1864 Dec 31.  1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
Pasted on the muster roll are the volunteer enlistments of Furman and Jacob McGibbons.

B276  Irwin, Oliver.
Letter: Marin County, Cal., to nephew, 1863 May 19.  1 item
Includes discussion of the war from a noncombatant sympathetic to the Union cause.

B277  [Iserman], J.C.
Letter: Independence, Mo., to brother William, 1861 Sept 21.  1 item
Letter of J.C. Iserman, a citizen of Independence, briefly describes unsettled conditions in the environs of Independence, including mention of troops at Lexington.

B278  Jackson, Claiborne Fox (1806-1862).
Letter: Memphis, to George B. Hunt, Iuka, Miss., 1861 Aug 1.  1 item
Missouri Governor Claiborne F. Jackson requests Hunt to bring his company of "Erin Guards" to Memphis.

B279  Janis, H.
Letter : to Dr. Jules [F. Janis], 1861 July 29.  1 item
Letter discusses unsettled conditions in southeast Missouri.

B280  Jefferson City, Mo.
Muster roll of cadet, steward, wardmaster, cooks, nurses, matrons and detached soldiers, sick, in the hospital at Jefferson City, 1861 Dec 31.  1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B281  Jefferson County Herald (Desoto, Mo.).
Newspaper issue (reproduction), 1861 May 21.  1 item (OVERSIZE)
Reproduction of first page of issue.

B282  Jennison, C[harles] R.
Letter : Camp Lee, to Captain Van Dorn, Camp Union, 1861 Dec 3.  1 item
Jennison gives Van Dorn discretionary power at Camp Union to protect all Union citizens.

B283  Johns, George, et al.
Letter : Cumberland City, Stewart County, Tenn., to all whom it may concern, 1864 Dec 9.  2 items
Letter states, “We the undersigned as prisoners of war to the Confederate States of America do hereby solemnly swear that we will not engage in the capacity of boatmen on the Cumberland, Tennessee or Ohio River or enlist the Army of the United States or in any way aid or assist the Government of the United States in the present war. . . .” Also includes similar oath signed by John H. McBride.

B284  Johnson, F.M.
Military pass (photocopy), 1864 Sept 2.  1 item
Pass granted to F.M. Johnson, principal musician, 135th Illinois Infantry, at St. Louis. Back of pass reads, “If found on Almond Street under any circumstances, in any low saloon where “beer jerkers” (low women) are kept, dance house, or house of ill-fame, this Pass will be taken up, and the holder thereof arrested, imprisoned, and reported by the Officer of the Guard, at these Head Quarters.”

Letter : Culpeper Court House, to Col. J.R. Davis, A.D.C. to the president, 1862 Mar 16.  1 item
“. . . The troops are between the two branches of the Rappahannock. . . . I shall place the troops, for the present, on the south side of the Rapidan to communicate with General Holmes at Fredericksburg.”

Letter (reproduction) : camp between Livingston and Brownsville, to Lieutenant General Pemberton, 1863 May 17.  1 item
“Your dispatch of today by Captain Henderson was received. If Haines’ Bluff is untenable, Vicksburg is of no value and cannot be held. If, therefore, you are invested in Vicksburg, you must ultimately surrender. Under such circumstances, instead of losing both troops and place, you must, if possible, save the troops. If it is not too late, evacuate Vicksburg and its dependencies, and march to the northeast.”

Transcripts of dispatches between General Johnston and Confederate secretary of war John C. Breckinridge regarding the surrender, dated Greensboro, N.C., 1865 Apr 23-26.  1 item

B288  Jonas, Alroy.
Poem regarding the lost cause of the Confederacy, n.d.  1 item

B289  Jones, William C.
Papers, 1861-1865.  6 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
Contains commission of William C. Jones as additional paymaster, dated March 19, 1863; receipt for equipment received by Captain Jones, 4th U.S.R.C., at Rolla, Mo., July 26, 1861; invoice of ordnance and ordnance stores turned over by Brigadier General Lyon to Colonel Brown, commanding U.S.R.C. regiment, dated June 27, 1861; letter of Major General Abbott to Jones, dated Louisville, Ky., January 18, 1863, seeking reassignment to post in St. Louis; and notes regarding committees for a dinner in St. Louis honoring General Sherman.
Justice, Amos Jefferson (1831-1878).
Papers, 1905, 1977. 2 items

Amos Justice was born February 27, 1831, in Tennessee, and grew up in Arkansas. He enlisted as a private in Company C, 10th Missouri Infantry (Confederate), in Oregon County, Mo., in August 1862, and served until the close of the war. He died February 10, 1878, in Oregon County.

Contains biographical sketch titled “The Life and Times of Amos Jefferson Justice,” written by his great great grandson Laurence Anson Justice as a memorial tribute on the 99th anniversary of his death and at the erection of the memorial monument at Myrtle, Mo., July 17, 1977. Also includes typescript copy of newspaper article in the South Missourian (Oregon County), dated November 30, 1905, which recounts the affairs of Company C, 10th Missouri Infantry, in Arkansas and Louisiana. Also includes a roster of Company C.

Kansas troops. 1st Colored Infantry.
Volunteer enlistments, sworn and subscribed to at Fort Smith, Ark., 1863 Oct-Nov. 5 items

Contains enlistments of Charles R. Alston, Wesley Logan, Isaac Scott, Isaac Slakeman, and James Wilson, all natives of Missouri.

Letter : Batesville, Ark., to Captain Thomas Majors, 1st Nebraska Cavalry, 1864 Jan 23. 1 item

Albert B. Kauffman served as captain in the 11th Missouri Cavalry (Union).

Letter describes operations of the 11th Missouri Cavalry in northeast Arkansas in January 1864.

Kayser, John G. (1833-1870).
Papers, 1863, 1865. 2 items (1 item, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

Collection contains muster-out roll of Captain Kayser, 12th Missouri Infantry (Union), dated camp on Black River, Miss., September 12, 1863; and pages regarding the 12th Missouri Infantry from the Annual Report of the Adjutant General of Missouri for the Year Ending December 31, 1865.

Kearny, Louisa.
Newspaper clipping containing transcription of letter of Kearny to Captain Edward Bredell, 1862 [Sept 9?]. 1 item

Letter was intercepted by federal forces and published in the newspaper under the title “Gems from the Rebel Mail Bag.”

Keith, Thomas J. (1842-1920).
Journal, 1861 Aug 27-1862 June 22. 1 item (50 pages) (Bound volume and preservation photocopy)

Thomas J. Keith was born September 21, 1842, in Knox County, Ind. During the Civil War he served as a corporal in Company B, 26th Indiana Infantry. He died April 29, 1920, in St. Petersburg, Fla.

Journal contains accounts of Keith's experiences in the 26th Indiana Infantry mostly while stationed at Sedalia, Mo. Includes information regarding camp life and two poems.

Kelso, John R.
Letter : Springfield, Mo., 1865 July 12. 1 item

Letter states, “. . . I believe all men should of right be equal before the law, and that there will be no permanent peace in this nation until all men are thus equal. . . .” Letter includes attached newspaper clipping which gives a brief account of Kelso’s guerrilla activity during the war.

Kelton, John C.
Letter : St. Louis, to Colonel J.T. Taylor, Washington, D.C., 1861 July 16. 1 item

Mentions Captain Simmons’ estimate for May and Mr. Blair’s letter to the secretary of war.

Kendrick, A.V.

Contains the reminiscences of Private A.V. Kendrick, Company A, 33rd Iowa Infantry, regarding the Siege of Mobile, Ala. Includes accounts of the assault and capture of Fort Blakely and Spanish Fort.
Letters, 1862 Mar-1865 June. 10 items
   Samuel Kennard was born January 11, 1842, in Lexington, Ky. During the war he served as a lieutenant in
   Guibor’s Battery (Confederate). He died December 7, 1916, in St. Louis.
   Letters of Samuel Kennard to his parents briefly describe the affairs of Guibor’s Battery in Mississippi and
   Tennessee. Includes account of a naval engagement at Plum Point Bend on the Mississippi River above Fort Pillow,
   Tenn., May 10, 1862; brief account of conditions in Vicksburg during the siege; and a loyalty oath.

B300 Kentucky troops (Union). 19th Infantry.
Morning reports, 1863 July-Aug. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B301 Kershaw, Joseph B. (1822-1894).
Letter : headquarters, Kershaw’s Brigade, near Chattanooga, to Major J.M. Goggin, 1863 Oct 1. 1 item
   Letter contains Kershaw’s report of the Battle of Gettysburg.

Letters, 1864-1883. 22 items
   William Kesterson was born in Greene County, Tenn. In November 1862, he was mustered in the 7th Missouri
   Cavalry (Union) at Lexington, Mo. He later transferred to the 1st Missouri Cavalry. He was sick at Springfield from
   May 1863 until his discharge in May 1865. He died November 3, 1883, in Lafayette County, Mo.
   Contains letters of William Kesterson to his brother Joseph Kesterson, dated General Hospital at Springfield,
   February 1864 to July 1865. Also includes discharge and pension papers of Joseph Kesterson, dated 1882 to 1883.

B303 King, Austin A. (1802-1870).
Letter : Richmond, Mo., to dear sir, 1863 Apr 30. 2 items
   Letter of King, a former governor of Missouri, briefly discusses resolutions he wrote for a Ray County meeting
   in support of the Union. Also includes attached newspaper clipping regarding the meeting and the resolutions.

B304 King, H.C.
Account of payment of $150 to King for one sorrel horse, signed W.B. Flippin, quartermaster, McBride’s
Brigade, Confederate States Army, 1862 Aug 9. 1 item

B305 Kline, William H.H.
Discharge certificate and pension claim receipt, 1865 Oct 25, 1891 Aug 19. 2 items
   William H.H. Kline served as a private in Company A, 19th Ohio Veteran Infantry.

B306 Kranz, Francis.
Military pass, Camp Hunter, 1861 Sept 1. 1 item
   Military pass is on verso of General Orders No. 26, dated headquarters, First Military District, Missouri State
   Guard, Sikeston, Mo., August 15, 1861, prohibiting people from visiting the encampment.

B307 Krekel, Arnold.
Record book kept by Krekel, provost marshal for St. Charles, Lincoln, and Warren counties, Mo., 1861 Dec
31-1862 July 30. 1 item (Bound volume)
   Record book consists primarily of records of oaths of allegiance administered, including a name index. Also
   contains records of charges of disloyalty and improper military conduct.

B308 LaGrange, Ga., hospitals.
Transcripts of registers of patients at St. Mary’s Hospital and Oliver Hospital, 1864 May 22 and June 3. 2
items

B309 Lambert, E.L.
Notebook of watch and quarter bills of the Confederate States steamer Gaines, while on duty at Mobile Bay,
Ala., 1864 July. 2 items
Notebook also contains the quarter bill of the steamer *Tuscaloosa*. Also includes copy of an article from the *Confederate Veteran* (volume 6, number 8; August 1898) recounting some Confederate naval operations, which includes a sketch of the *Gaines*.

B310 Lane, J.H.
Letters : to Secretary of War Simon Cameron, 1861 May 22 and June 20.  2 items
Letters recommend Henry Foote and Henry J. Adams as paymaster of the United States Army.

B311 Lapsley, John.
Final statement of Lapsley, farrier, 2nd Missouri Battery (Confederate), Richmond, Va., n.d.  1 item

B312 “Last of Lee’s Old Guard Tells of the Forlorn Hope.”
*New York Times* newspaper clipping, 1923 Sept 16.  3 items
Article discusses the military career of Confederate general John McCausland. Also includes brief correspondence of General McCausland with Missouri Historical Society Archivist Mrs. Nettie Beauregard.

B313 “Last Year of the War, The.”
*The National Tribune* (Washington, D.C.) newspaper clipping, 1921 Sept 1.  1 item
Article discusses prisoner exchanges during the war.

B314 Lauman, George C.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Oct 8.  1 item

B315 Lee, R.B.
Papers, 1861 July-1863 Sept.  14 items
R.B. Lee served as chief commissary of subsistence in the Confederate army of the Potomac from July to August 1861, when he was removed from this position. In March 1862, he was ordered to the Army of the Mississippi, where he served as chief commissary.
Collection contains three letters of R.B. Lee to President Jefferson Davis, protesting his removal, with appended documents supporting his case, including letters of commendation from Generals Beauregard and Johnston and accounts of provisions on hand and purchases made at Camp Pickens at the time of the First Battle of Manassas.

B316 Lee, Stephen D.
Letter : Columbus, Miss., to J.T. Beck, Camden, Ala., 1897 July 9.  1 item
Contains brief reminiscences regarding Colonel Franklin K. Beck and the 23rd Alabama Infantry at Big Black River, Miss.

B317 Leedy, Paul F.
Letter : librarian, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio, to dear sir, 1953 June 25.  1 item
Letter states that the library's collection contains ledgers detailing the accounts of Confederate prisoners of war with the camp sutler at Johnson's Island military prison for the years 1862 to 1864.

B318 Leonard, John J.
Book of poetry, 1862-1863.  1 item (Bound volume)

B319 Lesueur, A.A.
Papers, 1890-1891.  9 items
Receipts and correspondence with A.A. Lesueur, secretary of state of Missouri, regarding the possessions of several officers killed at the Battle of Corinth and the return of these possessions to the late soldiers' families. Most of the papers relate to Lieutenant Edward M. Blewett and Captain Francis M. McKinney.

Address titled “Early Days of the Civil War,” presented at the Confederate memorial exercises, Mount Hope Cemetery, N.Y., 1937 May 30.  1 item (3 pages)

Guide to Civil War Manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, 3/22/2005  120
Contains Lewis’ teenage reminiscences about affairs in St. Charles County, Mo., during the war. Also mentions the service of his uncles Felix Grundy Bransford and Milford Bard Bransford and his cousin Chapman Maupin in the Confederate army.

B321 Lewis, J.V.  
Letter: Assistant Quartermaster’s Office, Memphis, Tenn., to Colonel Lewis B. Parsons, St. Louis, 1864 Feb 26.  1 item  
Letter discusses the practicality of supplying the army in Arkansas by the Arkansas River.

B322 Lewis, Rees J. (1831- ).  
Papers, 1862-1863.  4 items  
Three letters of Lieutenant Rees J. Lewis, 6th Kansas Cavalry, to his wife, Mary, dated September to October 1862, briefly describe engagements of the regiment at Newtonia, Mo., and near Maysville, Cherokee Nation, Indian Territory. Also includes document regarding the postponement of the execution of Private William Polson at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., dated August 29, 1863.

B323 Libby Prison (Richmond, Va.).  
Illustrated roster of officers of the U.S. Army and Navy prisoners of war in Libby Prison, designed and executed with a pen in Libby Prison by Captain Rob. J. Fisher, 17th Missouri Infantry, 1864.  1 item  
(OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B324 Lightner, John H.  
Papers, 1861 Oct-1862 Sept.  3 items  
Contains two military passes granted to John H. Lightner by the St. Louis provost marshal and a certificate of enrollment in the Old Guard.

B325 Lincoln, Abraham (1809-1865).  
Proclamation announcing that on January 1, 1863, slaves within all areas of rebellion would be declared free, 1862 Sept 22.  1 item

B326 “Lines on Pickles and Meal—For Forty-three Days.”  
Manuscript song lyrics, dated Fort Pulaski, Ga., 1865 Feb, and Fort Delaware, 1865 June 5.  1 item

B327 Linn, James S.  
Oath of allegiance and military pass, signed at Warrenton and Troy, Mo., 1862 Mar-May.  2 items

B328 Lochbihler, Christian (---1887).  
Papers, 1862-1869.  22 items (18 items, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)  
A native of Austria, Christian Lochbihler served as an officer in Company I, 5th Missouri Infantry (Union); Company I, 35th Missouri Infantry, Bissell’s Engineer Regiment of the West; and 1st Missouri Engineers. He died May 10, 1887, in St. Louis.  
Collection includes two special orders regarding Lochbihler, dated November 29, 1862, and September 24, 1863; letter of Captain Frederick Prince to Lochbihler, dated New Orleans, January 7, 1869, regarding the disposition of a pontoon train at Corinth. Collection also contains four muster rolls of Company I, 35th Missouri Infantry, dated February to October 1863; five muster rolls of the 5th Missouri Infantry, dated April to December 1862; one muster-in roll of Captain J.D. Voerster’s Pioneer Company, Sappers, Miners, and Pontoniers, dated September 29, 1861; five muster rolls of the 1st Missouri Engineers, dated February to August 1864; and four muster rolls of Bissell’s Engineer Regiment of the West, dated December 1863 to June 1864.

B329 Logan, S.  
Receipt to Logan for $31 for sale of mare at sale of contraband horses, Palmyra, Mo., signed by Wm. R. Strachan, provost marshal, 1862 May 16.  2 items

B330 Lorber, Frank.  
Discharge certificate of Private Lorber, 43d Illinois Infantry, 1865 July 7.  1 item
B331  Lossing, Benjamin J.
Papers, 1864 Nov-1865 Aug. 7 items
Contains two letters of John Coleman, Jr., to Lossing, dated April 11 and 30, 1862, and a typescript copy of his article titled “The Riots of St. Louis—1861,” which discusses the capture of Camp Jackson and clashes between soldiers and civilians in St. Louis on May 11 and June 17, 1861; three letters of C.D. Drake to Lossing, dated November to December 1864, in which he offers to assist with his research on the capture of Camp Jackson; and a brief letter of Franklin A. Dick to Lossing, dated August 7, 1865.

B332  Louisiana troops (Confederate). 20th Infantry, Company E.
Muster rolls, 1865 Apr 30 and n.d. 2 items (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B333  Lowery, Thos.
Collection, 1914 May 27. 2 items
Thos. Lowery was a resident of St. Louis and a witness to the capture of Camp Jackson.
Contains brief letter of Lowery to the Missouri Historical Society, dated St. Louis, May 27, 1914, which discusses the actions of Colonel John Knapp, who broke his sword rather than surrender it. Also contains Lowery’s undated recollections of the Camp Jackson affair.

B334  Lydick, Milton H.
Diary, 1864. 1 item (18 pages)
A resident of Salem, Ill., Milton H. Lydick served in the 48th Illinois Infantry.
Diary contains brief entries recorded while stationed in northeastern Alabama in January 1864. Also contains entries regarding his travels in northern states from July to September 1864.

Papers, 1862-1900. 10 items (5 items, OVERSIZE)
William Lynch was born ca. 1839 in Texas County, Mo. During the Civil War he served as captain of Company D, 32nd Missouri Infantry. He died September 29, 1924, at Springfield, Mo.
Papers include appointments, commissions, volunteer enlistment, and discharge of William Lynch; and papers relating to Lynch’s pension and homestead application.

B336  Lyon, Nathaniel (1818-1861).
Collection, 1861 Mar-Aug, 1929. 5 items
Nathaniel Lyon was brigadier general of the United States Volunteers. He was killed August 10, 1861, at the Battle of Wilson’s Creek, Mo.
Contains letter of Lyon to Dr. Scott, dated St. Louis Arsenal, March 7, 1861, discussing the defense of the arsenal (letter published in Mississippi Valley Historical Review, volume IX, number 2, September 1922); letter of Lyon to Colonel William B. Edwards, Dallas County Home Guards, dated Springfield, Mo., August 9, 1861, directing him to come to Springfield immediately with all his available force; brief note of Lyon to Benjamin Farrar, dated St. Louis Arsenal, April 26, 1861, to convey enclosed dispatch to Governor Yates. Dispatch reads, “No hurry about troops, I write by messenger.” Also contains St. Louis Globe-Democrat article, dated December 9, 1929, regarding the statue of General Lyon (includes photograph of statue).

B337  Maclean, Lauchlan Allan (1820-1864).
Papers, n.d. 6 items
Contains newspaper clippings and brief biographical notes regarding Confederate officer Lauchlan A. Maclean, who served as assistant adjutant general on the staff of General Sterling Price.

B338  Madison, Elijah.
Papers, 1865-1866. 2 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)

B339  Magruder, John B. (1807-1871).
Letter : Galveston, Tex., to Mrs. Randolph, 1863 Jan 6. 1 item
“. . . I have beaten the enemy out of Texas and made my Texans famous as Rangers of the Sea as well as of the land—for the present recovered the coast, and think I will be able to hold it. . . .”

B340  Maher, Joseph.
Manuscript lyrics to song titled “Union Now and Forever,” written by Maher, n.d.  1 item

B341  Maier, John E.
Script titled “A House Divided—A Nation Indivisible: A Musical Panorama of a Missouri Community and the Civil War,” 1961 May 11.  1 item
  
  Script for play presented by the mixed chorus of Jennings High School.

B342  Marmaduke, John Sappington (1833-1887).
Document signed by Marmaduke and several other Confederates pledging not to attempt to escape, dated Warrensburg, Mo., 1864 Oct 31.  1 item

B343  Marmaduke, John Sappington (1833-1887).
Order book, 1862 Sept-1864 June.  1 item (Bound volume)
  
  John S. Marmaduke was born in Saline County, Mo., in 1833, and graduated from West Point in 1857. Upon the outbreak of the war he resigned his commission and assisted in the organization of the Missouri State Guard. He rose to the rank of general in the Confederate army, serving primarily in the Trans-Mississippi Department. He was captured in the fall of 1864 during Sterling Price’s raid through Missouri and was imprisoned at Fort Warren, Mass. After the war he returned to Missouri where he was elected governor in 1884. He died December 28, 1887, in Jefferson City, Mo.

  Order book contains circulars; special orders; general orders, many of which include summaries of court martial cases; casualty reports; and official correspondence of Confederate officers regarding operations in the Trans-Mississippi Department, primarily in Arkansas. Order book also contains the following reports: Joseph O. Shelby’s reports of the Battles of Cane Hill and Prairie Grove, Marmaduke’s first Missouri raid, and operations against General Steele’s expedition to Camden; Colonel Charles A. Carroll’s report of the Battle of Cane Hill; Colonel Emmet MacDonald’s reports of the Battles of Cane Hill and Prairie Grove, and Marmaduke’s first Missouri raid; Marmaduke’s reports on the Battle of Prairie Grove, the first and second Missouri raids, skirmish on Crowley’s Ridge (May 11, 1863), the Battle of Helena, attack on post at Pine Bluff (October 25, 1863), engagement at Poison Springs (April 18, 1864), operations against General Steele’s advance on Camden, and the Battle of Lake Chicot; report of Colonel J.C. Monroe of the Battle of Prairie Grove; Colonel John C. Porter’s report of Marmaduke’s first Missouri raid; Colonel Colton Greene’s reports of the engagement at Poison Springs, the Battle of Jenkins’ Ferry, operations on the Mississippi River in May and June 1864, and the Battle of Lake Chicot; and General William L. Cabell’s report of operations against General Steele’s advance on Camden. Other notable content includes broadside of the Marshall Democrat, dated ca. August 1861, which includes Governor Claiborne F. Jackson’s declaration of the independence of the state of Missouri; issue of the Arkansas Patriot (Little Rock) dated September 8, 1863; and a pamphlet titled “An Act to Provide for the Organization of the Military Forces of the State of Missouri Passed at the Called Session of the Twenty-First General Assembly,” dated 1861. (Order book was published in Carolyn M. Bartels, transcriber, Confederate States Army: Trans-Mississippi Order Book, 1862-1864: Brigadier-General John S. Marmaduke, Independence, Mo., Two Trails Publishing, [2000].)

B344  Marsh, Calvin W.
Papers, 1861-1881.  4 items
  
  Contains a commission, special order, and two certificates relating to the service of Calvin W. Marsh, a major in the 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months) and assistant adjutant general.

Papers, 1863 June-1865 Mar.  11 items
  
  Zebediah Marsh was born May 1, 1837, in Gouverneur, St. Lawrence County, N.Y. During the Civil War he served as a lieutenant in Company D, 7th Minnesota Infantry.

  Papers contain morning report and several invoices and returns of clothing, camp, and garrison equipage of the 7th Minnesota Infantry, dated June 1863 to November 1864; two special orders to Lieutenant Marsh, dated January 11 and February 26, 1864; muster-in roll of Lieutenant Marsh, dated March 3, 1865; and printed “Instructions to Officers in Charge of Troops on Board Transports,” dated St. Louis, November 15, 1863.

Guide to Civil War Manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, 3/22/2005  123
B346  “Martial law proclaimed in Missouri.”
Newspaper clipping, St. Louis, 1861 Aug 31.  1 item

B347  Martin family.
Letters, 1861-1865.  52 items (3 items, OVERSIZE) (10 folders)
  John Martin and his wife, Elizabeth, received letters from the following relations and friends: John’s brothers
  Hezekiah B., James Monroe, and Shelton Farris Martin; John’s cousin Henry T. Martin; Elizabeth’s brothers John
  N., Joseph J., and Levi M. Moulton; nephew Thomas N. Lewis; and friend John E. Haley.
  Collection includes 20 letters of Private Shelton Farris Martin, 4th Illinois Cavalry, dated mostly from Tennessee
  and Mississippi, January 1862 to April 1865, which contain accounts of regimental affairs in those two states and in
  Louisiana and Alabama. Also includes description of the Battle of Shiloh and brief accounts of actions in the
  Vicksburg campaign. Letter of Hezekiah B. Martin, 8th Illinois Infantry, dated Memphis, December 4, 1864,
  contains brief account of regimental affairs. Three letters of James Monroe Martin, dated Natchez, Miss., and near
  Memphis, June 4, 1863, to June 9, 1865. Four letters of Henry T. Martin, 126th Illinois Infantry, dated Tennessee
  and Arkansas, January 1863 to February 1865, contain accounts of regimental affairs, including a description of a
  skirmish at Clarendon, Ark. Eight letters of John N. Moulton, 4th Iowa Infantry, dated Missouri, Mississippi, and
  Tennessee, August 1861 to January 1865, contain accounts of regimental affairs, including brief comments on the
  January 13, 1863, both of the 11th Illinois Infantry. Four letters of Thomas N. Lewis, 11th Illinois Infantry, dated
  Vicksburg and Duvall’s Bluff, Ark., July 1863 to November 1864, include mention of the capture of Vicksburg.
  Three letters of John E. Haley, 129th Illinois Infantry, dated Louisville, Nashville, and near Atlanta, October 1862 to
  August 1864, contain accounts of regimental affairs, including brief descriptions of actions in the Atlanta campaign.
  Four letters of William Martin, dated Arkansas and southeast Missouri, December 1861 to November 1862, describe
  regimental affairs. (Finding aid available.)

B348  Martin, Philip.
Papers, 1863 Nov.  2 items
  Note and furlough permitting Private Philip Martin, Company B, 17th Illinois Infantry, to join the U.S. Military
  Telegraph Service.

B349  Maryland News Sheet, The (Baltimore).
Newspaper issues, 1862 July 31-Aug 1.  1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B350  Massey, David T. ( -1864).
Letters, 1862 Aug-1864 June.  47 items (2 folders)
  David Massey served as a private in Company D, 33rd Missouri Infantry (Union). He died May 4, 1864,
  following a wound received at the Battle of Pleasant Hill, La. He was buried at Vicksburg.
  Letters of David Massey to his family, mostly dated Missouri, Fort Curtis (Helena, Ark.), Mississippi, and
  Louisiana, describe the affairs of the 33rd Missouri Infantry, and include accounts of the regiment’s action in the
  Yazoo Pass Expedition, the Meridian campaign, and the Red River campaign. Letters dated July 1863 include
  mentions of his opinions regarding the enlistment of black troops. Also includes letters of W[illiam] J. McKee,
  P[hilander] Draper, and R.W. Thompson to Massey’s parents informing them of the details of their son’s death.
  Several letters are on illustrated stationery; letter dated August 29, 1862, contains letterhead illustration of Benton
  Barracks.

B351  Matthews, John.
Letters : St. Louis, to his aunt [Mary Jane Wilson Levering?], New Orleans, 1864 May 13 and Oct 6.  2 items
  Discusses war news, mood and conditions in St. Louis, and prices of food.

B352  McAnally, Charles T., Dr.
Papers, 1862 July 24 and Sept 26.  3 items
  Contains official military papers regarding the appointment of Dr. Charles T. McAnally as assistant surgeon in
  the Confederate army.

B353  McCawley, William.
Recommendation that McCawley, of Paducah, Ky., be permitted to take a supply of sutler's goods to Johnsonville, signed by several officers of Kentucky regiments 1865 Mar 31. 1 item

B354 McClellan, George B. (1826-1885).
1 item

Pleasanton is driving the enemy across the River. Our victory was complete. The enemy is driven back into Virginia. Maryland & Pennsylvania are now safe.”

B355 McClellan, George B. (1826-1885).
Note : to E. Stafford Doolittle, [date illegible]. 1 item

B356 McDermott, John.
Discharge certificate of Private McDermott, 4th U.S. Cavalry, 1865 May 4. 1 item

B357 McDonald, John.
Broadside proclamation of Major McDonald to the citizens of Ste. Genevieve, Mo., 1861 Aug 15.
1 item

Proclamation warns Southern sympathizers of measures to be taken in response to outrages committed against Union men.

B358 McEnnis, Michael.
1 item

McEnnis recounts the life and military career of Sterling Price. Includes transcript of letter.

B359 McGaw, John B.
Papers, 1862-1919. 6 items (3 items, OVERSIZE; 1 item, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
Collection contains two commissions, discharge, and certificate of service of Captain John B. McGaw, Company K, 84th Illinois Infantry, dated April 28, 1919; pension certificate of McGaw’s widow; and undated muster roll of killed, wounded, died, discharged, and transferred of the 84th Illinois Infantry.

B360 McGuire, F.C.
Postwar letter : to unidentified individual, n.d.
1 item

Letter briefly relates the Civil War service of Lieutenant John W. McGuire in the 8th Missouri Cavalry (Confederate). Also includes a partial roster of this unit.

B361 McKelvey, N.J.
Letter : Camp Benton (St. Louis), to brother, 1861 Dec 16.
1 item

Letter of McKelvey, Company C, 2nd Iowa Cavalry, contains brief description of Benton Barracks, and includes letterhead illustration of the barracks.

B362 McKnight, David.
Diary abstract (typescript), 1862 Feb-1864 Mar.
3 items

David McKnight served as sergeant in Company D, 11th Missouri Infantry (Union).

Diary (8 pages) contains brief entries regarding the movement of the 11th Missouri Infantry regiment mostly in Tennessee and Mississippi, with regular accounts of the number of miles marched and mentions of casualties. Also contains two newspaper clippings including poems.

B363 McLellan, Alden.
Correspondence, 1919 Mar.
2 items

Contains letter of Alden McLellan to Joseph Boyce, dated Louisiana Division, United Confederate Veterans, New Orleans, March 20, 1919, which requests the names of the men in Guibor’s Battery. Also includes brief response from Boyce.

B364 McVickar, Commodore.
Note (typescript copy) acknowledging receipt of communication and some silver spoons from Major General Benjamin F. Butler, [no year] Mar 19.
1 item
Memminger, Christopher G. (1803-1888).
Document signed by Confederate secretary of the treasury Memminger regarding $70,000 to be refunded to the state of Louisiana on account of her assumption and payment of war tax, [no year] Oct 3. 1 item

“Memorial to the Loyal Sons of the South, Brave Confederate Heroes, Who Fought and Gave Their Lives in the War of the Secession, 1861 to 1865.”
Broadside, n.d. 1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)
Broadside contains portraits of several Confederate generals and other high-ranking officers.

Memphis Daily Appeal, The (Atlanta, Ga.).
Newspaper issue, 1864 July 20. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

Merry, James.
Deposition of Merry as a witness of the Seventh Street riot of June 17, 1861, taken by St. Louis County Coroner Louis Charles Boisliniere, ca. 1861 June. 1 item

Meyer, Benjamin C.
Letters (typescript copies) : Washington, D.C., to his sister Betty, 1865 Mar 8 and [no year] Aug 2. 2 items
Benjamin C. Meyer served in the 1st Squadron, Provisional Cavalry, 1st Brigade, Veteran Reserve Corps.
Letters describe recent fighting with Confederate troops in the vicinity of Washington and a parade in Washington.

Meyer, Ferdinand.
Military pass, St. Louis, n.d. 1 item

Michigan troops. 9th Cavalry, Company L.
Illuminated roster, n.d. 1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)

Military News of the Missouri Volunteers (Springfield, Mo.).
Newspaper issue, 1861 June 29. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Newspaper issue published by the 5th Missouri Infantry (3 months) (Union).

“Minute Men.”
Agreement to form companies of “Minute Men,” n.d. 1 item
“We, the undersigned, agree to form ourselves into Companies of ‘Minute Men,’ upon the following basis of principles: 1. That if any State or States of this Union, aggrieved by the hostile and unconstitutional acts of the Black Republican Party, shall exercise the right to secede from the present Confederacy, and the Federal Government shall, thereupon, attempt to coerce such State or States back into the Union, Missouri ought to resist such attempt, by arms, if need be. 2. That, on the event of a disruption of this Union, the honor and safety of Missouri impel her to espouse the Southern States, and, in such case, we should endeavor to unite all the slave-holding States in one Confederacy.” Signed by 31 St. Louisans.

Mississippi.
Petition to General Sterling Price from the citizens of Mississippi near Memphis, dated Byhalia, Miss., 1862 Aug 29. 1 item
Petition informs General Price of their defenseless condition and the imminent approach of a federal force.

“Missouri” (song).
Manuscript lyrics written by General John S. Bowen, n.d. 2 items
Also includes explanatory letter of Annie Beauregard Bowen to Mrs. Beauregard, dated February 4, [1920].

Missouri Adjutant General’s Office.
Printed chart showing the number of men who have volunteered from each county of the state of Missouri into the United States service for three years or during the war, up to December 31, 1863. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
B377  *Missouri Army Argus, The* (camp near Osceola, Mo.).
Newspaper issue, 1861 Nov 30. 1 item

B378  *Missouri Army Argus Extra, The*.
Newspaper issue, ca. 1861 Nov-Dec. 2 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
Contains Sterling Price’s proclamation to the people of central and north Missouri; Price’s letter to the Army of Missouri; and articles of the convention between the state of Missouri and the Confederate government. Also contains letter of donor D.C. Allen to Miss Stella M. Drumm, Missouri Historical Society librarian, dated Liberty, Clay County, Mo., January 16, 1917, regarding the historical context of the “extra.”

B379  Missouri Confederate soldiers.
Medical papers regarding Missourians in the Confederate army, 1864 June-Aug. 15 items
Includes medical certificates issued at hospitals in Georgia and Alabama, and two transcripts of hospital registers at Forsyth, Ga.

B380  “Missouri Convention. Names of the Delegates of the State Convention of Missouri, with the Nativity, Age, Profession and Postoffice Address.”
Newspaper clipping (photocopy), [1861]. 1 item

B381  Missouri Historical Society.
Archivist’s correspondence with Ed. C. Mitchell and family regarding the whereabouts of a Civil War journal kept by G[arland] C. Mitchell, 9th Missouri Battalion Sharpshooters (Confederate), 1921-1922. 7 items
Collection also contains newspaper obituary of Garland C. Mitchell.

B382  Missouri Historical Society.
Staff correspondence with numerous individuals regarding the location of rosters of Confederate regiments, 1902-1903. 5 items
Contains letter of Wm. H. Gregg, dated Kansas City, Mo., November 3, 1903, which mentions his service in Quantrill’s company and the upcoming reunion of the survivors of the company.

B383  Missouri Historical Society.
Staff correspondence with numerous individuals regarding the Missouri State Guard and Confederate generals in Missouri, 1913-1917. approximately 100 items (2 folders)
Consists mostly of correspondence with veterans of the Missouri State Guard and the Confederate army and their descendants, which contains biographical information on the veterans. Collection includes information on Colonel John Q. Burbridge, General Thomas A. Harris, Colonel Finley Hubbell, General Thomas C. Love, General James R. McBride, General James S. Rains, General Alexander Early Steen, and General M. Jeff Thompson. Also includes J.J. Sitton’s reminiscences of his military service; letter of Basil Duke regarding the military career of General Colton Greene; and letter of Francis Marion Cockrell.

B384  “Missouri in the Records of the Confederate Army: Additional Extracts from a New Compilation of Letters, Orders and Reports from the Southern Authorities in This State.”
*St. Louis Republic* newspaper clipping, 1895 July 21. 1 item
Contains extracts of official correspondence relating to the Missouri State Guard and affairs in Missouri in 1861.

B385  Missouri ordinance defining the qualifications of voters and civil officers, 1863. 1 item
Ordinance contains the statement of the oath which must be taken by voters at any election in the state.

B386  Missouri State Guard. 1st Division, 1st Cavalry, Captain L.M. Byrne’s Company.
Muster roll, ca. 1861 Nov. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B387  Missouri State Guard. 1st Division, 1st Cavalry, Captain Charles P. Price’s Company D.
Typescript roster compiled from muster rolls in the Missouri Adjutant General’s Office, Jefferson City, Mo., 1866 June 5. 1 item
B388 Missouri State Guard. 1st Division, 2nd [3rd] Infantry Battalion, Captain Gregory’s Company.
Muster roll, ca. 1861 Oct. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B389 Missouri State Guard. 5th Division, 2nd Infantry, Captain C.F. Chrisman’s Company.
Muster roll, 1862 Feb 1. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B390 Missouri State Guard.
Hospital register, 1861 July 5-Dec 25. 1 item (Bound volume)
Register of sick and wounded soldiers of the Missouri State Guard admitted to hospitals established at Carthage (after the battle of July 5, 1861); Springfield (after the Battle of Wilson’s Creek and engagement of December 25, 1861); Bolivar (opened August 27, 1861); Cassville (opened July 30, 1861); and Lebanon (opened October 19, 1861). Also contains list of surgeons, nurses, and other staff at the hospital in Springfield.

B391 Missouri State Guard.
Records, 1861-1869 (bulk 1861 Aug-1862 Feb). 40 items
Records consist of requisitions, receipts, and accounts of the Missouri State Guard, mostly with the firm of Massey & McAdams, for supplies and subsistence stores at Springfield, Mo. Several documents relate to purchases made for the general hospital at Springfield.

B392 Missouri troops (Confederate). 1st Infantry.
Typescript roster of field and line officers, n.d. 1 item

B393 Missouri troops (Confederate). 2nd Infantry, Company G.
Muster roll, 1863 June 30. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B394 Missouri troops (Confederate). 10th Infantry, Company A.
Typescript roster compiled by Robert Davis and Felix G. Logan, 1942. 1 item
Contains roster and brief historical sketch of the company, including a list of battles in which the unit took part.

B395 Missouri troops (Confederate). Dawson’s Light Artillery Company.
Muster roll, 1862 Dec 31. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B396 Missouri troops (Confederate). Guibor’s Battery.
Papers, n.d. 4 items (1 item, Photographs and Prints Department)
Contains newspaper clipping regarding the battery’s activity during the Civil War, including the battles fought in and a list of those killed; undated typescript roster; notes regarding the roster, dated April 6, 1919; and two copies of an undated roster titled “In Memoriam. Killed and Wounded in Guibor’s Battery, C.S.A., from June 25, 1861, to April 26, 1865. Presented to the Southern Historical Society of St. Louis by the Survivors.”

B397 Missouri troops (Confederate). King’s Battery (originally known as Clark’s Battery).
Historic roll (reproduction), n.d. 1 item

Muster roll (reproduction), 1862 April 30. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B399 Missouri troops (Confederate). Stallard’s Escort Company.
Muster roll, ca. 1864. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
For a time, Stallard’s Escort Company served as Company D, 5th Missouri Cavalry.

B400 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Light Artillery, Battery B.
Illuminated roster, 1863. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B401 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Light Artillery, Battery E.
Muster-out roll, 1864 June. 1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B402 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Cavalry.
Papers, 1861 May-Sept.  25 items (2 items, OVERSIZE)
   Contains papers relating to the solicitation and raising of funds from the citizens of Boston for the 1st Missouri Cavalry (Union). Includes subscription lists and correspondence of Colonel C.A. Ellis, Dr. Duncan McRae, Benjamin W. Nichols, and George Partridge. One item is on illustrated stationery.

B403 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Mounted Rifles.
   Recruiting broadside : St. Louis, [1862].  1 item (OVERSIZE)
   “Missouri Mounted Rifles!! 1st Regiment, E.H. Booth, Col. A few more men wanted for Capt. L.P. Eldridge’s Company . . . .”

B404 Missouri troops (Union). 3rd (Glover's) Cavalry.
   Circular advertising the ninth annual reunion of the regiment to be held at Quincy, Ill., October 16 and 17, 1895.  1 item

B405 Missouri troops (Union). 3rd (Glover’s) Cavalry, Company E.
   Illuminated roster, 1862.  1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)

B406 Missouri troops (Union). 3rd Cavalry, State Militia (new), Company K.
   Illuminated roster, n.d.  1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)

B407 Missouri troops (Union). 5th Cavalry, State Militia, Company K.
   Roster, n.d.  1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)
   Includes panoramic portrait of 38 members of the company.

B408 Missouri troops (Union). 13th Cavalry, Company I.
   Roster (reproduction), n.d.  1 item

B409 Missouri troops (Union). 13th Cavalry, State Militia, Company D.
   Illuminated roster, n.d.  1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)
   Contains brief sketch of the service of the company.

B410 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Infantry (3 months), Company A.
   Papers, [1861], 1916, 1965.  5 items
   Contains papers regarding a flag presented to the company by the German ladies of St. Louis. Includes correspondence, a newspaper clipping, and a poem.

B411 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Infantry (3 months), Company A.
   Muster roll, 1861-1864.  1 item (5 pages) (OVERSIZE)

B412 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Infantry (3 months), Company B.
   Muster roll, 1861 Apr-June.  1 item (4 pages) (OVERSIZE)

B413 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Infantry (3 months), Turner Battalion, Company C.
   Printed roster, n.d.  1 item

B414 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Infantry, [State Militia].
   Illuminated roster, n.d.  1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)
   Contains illustration of Camp Gamble, formerly Camp Jackson, near St. Louis.

B415 Missouri troops (Union). 4th Infantry.
   Records, 1861-1863.  approximately 35 items (2 folders) (5 items, OVERSIZE; 4 items, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
   The 4th Missouri Infantry was organized in January 1862 at St. Louis, by consolidation of the Gasconade County Battalion and the 3rd U.S.R.C. The 4th Missouri Infantry was mustered out in February 1863.
   Collection contains undated printed notice to volunteers that General Fremont has authorized the formation of a reserve corps for the purpose of guarding railroad bridges in Gasconade County, signed Julius Hundhausen (document in German with English translation); records of subsistence, clothing, and equipment issued to men in
Captain Constance Rick’s (or Riek’s) Company C, 4th Missouri Infantry, and to Rick’s company of the Gasconade County Battalion, dated October 1861 to January 1863; brief letter of Lieutenant W.H. Cotton to Colonel Robert Hundhausen, dated general court martial, St. Louis, January 18, 1863, regarding a private of the 12th Missouri Infantry who has been detailed as a clerk of the general court martial; and three muster rolls and one muster-out roll for Company C, 4th Missouri Infantry, dated 1862. Also contains printed army regulations for guard duty, dated 1861; blank printed form for examining a recruit; and a poem in German script.

B416 Missouri troops (Union). 4th Infantry, Company C.
Muster roll, 1861 Sept 2. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
The 4th Missouri Infantry was consolidated with the 17th Missouri Infantry by order of General Fremont, September 2, 1861.

B417 Missouri troops (Union). 18th Infantry, Company C.
Illuminated roster, 1863. 1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)

B418 Missouri troops (Union). 24th Infantry, Company I.
Muster rolls, descriptive book, return, and descriptive roll and clothing account of Sidney Clifton, 1861-1865. 8 items (7 items, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer; 1 item, Bound volume)

B419 Missouri troops (Union). 32nd Infantry, Company D.
Muster-out roll, 1865 July 18. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Gephardt Map Drawer 46)

B420 Missouri troops (Union). 32nd Infantry, Company F.
Muster-out roll (transcription), n.d. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B421 Missouri troops (Union). 33rd Infantry.
Papers regarding flag presented to the regiment by the Union Methodist Episcopal Church, St. Louis, 1912-1926. 23 items
Collection includes correspondence of the Missouri Historical Society with the Grand Army of the Republic’s Ransom Post and with Mrs. Mary Fisk Park, daughter of General Clinton B. Fisk; and two addresses of Colonel William H. Heath regarding the flag and the history of the 33rd Missouri Infantry.

B422 Missouri troops (Union). 33rd Infantry.
Printed recruiting circular for the 33rd Missouri Infantry, issued by Clinton B. Fisk, St. Louis, [1862]. 1 item

B423 Missouri troops (Union). 48th Infantry, Company F.
Records, 1864 Sept-1865 Aug. 30 items (12 items, OVERSIZE; 12 items OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
Consists primarily of muster rolls and returns. Also contains charges and specifications preferred against Private Daniel W. Lemmons for disobedience of orders, dated Camp Douglas, Ill., May 19, 1865.

B424 Missouri troops (Union). 1st Regiment, St. Louis City Guards Provisional Organization of Exempts, Captain Philipp Weigel’s Company.
Muster roll, 1864 Nov 12. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B425 Missouri troops (Union). 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months), Company A.
Printed circular announcing a reunion of the company, St. Louis, 1885 Dec. 1 item
Includes company roster indicating name and place of residence. (Document is in German with translation.)

B426 Missouri troops (Union). 3rd U.S.R.C. (3 months), Company C.
Illuminated roster, n.d. 1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE)

B427 Missouri troops (Union). Desoto Home Guards, Captain Allen Cook’s Company.
Muster roll (true copy of roll on file in Missouri Adjutant General’s Office, Jefferson City), 1863 June 8. 1 item

B428 Missouri troops (Union). Fremont Rangers, William J. Budd’s Independent Company.

Guide to Civil War Manuscripts in the Missouri Historical Society Archives, 3/22/2005 130
Muster rolls, 1863 June 2. 2 items (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B429 Missouri troops (Union). Gasconade County Home Guard Battalion, Companies B, C, and D. Muster rolls, 1861 Oct-Dec. 5 items (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B430 Missouri troops (Union). Old Guard (St. Louis). Collection, 1862-1865. approximately 110 items (2 folders) (1 Bound volume; 1 item, OVERSIZE)

   The Old Guard was organized in the summer of 1862 by Major General John M. Schofield for the defense of St. Louis. It disbanded in July 1865.

   Collection contains a record book of the Old Guard, including the constitution, bylaws, membership roster, and minutes, dated August 1862 to February 1865; rules and regulations; pamphlet titled “A Discourse Delivered Before the Members of the ‘Old Guard,’ of St. Louis, by Their Chaplain, Rev. W.G. Eliot”; book of fines assessed to members; undated roster; and numerous receipts.

B431 Missouri troops (Union). Stewart’s Cavalry Battalion, Companies A, C, and D. Muster rolls, 1861 Dec 31. 3 items (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B432 Mitchell, John A. Oath of allegiance, signed at Fort Lyon, Lexington, Mo., 1861 Sept 8. 1 item


   Circular responds to a circular addressed to the citizens of Marion and Ralls counties, which criticized the “Black Republicans.” (This latter circular is reprinted on the circular signed “The Republicans of Hannibal.”)


   William S. Moffat rose to the rank of 1st lieutenant with the 143rd New York Infantry. He died September 4, 1898, in Eau Claire, Wis.

   Letters of William S. Moffat mostly to his wife, Matilda, in Dryden, N.Y., describe the affairs of the 143rd New York Infantry in Virginia from April to August 1863 and in the environs of Chattanooga, Tenn., from September 1863 to January 1864. Includes accounts of fighting during the Siege of Suffolk, Va., and in the Chattanooga area, including the Battle of Missionary Ridge. Letter dated August 29, 1863, contains a description of court-martial procedures. Letter dated September 18, [1863], contains an account of the execution of a deserter. Letters include information regarding drunkenness, diet, and camp life.

B435 Monitor (U.S.S.). Collection, 1862 Jan-1863 Jan. 1 volume (containing 102 documents) (Bound volume)

   The U.S.S. Monitor was designed by John Ericsson and first launched on January 30, 1862. On March 9, 1862, the Monitor engaged the Confederate ship Merrimac (or Virginia) at Hampton Roads, Va., in the first battle between ironclad ships. The Monitor was lost in a storm off Cape Hatteras on December 31, 1862.

   The collection consists of one bound volume of official correspondence regarding the U.S.S. Monitor. The correspondence consists primarily of telegrams, notes, and brief letters from various U.S. Navy officers regarding the construction, service, and repairs of the ship, including accounts of the engagement with the Merrimac. Principal correspondents include Captain John A. Dahlgren, Captain John Ericsson, Assistant Secretary of the Navy Gustavus V. Fox, Captain Andrew A. Harwood, Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles, and Henry A. Wise, Bureau of Ordnance, Navy Department. Collection includes five documents which appear to be written in code. (Finding aid available.)


   David Monlux was the eldest son of Jonathan and Mary A. Monlux, of Farmington, Ill. He served in Company G, 8th Missouri Infantry (Union).

   Contains typescript copies of Civil War letters of David Monlux to his parents, transcribed with introduction and notes by Winifred Johnston Perry. Letters describe the movement and operations of the 8th Missouri Infantry from its organization at the St. Louis Arsenal to its subsequent service at Cape Girardeau, Mo.; Paducah, Ky.; Fort
Donelson, Tenn.; Pittsburg Landing; Corinth; and Memphis. Includes information on camp life, diet, medical care, soldiers' clothing and tents, foraging expeditions, and pay. Includes descriptions of the Battle of Fort Donelson (Dover) and casualties of the battle. Also contains correspondence of Mrs. Perry with the Missouri Historical Society dated 1958 to 1959 regarding the Monlux letters.

B437 Monroe, Clarence A.
Certificate of thanks and honorable service conferred on Private Monroe, Company C, 44th Iowa Infantry, 1864 Dec 15. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B438 Moore, Joe H.
Letter : Arkadelphia, Ark., to my dear wife, Edina, Knox County, Mo., 1863 Sept 25. 1 item
Discuss the prospect of his wife visiting him in Arkansas.

B439 Morning Herald Extra (St. Louis).
Newspaper issues, 1861 July 16 and Aug 10. 2 items (OVERSIZE)
Pro-Confederate newspaper contains accounts of the Battle of Carthage and military operations elsewhere in Missouri.

B440 Morning Star, The (Monterey, Mexico).
Newspaper issue, 1864 May 6. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B441 Morris, William A.
Muster-out roll of Corporal Morris, Company H, 29th Missouri Infantry (Union), Philadelphia, Pa., 1865 June 14. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B442 Morrison-Fuller, Berenice (ca. 1857-1947).
Manuscript titled “Aunt Lizzie’s Story,” 1935. 1 item (16 pages)
Manuscript prepared by Mrs. Morrison-Fuller from recollections of conversations with her aunt Mrs. Elizabeth Thompson, a resident of Glasgow, Mo., during the Civil War. Story contains account of the pursuit and assault of Benjamin Whitehead Lewis by the guerrilla Bill Anderson, and affairs in Glasgow. (Manuscript was published in Missouri Historical Society Glimpses of the Past, Volume II, Number 5, April 1935.)

Letter (typescript copy) : Fauquier County, Va., to General J.E.B. Stuart, 1862 Feb 4. 1 item
Describes his recent cavalry raids on Union troops.

Letters to the editor of the Times, 1896 Mar-Apr. 3 items
Letters of Mosby dispute the accuracy of statements made by Colonel Charles Marshall and General James Longstreet regarding Confederate operations in the Gettysburg campaign.

B445 Moser, Osiah A.
Letters, 1861 Oct-1863 Mar. 11 items
Osiah A. Moser served in the 10th Iowa Infantry.
Letters describe the affairs of the 10th Iowa Infantry, including brief accounts of skirmishes in southeast Missouri and around Corinth, Miss., and account of the Battle of Iuka.

B446 Moss, Col.
Order, n.d. 1 item
“Any one having a gun of any kind that does not belong to them, will bring them to these head quarters immediately. . . .”

B447 Myers, Benjamin F.
Voucher for pay and clothing for Private Myers, Missouri Home Guards, 1864 Aug 2. 1 item

B448 Natchitoches Union. Daily. (Natchitoches, La.).
Newspaper issue, 1864 Apr 4. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Neustaedter, John Albert (1824-1885).  
Papers, 1861-1884 (bulk 1861, 1874-1884). 2 items  
Born in Germany in May 1824, Neustaedter emigrated to the U.S. following the Revolution of 1848. He spent time in New York and Peoria, Ill., before arriving in St. Louis. During the Civil War he participated in General Lyon's expedition to Boonville, and then erected the fortification at Lexington. He later served in the Tennessee-Cumberland region, and eventually earned a post on General Sherman's staff. He died January 17, 1885, in St. Louis.  
Contains quartermaster record book of Backof's Light Artillery Battalion, showing issue of uniform items to men in Neustaedter's company. Papers also include a page from his memo book on which is pasted a silk ribbon of the Radical party with a picture of Nathaniel Lyon.

Newspaper issues, 1865 Apr 15 (whole no. 10459, original and reproduction) and 1865 Apr 15 (whole no. 10456, reproduction). 3 items (OVERSIZE)  
Issues contain account of the assassination of President Lincoln.

New York troops. 137th Infantry.  
Illuminated roster, mostly of officers, 1863. 1 item (Photographs and Prints Department)

Newcomer, T.C.  
Parole of Private Newcomer, Company I, Fenner's Artillery (Confederate), dated Vicksburg, Miss., 1863 July 5. 1 item

Newspaper clipping, [no year] Jan 27 and 28. 1 item  
Contains brief reports of recent military operations.

Newspaper clippings, 1861-1864. 1 item  
Contains 38 scrapbook pages of newspaper clippings regarding the war.

Nickerson, Erastus.  
Papers, 1862 Sept, 1863 Mar 4. 2 items  
Discharge papers of Erastus Nickerson of Lorain County, Ohio, for service in the "Squirrel Hunters," called into service by Ohio Governor David Tod to protect the state from invasion.

Nolen, John.  
Letter : Rolla, Mo., to friend, 1863 Mar 25. 1 item  
Brief letter on illustrated stationery from member of Schofield's Hussars (Union) mentions recent hard campaign in Arkansas and Missouri and desire to get discharged.

Northrop, Lucius B. (1811-1894).  
Papers, 1861-1865. 25 items  
Lucius B. Northrop was born September 8, 1811, in Charleston, S.C., and graduated from West Point in 1831. In 1861, President Davis appointed him commissary general, a position he held until February 1865. After the war he lived near Charlottesville, Va. He died February 9, 1894, in a Maryland veterans’ home.  
Collection consists primarily of correspondence to and from Lucius Northrop and other officers of the Subsistence Department regarding subsistence stores. Includes letter of O.C. Boone to Northrop, dated Marion, Ala., January 6, 1864, recounting the state of subsistence stores of the army at Corinth in the spring of 1862.

Norton family.  
Papers, 1864 May 3-1865 June 7, 1898. 6 items (1 item, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)  
Contains letters of John and Thomas P. Norton to family, while serving as privates in the 113th Ohio Infantry in Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, and Washington, D.C. Includes accounts of fighting and the movement of the regiment, and information on diet. Also contains souvenir illustrated service record of Thomas Norton, dated 1898.

Oeters, O.F.
Papers, 1864 Oct. 4 items
  Collection contains three military passes and leave of absence of O.F. Oeters.

B460 Official Bulletin Extra.
Newspaper issue, 1861 Sept 23. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
  Contains reports of the following officers of the Missouri State Guard regarding the Battle of Lexington, Mo.:
  General Sterling Price, General Mosby M. Parsons, General J.H. McBride, General Thomas A. Harris, General

B461 Ogden, James.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Nov 5. 1 item

B462 Ong, Jacob W.
Certificate of exemption for a drafted person on account of disability granted to Jacob Ong of Lasalle
County, Ill. (typescript copy), 1864 Oct 11. 1 item

B463 Ouachita, U.S.S.
Descriptive list of men aboard the Ouachita, 1862-1865. 1 item (Bound volume)
  The U.S.S. Ouachita was a vessel in the Mississippi Squadron.
  Includes descriptive lists of men received from other vessels; descriptive lists of contrabands enlisted; and report
  of punishments.

B464 “Our Old Commanders.”
Posters of Union officers, one containing thumbnail sketches of their military careers, the other containing
portraits, printed by the National Tribune Co., Washington, D.C., 1905. 2 items (OVERSIZE)

B465 Our Whole Union; or the Missouri Register (Macon City, Mo.).
Newspaper issue, 1861 June 15. 1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE)
  Published by the 1st Regiment Iowa Volunteers.

B466 Packer, L.M.
Order permitting L.M. Packer, Company A, 7th Iowa Infantry, to be absent from hospital to go to West Point,
Iowa, on recruiting service, dated U.S. General Hospital, Keokuk, Iowa, 1863 Sept 23. 1 item

B467 Paris Weekly Mercury (Paris, Mo.).
Newspaper issue, 1862 Oct 31. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
  Contains account of the execution of ten men of Colonel Porter’s band who were in prison at Palmyra, Mo.

B468 Parshall, Taylor.
Letter: Fort Leavenworth, Kans., to nephew, Chester Parshall, 1865 June 21. 1 item
  Briefly describes journey from City Point, Va., to Fort Leavenworth, Kans., and affairs of the 6th Michigan
  Cavalry.

B469 Parsons, Mosby Monroe (1821-1865).
Letter: headquarters, 1st Brigade, 3rd Division, 1st Corps, Trans-Mississippi Army, camp near Van Buren,
Ark., to Captain F. Von Phul, assistant adjutant general, 3rd Division, 1st Corps, Trans-Mississippi Army,
1862 Dec 17.
  Letter of Confederate general Parsons contains a detailed report of the Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark.

B470 Patterson, William E. (1821-1916).
Diary (photocopy), 1861 July 27-1864 Sept 21. 1 item (90 pages)
  William E. Patterson enlisted at Newton, Jasper County, Ill., in Company K, 38th Illinois Infantry, in July 1861.
  He was wounded at the Battle of Chickamauga in September 1863, and taken prisoner while in a hospital at
  Chattanooga. He was later paroled and exchanged, and was mustered out of service in September 1864. He died
  February 17, 1916, at Quincy, Ill.
Diary includes account of the affairs of the 38th Illinois Infantry mostly in southeast Missouri (September 1861 to May 1862), Mississippi (May to August 1862), Tennessee, and Kentucky. Contains descriptions of the Battles of Perryville, Ky., and Stones River, Tenn., and the Tullahoma and Chickamauga campaigns. Also contains descriptions of marches and experiences as a paroled prisoner.

B471 Paymaster General's Office, Washington D.C. Memorandums and stoppage circulars, 1864 May-1865 July. 11 items

Contains history of the Battle of Pea Ridge.

B473 Peanes, W.W. Receipt, 1862 Jan 14. 1 item
"Received of W.H. Carrol one gun, under Act of the Legislature of said State . . . I certify that I have had said gun valued . . . to be worth nineteen dollars . . . ," signed Colonel W.W. Peanes, 108th Regiment, T[ennessee?] Mi[litia?], Purdy, McNairy County, Tenn.

B474 Pennsylvania Thirteenth. Newspaper of the 13th Pennsylvania Infantry, dated Camp Tennially, D.C., 1861 Dec-1862 Feb. 5 items

B475 Pennsylvania troops. 13th Cavalry, Company M. Return for the month of May 1865. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B476 Perry, Elias (ca. 1837-1926). Letter: to [Nanny Perry], n.d. 1 item
Elias Perry was born ca. 1837 in Saline County, Mo. In August 1861, he enlisted in Company F, 18th Missouri Infantry (Union), at Dewitt, Carroll County, Mo. He served as sergeant and 2nd lieutenant. He was taken prisoner at the Battle of Shiloh, and later rejoined his regiment. He was mustered out in July 1865 at Louisville. He died April 13, 1926, in Dewitt.

Letter contains account of the Battle of Shiloh and journey through the South as a prisoner. Describes conditions as a prisoner, including descriptions of prisons at Tuscaloosa, Ala., and Macon, Ga.

B477 [Pettus, Euphrasia?]. Letter: St. Louis, to sister [Mrs. Charles Parsons?], 1861 May 20. 1 item
Letter describes conditions in St. Louis from the viewpoint of a Southern sympathizer.

B478 Pfeffer, William Charles (1850-1941). Diary (photocopy), 1863 Oct 8-1865 June 23. 1 item (30 pages)
William Charles Pfeffer was born February 27, 1850. At the age of 12 he enlisted as a drummer with the 29th Missouri Infantry (Union). He died November 24, 1941.

Contains accounts of the affairs of the 29th Missouri Infantry, including descriptions of the Atlanta campaign, the Savannah campaign, the Carolinas campaign, and a brief description of the Grand Review in Washington, D.C.

B479 Pflager, Harry Wilt (1834-1933). Letters, 1862 Oct-1865 May. 6 items
Harry Wilt Pflager was born in Strasburg, Pa., in 1834 and moved to Brunswick, Mo., in 1856. He served as an officer in R.C. Wood’s 14th Missouri Cavalry Battalion[?] from 1861 to 1865. After the war he settled in St. Louis. He died July 10, 1933, at Sulphur Springs, Mo.

Contains six letters of Pflager to Jessie L. Miller, Brunswick, written from Mississippi, Arkansas, Virginia, and Camp Allen, which describe the affairs of his unit. Includes information on diet. One letter is on illustrated stationery.

Phelan expresses his regret in response to Strong’s resignation from the army.
B481 Pillow, Gideon J. (1806-1878).
Letter: Memphis, Tenn., to Major General Samuel R. Anderson, 1861 May 31. 1 item
   Letter of Confederate general Gideon Pillow regarding a shipment of sabres.

B482 Pitkin, P.P.
Requisition for artillery reserve, received at Warrenton Junction, Va., 1863 Aug 2. 1 item

B483 Pitzman, Julius (1837-1923).
Address to the Missouri Commandery, Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, St. Louis, 1908 Mar 7. 1 item (27 pages)
   Julius Pitman was born January 11, 1837, in Halberstadt, Germany, and came to St. Louis in 1854. In the summer of 1861, he was appointed first lieutenant, Topographical Engineers. He later served as captain, Topographical Engineers, on General Sherman’s staff. He resigned in December 1863 due to disabling wounds. He died August 31, 1923, in St. Louis.
   Typescript address recounts his military service including accounts of the Vicksburg campaign.

B484 Political party tickets, 1860-1864. 10 items
   Contains tickets for several St. Louis and national elections.

B485 Pomeroy, S.C.
Letter: United States Senate chamber, Washington, to N. Heald, Jr., 1865 May 14. 1 item
   “. . . I am for the country one, and entire—For hanging the leading conspirators! . . .”

B486 Pope, John (1822-1892).
Newspaper clipping regarding General Pope's proclamation announcing the occupation of north Missouri, ca. 1861 July 19. 1 item

B487 Porter, Fitz-John (1822-1901).
Report to Colonel Lorenzo Thomas, adjutant general, U.S.A., 1861 May 1. 1 item (19 pages)
   Report of trip from Washington to Harrisburg, Pa., at request of the secretary of war, to hasten the mustering in of Pennsylvania troops. Includes information regarding affairs in Baltimore and St. Louis.

B488 Potter, Wm. J., Rev.
Broadside titled “The Voice of the Draft,” printed by the New Bedford Mercury Press, [1863?]. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
   Contains discussion of the draft and hiring of substitutes.

B489 Powers, Pinkney L. (1823-1901).
Letters, 1864 Jan-1865 Mar. 21 items
   Pinkney L. Powers was born in North Carolina in 1823 and moved to Missouri at an early age, eventually settling in Wayne County. In the Civil War he served as an officer in the following units: Wayne County Company, M.S.M.; 68th E.M.M.; 8th Provisional E.M.M.; and the 47th Missouri Infantry. He died February 7, 1901.
   Contains letters written to Pinkney Powers, in Tennessee, from friends and family in Wayne County, including letter of Juan F. Short, dated January 24, 1865, which contains a brief account of being "jayhawked" by Bill Dennis. Also contains letters to Powers from soldiers John Atkins, Benjamin Pew, William M. Wilson, and F.M. Young, while in a hospital at Nashville; letter of Amos W. Maupin, dated February 23, 1865, regarding the mustering out of the 47th Missouri Infantry; and letter of Thomas Stevens, dated General Hospital, Louisville, Ky., January 9, 1864.

B490 Preston, J.T.L.
Letter: to Col., 1862 Jan 10. 1 item
   Brief letter of Preston, assistant adjutant general (Confederate): "I enclose you two despatches from Gen. Carson . . . take all your available force and sweep over that road and country up to Bath and farther if you can. . . ."

B491 Price Monument Association.
Circular letter to the vice-presidents and members of the association, St. Louis, 1887 May 1. 1 item
   Contains biographical sketch of Sterling Price.
B492  Price, Sterling.
Printed letter : Missouri state convention, St. Louis, to the governor of Ohio, 1861 Mar 22.  1 item
   Letter encloses eight resolutions adopted by the state convention.

B493  Price, William.
Certification (typescript copy) of Corporal Price as member of the Army Church, 11th Missouri Infantry (Confederate), dated Alexandria, La., 1865 June 7.  1 item

B494  Rader, Michall M.
Letter : to Louis Skinkle, 1862 Apr 20.  1 item
   Brief letter requesting to work for Mr. Skinkle. Also includes amounts of money loaned to seven men of Company E.

B495  Rafferty, M.
Letter : to General, n.d.  1 item
   Major Rafferty, commanding the 2nd regiment, requests position in the Regular Army.

B496  Rapley, W.F.
Papers, 1861-1865.  3 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
   Contains Rapley's commission as major of the 3rd Battalion of Infantry, 1st Division, Missouri State Guard, dated August 16, 1861; appointment as major of the 12th Arkansas Battalion Infantry, dated October 7, 1862; and parole signed at Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

B497  Red River Rover, The.
Newspaper issue, 1864 Mar 21.  1 item
   Two-page newspaper sheet printed on board the steamer Des Moines on “the material of the Louisiana Democrat, of Alexandria, the last number of which was issued on the 15th of March, the day before the Stars and Stripes were unfurled upon the Court House ...” Contains transcription of a captured letter of Confederate soldier E.D. Stubblefield to his cousin, dated Howard Bell City, Tex., February 23, 1864, which discusses efforts to enlist men in Texas. Also contains lengthy account of the action of federal troops in the Red River campaign.

B498  Reinecke, William.
Receipt of Lieutenant Reinecke for ordnance for use at Jaegers Garden (St. Louis), 1861 Oct 12.  1 item

B499  Remick, Arthur G.
Discharge certificate and Grand Army of the Republic post discharge certificate of Remick, 1865 Sept 11, 1908 Aug 1.  2 items
   Arthur G. Remick served as a musician in Company A, 196th Ohio Infantry.

B500  Renken, William Augustus (ca. 1838-1890).
Letters, 1863 Aug-1864 Sept.  4 items
   A native of Germany, William Renken enlisted in the 29th Missouri Infantry (Union). He was commissioned lieutenant in 1862. He died January 6, 1890, in Cooper County, Mo.
   Letters of William Renken, dated Mississippi and Georgia, to his family in Boonville, Mo., contain descriptions of the affairs of the 29th Missouri Infantry, including brief accounts of fighting at the battles of Resaca and Kenesaw Mountain and Renken's hand-drawn map of the battlefield at Kenesaw Mountain.

B501  Republican—Extra.
Newspaper issue, St. Louis, 1865 Apr 10.  1 item
   Contains account of the surrender of General Lee’s Army of Northern Virginia.

B502  Republican Extra.
Newspaper issue, 1861 Aug 14.  1 item (2 copies) (OVERSIZE)
   Contains report on the Battle of Wilson's Creek.
B503 Reynolds, Thomas C. (1821-1887).
Letter (contemporary copy) : Marshall, Tex., to Major Joseph Donaldson, 1864 July 14. 1 item
Reynolds orders Major Donaldson to proceed to Columbia, S.C., to deliver bonds and requisitions from there to his headquarters.

B504 Rice, Stephen.
Oath of allegiance of Rice, clerk of the St. Louis Circuit Court, 1861 Nov 6. 1 item

B505 Richards, Eben.
Letter : St. Louis, to wife, 1861 May 13. 1 item
Richards, a resident of St. Louis, describes recent affairs in St. Louis, including the capture of Camp Jackson and a clash between soldiers and civilians on May 11.

B506 Richardson, J.S., Jr.
Circular titled “A Call for Volunteers,” 1860 Dec 26. 1 item
Circular states that in the event the secession of South Carolina should be resisted by force or oppression, a call will be made by the governor for at least one company from each battalion within the state. Signed by Richardson and five others.

B507 Richmond Daily Examiner.
Page from newspaper, 1865 Mar 29 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Contains several articles about the war.

B508 Roetter, Arnold P. (1835-1917).
Papers, 1862-1901. 31 items (9 items, OVERSIZE)
Arnold P. Roetter was born May 6, 1835, in Thun, Canton of Bern, Switzerland. During the Civil War he served as 1st lieutenant in Company G, 1st U.S.R.C. (3 months), from May to August 1861; 1st lieutenant in Company F, 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union), from October 1861 to September 1863; and 1st lieutenant and captain in the 41st Missouri Infantry from August 1864 to July 1865. He resided in St. Louis after the war, and died February 23, 1917, at the State Federal Soldiers’ Home in St. James, Mo.
Contains official military papers of Arnold Roetter, mostly regarding supplies, while serving in the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery at posts in Salem and Houston, Mo., August to December 1862, including abstract of provisions issued to citizens driven from their homes by the rebels, dated August 1862; official military papers of Roetter while serving in the 41st Missouri Infantry in St. Louis, August 1864 to July 1865, including descriptive list of Private Henry Lundt, 41st Missouri Infantry, dated June 22, 1865; and pension papers of Roetter, dated 1887 to 1901.

B509 Rogers, Noble Harvey (1836-1918).
Papers, 1904-1918. 6 items
Noble H. Rogers was born May 25, 1836, in Fayette County, Ohio. He moved to Missouri in 1857, and in September 1861 he enlisted as a private in Company E, 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Union). He rose to the rank of 1st lieutenant and served until the close of the war. After the war he returned to Mercer County, Mo., where he worked as a lawyer and newspaper publisher. He died December 19, 1918, in Washington, D.C.
Collection includes typescript copy of a historical sketch of Rogers’ war service (7 pages) as published in the Terre Haute Tribune, June 2, 1912. Also includes certificate of record of the military service of Rogers, compiled by the Soldiers and Sailors Historical and Benevolent Society, Washington, D.C.; program of the annual memorial service of Lincoln Post No. 3, Department of the Potomac, Grand Army of the Republic, dated May 18, 1919; newspaper obituary; and two postwar photographs of Rogers.

B510 Rombauer, Robert G.
Commission as 2nd lieutenant of Company E, Artillery, of Illinois Volunteers Militia, 1861 July 20. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B511 Romyn, W.J.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Sept 7. 1 item

B512 Ross, Eugenie.
Loyalty oath, Rodney, Miss., 1865 July 12. 1 item

Leonard F. Ross was born July 18, 1823, in Lewistown, Ill. He studied law and was admitted to the bar in 1844. He served in the Mexican War, and during the Civil War he served as colonel of the 17th Illinois Infantry. In April 1862, he was promoted to brigadier general. He died January 17, 1901.

   Letters concern the request of General Nathaniel W. Watkins, a former member of the Missouri State Guard and currently in the rebel camp of M. Jeff Thompson, to return to Jackson, Mo., and recover the property which was taken from him.

B514 Roy, A.J. Papers, 1865 May 17 and June 7. 2 items
   Descriptive list and account of pay and clothing of Private A.J. Roy, Captain B.F. Davis’ Company H, 11th Missouri Infantry (Confederate), dated May 17, 1865; and document signed at Alexandria, La., June 7, 1865, permitting Private Roy to return home to Platte County, Mo.

B515 Ruffin, L[afayette] B. ( -1917). Papers, 1861-1901. 3 items
   Includes military pass issued to Ruffin at St. Louis, dated November 28, 1861; certificate of service in the 1st Missouri Light Artillery, dated June 23, 1890; and transfer card from the Department of Missouri, Grand Army of the Republic, dated March 25, 1901.

B516 Ruggles, Daniel. Papers, 1862 Sept 23 and 25. 3 items
   Contains letter of W.T. Thompson to General B.F. Butler, dated Pontchitoula, La., September 23, 1862, which states in part, “I am directed by General M. Jeff Thompson to send tomorrow, by flag of truce, your Lieutenant A.G. Getchell, and G.L. Brown, whom you inadvertently sent with Mrs. Graham ‘on the sad errand of getting the remains of her late husband. . . .’”; attached note of M. Jeff Thompson to General Ruggles, dated September 23, 1862; and letter of M. Jeff Thompson to Ruggles, dated Pontchitoula, La., September 25, 1862, which briefly discusses the running of local trains.

B517 Safford, Ansel W. Letters : Newton University Hospital, Baltimore, Md., to family, 1863 Jan 29. 2 items
   Two letters of Ansel Safford briefly describe affairs at the hospital and in Baltimore. Stationery includes view of Baltimore’s Monument Square.

B518 St. Joseph Gazette—Extra. Newspaper issue, 1861 Aug 17. 1 item
   Contains report of Missouri State Guard soldier J.T. Hughes on the Battle of Wilson’s Creek and proclamation of Sterling Price to the people of Missouri.

B519 St. Louis & Iron Mountain Railroad. Papers, 1862 Jan 13-Mar 14. 8 items
   Papers include telegrams and notes regarding the movement of supplies and troops in Missouri.

B520 St. Louis Arsenal. Collection, 1861 May-1862 Oct. 4 items
   Collection contains estimate of funds required for purchasing fresh beef for the troops stationed at the arsenal for the month ending May 31, 1861; list of implements taken from the arsenal up to October 3, 1861; list of implements furnished from the arsenal and distributed to the different forts, January 15, 1862; and typescript copies of accounts of Robert Emmet McMurray with McMurray, Winkelmaier & Co. for hauling cannon balls to the arsenal, January to October 1862.
B521  St. Louis census of the male population between the ages of 18 and 50 years, 1861.  1 item (189 pages) (shelved with bound volumes)
Each entry usually contains block number, street, age, occupation, nativity, and whether pro-Union, pro-
secession, or neutral.

B522  *St. Louis Daily Bulletin—Extra.*
“The Border War. Another Abolition Outrage. They Try to Run Off Forty Slaves. One of the Jayhawkers
Shot,” [1860] Dec 11.  1 item
Article regarding the shooting of an abolitionist by Morgan Walker near Independence, Mo.

B523  *Saint Louis Dispatch, The*
Newspaper issue, 1865 Apr 15 (volume I, number 127).  1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
Contains account of the assassination of President Lincoln.

B524  *St. Louis Transfer Company.*
Receipts, 1860 Dec, 1861 May.  2 items
Contains receipt for transporting ordnance stores from the arsenal to the Pacific Depot for the Southwest
Expedition, dated December 1860; and receipt for transporting camp equipment and stores to Lindell’s Grove
(Camp Jackson) for General Frost’s brigade, dated May 6, 1861.

B525  Saline County, Mo.
Enrollment list of slaves, n.d.  1 item (OVERSIZE)
List of approximately 260 slaves, which includes the name of the slave, name of the master, when and where
enlisted and by whom, and name of the company and regiment.

B526  *Savannah Republican* (Savannah, Ga.).
Newspaper issue, 1864 Dec 20.  1 item (OVERSIZE)

B527  Scheffer, Michael.
Letter : to Jonathan Machamer, 1863 July 28.  1 item
Union soldier describes action in the vicinity of Charleston, S.C. (Letter is in German with translation.)

B528  Schultz, L.T.
Letter : before Petersburg, Va., to wife, 1864 July 4.  1 item
L.T. Schultz was a member of Company G, 124th New York Infantry.
Contains poem titled "A Soldier's Letter to His Wife. or, Loved Ones at Home."

B529  Schumacher, Anton.
Commissions as lieutenant in the 1st U.S.R.C., 1862 Feb 1 and May 10.  2 items

B530  Second Auditor, Treasury Department, Washington, D.C.
Letters, 1864 Jan-1865 Apr.  8 items
Contains letters of transmissal of quarterly returns of deceased soldiers of various Missouri regiments to the
second auditor. (Does not contain the actual returns of deceased soldiers.)

B531  “Self Help; or, Practical Hints for the Camp, the Forest and the Sea.”
*Army & Navy Herald* (Macon, Ga.) newspaper clipping, 1864 July 15.  1 item
Article describes edible and poisonous plants.

B532  Sesnon, John.
Papers, 1863 Nov-1864 Dec.  3 items (1 item, OVERSIZE)
Military papers of John Sesnon, Company E, 30th Missouri Infantry (Union), including special order detaching
Sesnon for recruiting service, dated Vicksburg, Miss., November 23, 1863; appointment as sergeant, dated
Morganza, La., August 23, 1864; and discharge certificate, dated Memphis, Tenn., December 23, 1864.

B533  Shackelford, Thomas.
Letter: Glasgow, Mo., to Dr. Clayton Keith, secretary of Pike County Historical Society, Louisiana, Mo., 1905 Dec 11. 1 item
Contains his reminiscences of prewar conversations with Sterling Price regarding Missouri's position in the Union.

B534 Shaver, William Thompson (1840-1893).
Reminiscences (photocopy), n.d. 2 items
William T. Shaver was born October 28, 1840, in Caledonia, Washington County, Mo. He served in the 32nd Missouri Infantry (Union) from July 1861 to August 1863, rising to the rank of lieutenant. He enlisted as a lieutenant in the 12th Missouri Cavalry in March 1864 and was mustered out in April 1866. He died October 26, 1893, in Alton, Oregon County, Mo.
Reminiscences (8 pages) describe the affairs of the 12th Missouri Cavalry in Mississippi and Tennessee from April 1864 to May 1865 and on the western frontier from June 1865 to April 1866. Also includes typescript biographical sketch of Shaver.

B535 Shelby, Joseph O. (1830-1897).
Letter: Cordoba, [Mexico], to Bob [R.J. Lawrence], 1866 Feb 2. 1 items
Shelby laments the fate of Confederate expatriates living in Mexico.

B536 Shelby, Joseph O. (1830-1897).
Resolutions adopted at a meeting of the American colonists in and near Cordoba, Mexico, in support of General John Bankhead Magruder, n.d. 1 item

B537 “Shelby Raid, The.”
Address (typescript), 1894. 1 item (22 pages) (map, OVERSIZE)
Unsigned address recounts operations against Confederate general Joseph Shelby during his raid into southwest Missouri in the fall of 1863, from the perspective of a Union officer. Also includes map of the raid.

B538 Sheldon.
Telegram: to Lieutenant Colonel C.W. Thomas, 1862. 1 item
"McClellan has fought a great battle whipped the rebels and driven them across the Potomac with great slaughter & is in full pursuit."

B539 “Shenandoah, The. The Last Anglo-Rebel Pirate. Her Arrival at Liverpool . . .”
New York Herald newspaper clipping, 1865 Nov 21. 1 item
Newspaper clipping recounts the history of the Confederate raider Shenandoah, including biographical sketches of the ship’s officers.

B540 Sheppard, Harvey.
Oath of loyalty to the constitution of Missouri, Pulaski County, Mo., 1866 Apr 16. 1 item

B541 Shields, Leighton.
Letter: Washington, D.C., to the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, 1935 Sept 24. 1 item
Letter concerns a silver plate of Alexander Brothers, a wealthy citizen of New Orleans, which was purportedly taken by Union general Benjamin F. Butler when he used Brothers’ residence as his headquarters during the occupation of the city.

B542 Shifflet, Hillory.
Letters, 1861 Nov 10-1863 Aug 23. 13 items
Letters of Hillory Shifflet, 1st Ohio Infantry (Union), to his wife, Lemima, with brief mentions of the affairs of the 1st Ohio Infantry in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama. Includes brief account of casualties in the Battle of Shiloh. Several letters are on illustrated stationery.

B543 Short, Dewey.
Typescript address titled “The Battle of Wilson’s Creek,” presented to the Civil War Round Table, St. Louis, 1960 Oct 17. 1 item (14 pages)
Describes the Battle of Wilson’s Creek and military operations in Missouri leading up to the battle. Also contains account of the experiences of his Short family ancestors, who resided in the vicinity of the battle site.

B544 Sigel, Franz (1824-1902).
Letter : headquarters, 11th Corps, Army of the Potomac, Fairfax Court House, Va., to Colonel de Cesnola, commanding 4th New York Cavalry, 1862 Dec 2. 1 item
Recommends A. de Gontard who would like to enter the service of the United States as captain of cavalry.

B545 Sigel, Franz (1824-1902).
Letter of recommendation for promotion of Captain Louis Shermir[Schirmer], 2nd New York Independent Battery, Washington, D.C., 1863 Mar 23. 1 item

Letter : to H.B. Dawson, [1890?]. 1 item
“I send you enclosed the report of General Ben McCulloch, which you desire to publish and think you will find it one of the most interesting documents of the late war. . . . [It] comprises the period from the Battle of Carthage...to the retreat of General Hunter from southwest Missouri. . . .”

B547 Simpson, J[oshua]. McC[arter], Dr.
Printed lyrics to several anti-slavery songs composed by Dr. Simpson, n.d. 7 items

B548 Slavery.
Souvenir copies of the ordinance abolishing slavery in Missouri, 1865 Jan 11. 2 items (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

B549 Smith, C.K.
Letters, 1863 Nov-1865 May. 5 items
Includes letters of C.K. Smith, captain and chief quartermaster at Chattanooga, Tenn., to Thomas Lloyd of St. Louis, requesting Lloyd to open new coal mines in Tennessee; and military pass for Lloyd.

B550 Smith, Martin ( -1925).
Letters, 1861 Sept-Nov. 4 items
Martin Smith served in the 5th Iowa Infantry. He died March 29, 1925, in Wyoming, Iowa.
Contains four letters of Smith to his sisters, dated Jefferson City and Syracuse, Mo., which describe the affairs of the regiment, including a brief account of the capture of several rebels near Providence, Boone County, Mo. One letter is on illustrated stationery.

B551 Soldiers and sailors memorial building.
Papers, 1907 Jan-Feb. 2 items
Contains circular letter of William K. Bixby, president of the Missouri Historical Society, dated St. Louis, February 7, 1907, promoting the passage of House Bill No. 512, which proposed the construction of a memorial to the Civil War soldiers and sailors of Missouri, to be located in St. Louis. Also includes House Bill No. 512, dated January 22, 1907.

B552 Soldiers’ Orphans’ Home (St. Louis).
Certificates of contribution, 1864. 3 items
Includes certificates of James Gibson, Chas. Holland, and Miss Lola Shaw. Certificates include view of the home.

B553 Soldiers’ St. Louis Directory, published by the St. Louis branch of the U.S. Christian Commission, n.d. 1 item (4 pages)
Directory lists addresses of military offices, barracks, hospitals, railroad depots, etc. in St. Louis.

B554 South Carolina.
Ordinance of secession (facsimile), 1865 Mar 3. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)
B555  Southern Express Company.
Receipts, 1864. 2 items

B556  Southern Sentinel, The (Alexandria, La.).
Newspaper issue, 1863 June 23. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
Printed on wallpaper. (This newspaper issue was originally adhered to a scrapbook page, the verso of which contained General John C. Fremont’s broadside proclamation of martial law in St. Louis, dated August 14, 1861. This proclamation is filed separately in the Civil War Collection.)

B557  Special Orders Nos. 1-96, headquarters, Department of the Missouri (Union), St. Louis, 1862 Sept-Dec (photocopies; includes name and subject index). 96 items (shelved with bound volumes)

B558  Special Orders No. 19, Grand Gulf, Miss., 1863 May 3. 1 item
Countermands previous order which assigned Lieutenant Stephen C. Lyford, Ordnance Department, to Major General Sherman as aide-de-camp with the rank of major.

B559  Special Orders No. 47, headquarters, First Corps, Army of Virginia (Union), Hall’s Farm, Va., 1862 Sept 8. 1 item
Order of General F. Sigel regarding requisitions for horses.

B560  Special Orders No. 86, headquarters, Army of the West (Confederate), Camp Churchill Clark, 1862 May 18. 1 item
“All officers of this Army both of the Staff and the Line will at once reduce their baggage to what can be carried in a valise, and will send off today all trunks, chests or other heavy baggage. By order of Major General Van Dorn.”

B561  Special Orders No. 131, headquarters, Department of the Tennessee (Union), in field, Cayuga, Miss., 1863 May 11. 1 item
“Generals commanding Army Corps will direct that all persons captured or coming within our lines who have important information from the enemy be sent when practicable under guard to these Headquarters, and when not practicable to send them, that a written statement of the information they have been forwarded to these Headquarters without delay.” By order of General U.S. Grant; signed by John S. Rawlins, assistant adjutant general.

B562  Spencer, Selden (1837-1878).
Reminiscences of the Battle of Fort Donelson, n.d. 1 item (Bound volume)
Selden Spencer was born March 23, 1837, in Port Gibson, Miss. He graduated from Yale in 1857 and upon the outbreak of the war he raised a light artillery battery named the Issaquena Guards (Confederate). He died June 3, 1878.
Reminiscences (21 pages) contain extensive account of the Battle of Fort Donelson. Volume also contains aggregate list of casualties of Confederate units in the battle; accounts current of the Issaquena Guards for July and August 1861; and biographical sketch of Spencer.

B563  Springfield, Mo., Confederate cemetery.
Historical sketch and newspaper clipping regarding the founding of the cemetery, n.d. 2 items

B564  Springstun, Peter.
Letter : Troy, Lincoln County, Mo., to Captain Tallon, chief of police, 1864 June 23. 1 item
Reports the results of his search in Warren, Montgomery, and Callaway counties, Mo., for horses stolen from Union forces.

B565  Stagg, Hannah Isabella, Mrs. ( -1908).
Manuscript titled “Local Incidents of the Civil War,” St. Louis, 1899 Feb. 2 items
Article describes wartime affairs in St. Louis, including mentions of the Ladies’ Union Aid Society, the Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair, and the banishment of Mrs. Fanny Coons for assisting the Confederacy. (Article was published in the Missouri Historical Society Collections, volume IV, number 1, 1912.) Also includes brief letter of Mrs. Stagg, dated February 12, 1908, regarding the activities of Mrs. Coons.
Stanton, Edwin M. (1814-1869).
Letter : War Department, Washington, D.C., to Mrs. Maria Hutchison, 1862 Apr 17. 1 item
“... The case of Col. Magoffin shall receive my careful attention if it comes before me and what you say so
feelingly in his favor will not be forgotten. ...”

“Statement from Sumter Survivor about That Flag.”
The Leavenworth Times newspaper clipping, 1911 May 21. 1 item
Contains Lieutenant-Colonel William H. Hamner’s account of the lowering of the United States flag at Fort
Sumter at the time of its surrender, and the subsequent raising of the flag in 1865 when the fort was again under
federal control.

Stationery, illustrated. 370 items (Shelved with bound volumes)

[Stedman, Charles].
Letter : St. Louis, to wife, Sally, [1861 Sept 15]. 1 item
Stedman comments on the administration of General Fremont.

Steen, Alexander Early (1828-1862).
Papers, 1862-1880. 10 items
Alexander E. Steen was born in 1828 in St. Louis. He served in the United States Army from 1847 to 1861,
including service in the Mexican War. He resigned in May 1861 to serve in the Missouri State Guard. He was killed
December 7, 1862, at the Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark. His wife was Georgiana A. Steen, the daughter of Pitcairn
and Irene Morrison.
Collection contains letter addressed to the Confederate States adjutant general, dated August 20, 1862, signed by
several Missouri congressmen, recommending the appointment of Alexander E. Steen as brigadier general; letter of
Steen to cousin Mrs. Mary Walker, dated December 1, 1862, regarding the storage of his trunk while on the march;
typescript copy of letter of John F. Howes to Mrs. Steen, dated camp near Van Buren, Ark., December 17, 1862,
which informs her of the death of her husband; letter of James Deshler to General Mosby M. Parsons, dated Little
Rock, Ark., September 24, 1862, stating that Parsons’ troops have been turned over to the Confederacy; two letters
to Mrs. Irene Morrison from her daughter Fan in Arkansas; letter of Tom Rector to Georgiana A. Steen, dated
Washington, Ark., February 21, 1864; letter of Rector to Belmont Perry, dated February 17, 1880, includes brief
notes regarding the graves of Steen and General Lewis Henry Little; and biographical notes on Steen.

Stegall, Marion G.
Letter (reproduction): Columbus, Ky., to parents, Mr. and Mrs. William Stegall, 1861 Nov 8. 1 item
Letter of Stegall, 13th Tennessee Infantry (Confederate), contains account of the Battle of Belmont, Mo.,
including mentions of casualties and prisoners.

Steinestel, P., Miss.
Military pass, St. Louis, 1861 Sept 23. 1 item

Stevens (steamer).
Bill, Shreveport, La., 1863 June 9. 1 item
Bill for one cooking stove of the steamer Stevens, which was seized by the Confederate government at New
Iberia, La.

Stevens, Flora E.
Papers, 1912, 1917 Oct. 2 items
Contains typescript notes regarding her research on Civil War affairs on the Missouri-Kansas border and General
Thomas Ewing’s Order No. 11, which banished disloyal residents of Missouri’s western border counties.

Stewart, Alexander P. (1821-1908).
Address delivered at the dedication of the memorial arch erected at the entrance to the Confederate
cemetery, Chattanooga, Tenn., by the Daughters of the Confederacy, 1902 June 12. 1 item (16 pages)

Stifel, Ella (Mrs. Otto F.).
Letter : St. Louis, to Mrs. Nettie Beauregard, Missouri Historical Society, 1923 Oct 17. 1 item
Letter briefly recounts the military service of the 5th U.S.R.C., commanded by Colonel Charles G. Stifel.

B577 Streeter, Wm. C.
Chronological list of Civil War battles compiled by Streeter, 1914 Jan 9. 1 item

B578 Stringfellow, Chas. J.
Letter : headquarters, Army of Pensacola, near Pensacola, Fla., to Surgeon J.D. Caldwell, 1862 Feb 14. 1 item
“The general commanding directs that Pvt. Rynhart of company K, and either Pvt. Coburn or McCalla of company F, Louisiana Infantry be relieved from duty in the general hospital and ordered to rejoin their respective companies without delay.”

B579 Stromburg, Nicholas.
Military poll tax receipt, County of San Francisco, 1865 Mar 30. 1 item

B580 Stuart, Jeb (1833-1864).
Letter (typescript copy) : headquarters, Cavalry Division, Army of Northern Virginia, to Captain John S. Mosby, 1863 Feb 8. 1 item
Stuart wishes Mosby continued success.

B581 Sumner, Charles.
Letter (typescript copy) : Washington, D.C., to my dear [Salmon] Chase, 1865 Apr 13. 1 item
“. . . I find Stanton much excited. He had a full & earnest talk with the President last eve & insisted that the proposed meeting at Richmond should be forbidden. . . . He asks if it was not Grant who surrendered to Lee, instead of Lee to Grant. He is sure that Richmond is beginning to govern Washington. . . .”

B582 Surgeon General's Office (Confederate States of America).
Circulars : Richmond, Va., 1863 Apr 25 and July 6. 2 items
Circulars include instructions regarding the maintenance of hospitals, including a diet table for military hospitals, and instructions regarding the reporting of deaths and disease.

B583 Surrender, Confederate Armies.
Contemporary copy of general orders issued by Confederate Generals Robert E. Lee and Joseph E. Johnston regarding the terms of the surrender of their respective armies, 1865 Apr 10 and 26. 1 item

Newspaper issue, 1864 May 26. 1 item

B585 “Tableaux Vivants for the Benefit of the Ladies’ Union Aid Society.”
Program, [no year] Jan 30. 1 item

B586 Talloferro, C.W.
Letter : Office Surgeon’s Post, Corinth, Miss., to sir, 1862 May 25. 1 item
“You will report to me the number of sick and wounded in your hospital that can be removed to the interior without delay.”

B587 Tallman family.
Letters, 1862 Jul-1865 July. 11 items
Letters of various members of the Tallman family, written to and from the family home in Oakhurst, Miller County, Mo., describe life and conditions in and around Oakhurst, including numerous mentions of friends and neighbors. Also includes brief letter of former soldier D.M. Wetzell [Daniel M. Wetzell] to Miss Hannah Brown, dated July 18, 1865.

B588 Taylor, William E.
Papers, 1862 Mar 1, 1863 Oct 8. 4 items
Contains appointments and order regarding William E. Taylor, with the U.S. Naval Forces on the Western Waters and the U.S. Mississippi Squadron. Also contains printed account of an expedition of the *Queen of the West* on the Mississippi River in February 1863.

**B589**  
"*Texas Almanac* Extra, *The* (Austin, Tex.).  
Newspaper issue, 1863 May 19.  1 item (OVERSIZE)

**B590**  
*Texas Republican* (Marshall, Tex.).  
Newspaper issue, 1864 Dec 23.  1 item (OVERSIZE)  
Contains lengthy indictment of Sterling Price’s generalship in the recent expedition through Missouri, written by Missouri’s governor-in-exile, Thomas C. Reynolds.

**B591**  
Third Ward Union Guards (St. Louis).  
Record book, 1861 Aug 15-Sept 20.  1 item (Bound volume)  
The Third Ward Union Guards, sometimes referred to as the “Citizen Guard of the Third Ward,” “Union Reserve Guard,” or “St. Louis Union Guards,” was a company formed in St. Louis by unconditional Union men “for the defense of the city of St. Louis against invasion . . . for the perpetuation of the federal Union in Missouri, [and] for the preservation of the public peace in the city of St. Louis.”  
Record book kept by John M. Taylor contains minutes, accounts, and resolutions of the Third Ward Union Guards.

**B592**  
Thompson, D.F.  
Papers, 1913.  3 items  

**B593**  
Thompson, Merriwether Jeff (1826-1876).  
Letter: Jefferson City, Mo., to Charles M. Thompson, St. Joseph, Mo., 1861 May 29.  1 item  
Letter briefly discusses affairs in Missouri.

**B594**  
Thompson, Merriwether Jeff (1826-1876).  
Note: Fredericktown, Mo., 1861 Oct 17.  1 item  
Note of Missouri State Guard General M. Jeff Thompson reads, "I occupy this town with two thousand men—one hundred miles from support—in the face of a strong force of the enemy, and have them frightened out of their wits."

**B595**  
Thurman, Lucy.  
Letter (reproduction): Pin Oak, Mo., to cousin Larkin A. Ramsey, 1862 July 1.  1 item  
Thurman encourages her cousin to leave the army and return home.

**B596**  
Thurmond, C.M.B.  
Narrative sketch (typescript) of Thurmond’s military record in the Missouri State Guard and Confederate army, prepared by request of the Daughters of the Confederacy for the Confederate Museum, Richmond, Va., 1899.  1 item

**B597**  
Tiemeyer, John A.  
Discharge of Captain Tiemeyer, 1st Missouri Light Artillery (Union), dated Benton Barracks, 1865 July 25.  1 item

**B598**  
*Times Extra.*  
Newspaper issue, [1861] Aug 13.  1 item (OVERSIZE)  
Contains report on the Battle of Wilson’s Creek.

**B599**  
“To All Who Were Rebels, Traitors, Sympathizers and Their Friends during the War.”  
Circular of the L. & U.A.A. of the State of Missouri, n.d.  1 item
| B600 | “To the People of Texas.”
|      | Broadside of Texas Governor Sam Houston, Austin, Tex., 1861 Mar 16. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
|      | Governor Houston protests against the acts of the state convention and declares them null and void. |
| B601 | Todd, Minnie.
|      | Letter : Blue Springs, Mo., to James W. Allen, St. Louis, 1908 Mar 22. 1 item
|      | Contains historical sketch of her father, Thomas W. Todd, who served in Sterling Price’s army. |
| B602 | Truman, W.L.
|      | Parole of Private Truman, Wade’s Battery (Confederate), Vicksburg, Miss., 1863 July 6. 1 item |
| B603 | Tucker, Raymond R.
|      | Proclamation issued by St. Louis Mayor Tucker to encourage participation in Civil War centennial observances, 1961 Jan 5. 1 item |
| B604 | Tupper, Francis W. (-1899).
|      | Letter (photostat) : Benton Barracks, St. Louis, to W.R. Tupper, Minooka, Grundy County, Ill., 1862 Mar 27. 1 item
|      | Francis Tupper served in Captain William B. Ford's Cavalry Company, which was organized as Company L, 15th Illinois Cavalry, at Ottawa, Ill., January 1, 1862, with the 53rd Illinois Infantry. He died December 10, 1899, in Denver, Colo.
|      | Letter briefly describes railroad journey from Chicago to St. Louis. Also contains description of Benton Barracks and camp life. |
| B605 | Turner, H.S.
|      | Letter : St. Louis, to my dear general, 1861 July 15. 1 item
|      | Letter briefly touches on affairs in Missouri. |
| B606 | Turner, John W.
|      | Letter : St. Louis, to A.P. Morey, Sedalia, Mo., 1895 Apr 25. 1 item
|      | Contains brief reminiscence regarding conflict between the Union monitor Onondaga and rebel rams. |
| B607 | Unconditional S. Grant (New Iberia, Parish of St. Martin, La.).
|      | Newspaper issue, 1863 Oct 21. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
|      | Published by Sergeants Thorpe and Whitlock of the 130th Illinois Infantry. Printed on wallpaper. |
| B608 | Union celebration honoring George Washington's birthday, Mercantile Library Hall, St. Louis.
|      | Program and ticket, 1862 Feb 22. 2 items
|      | Proceeds to benefit families of volunteers. |
| B609 | Union Journal Extra (Fredericktown, Mo.).
|      | Newspaper issue, 1861 Oct 25. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
|      | Contains account of the Battle of Fredericktown, Mo. |
| B610 | U.S. American Volunteer, The (Desoto, Mo.).
|      | Newspaper issue, 1861 May 21. 1 item (OVERSIZE)
|      | Published by Company A, 5th Missouri Infantry (3 months) (Union). |
| B611 | United States Army.
|      | Pass for transportation on the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company, 1863 Oct 17. 1 item |
| B612 | United States Christian Commission, St. Louis.
|      | Printed poem titled “A Soldier’s Letter” (verso contains lyrics to the “Battle Hymn of the Republic”), n.d. 1 item |
| B613 | United States Military Telegraph, Department of the Missouri. |
Instructions to operators and repairers, St. Louis, 1863 May 20. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B614 United States naval shipyard time book, 1864 Nov-1865 Jan. 1 item (Bound volume)


B615 United States troops. 1st Artillery, Company H.
Muster roll, 1860 Dec 31. 1 item (OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

This unit was stationed at Fort Sumter, S.C.

B616 Vader, Matthew H.
Letters, 1862, 1863. 2 items

Contains letter of Matthew Vader to cousin Mary, dated Salt River Bridge, January 2, 1862; and letter of Vader to Fred, dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 5, 1863, which briefly describes conditions in Vicksburg after the surrender.

B617 Vandever, William.
Papers, 1862 Jul-Aug. 3 items

Includes correspondence and address of Colonel William Vandever thanking the women of Massachusetts who gave a flag to the 9th Iowa Infantry. Also includes brief descriptions of the regiment's part in the Battle of Pea Ridge.

B618 Vaughn, J.P.
Order detailing Major Vaughn to proceed to Mobile on business for Erwin’s Battalion, 1862 July 24. 1 item

B619 Veidt, David.
Appointment of Veidt as serjeant, Company D, 9th Wisconsin Infantry, 1861 Nov 18. 1 item

B620 Vest, G.G.
Papers, 1864 Dec 27-28. 2 items

Contains letters of Geo. R. Harper and F.J. Smith to G.G. Vest, dated “camp near Mobile,” regarding a rifled cannon and improved projectiles invented by Smith, a captain in the 2nd Missouri Cavalry (Confederate).

B621 Vicksburg Daily Citizen (Vicksburg, Miss.).
Newspaper issues, 1863 June 18-July 2. 27 items (OVERSIZE)

Printed on wallpaper. (Some originals, some facsimiles)

B622 Vicksburg National Military Park.
Papers, 1907 Nov 23. 3 items

Contains printed “Statement As to the Progress of the Work of Establishing the Vicksburg National Military Park,” dated November 23, 1907; newspaper clipping from the Vicksburg Daily Herald, dated November 23, 1907, regarding the dedication of a memorial tablet honoring the Botetourt Artillery battery of Virginia, which includes extensive accounts of the Botetourt Artillery’s service in the war; and undated typescript article titled “Interpreting the Vicksburg Story,” by Stuart Cuthbertson and Ralph Lewis.

B623 Vidette Extra, The (Hartsville, Tenn.).
Newspaper issue, 1862 Aug 17. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

B624 Virginia electoral ticket, 1861 Nov 6. 1 item

Lists Jefferson Davis for president and Alex. H. Stephens for vice-president. Also lists electors.

B625 Virginia troops (Union). 1st Light Artillery, Company E.
Petition : Camp on the Shenandoah near Mt. Jackson, Va., to Secretary of War Stanton, 1862 June 15. 1 item

Petition asks for reparation of losses of knapsacks and clothing incurred when the company's wagon capsized in the Shenandoah River. Signed by 41 members of the company.

B626 Voelkner, Henry (ca. 1837-1883).
Letters, 1861 Oct-1862 June. 9 items
Henry Voelkner enrolled in August 1861 at St. Louis as an orderly sergeant in Pfennighausen's Battery of Flying Artillery (Union), which subsequently became Landgraeber's First Flying Battery, Missouri Artillery. He rose to the rank of 2nd lieutenant, and resigned in June 1862. He died in March 1883.

Letters of Henry Voelkner to his family describe the affairs of the battery in southern Missouri and northwest Arkansas, including an account of the Battle of Pea Ridge. Also includes information on diet and marches. (Letters are in German with translations.)

B627  *Volunteer, The* (Athens, Ala.).
Newspaper issue, 1864 Apr 2. 1 item
Newspaper is “devoted to the interests of the left wing Sixteenth Army Corps,” Army of the Tennessee (Union).

B628  *Wadsworth, Henry S.*
Letters: Benton Barracks, St. Louis, to aunt and uncle, 1862 June 23-1863 Nov 8. 4 items
Letters contain descriptions of activities at Benton Barracks; brief account of Ladies' Union Aid Society concerts; war news; and a poem.

B629  *Walden, G.*
Parole and oath of allegiance, dated Shreveport, La., 1865 June 14 and 16. 1 item
A resident of Saline County, Mo., G. Walden served in Company H, Williams' regiment, Missouri cavalry (Confederate).

B630  *Walke, Henry.*
Letter: Carlstadt, Bergen County, N.J., to J.T. Headley, 1867 Jan 19. 1 item
Walke, a commander in the United States Navy during the war, informs Headley, the author of *Farragut and Our Naval Commanders*, of historical materials he has in his possession regarding Civil War naval operations in the West.

B631  *Walker family.*
Declarations of emancipation of Alice M., Lucinda, and Winnie Walker, slaves of Washington County, Miss., dated headquarters, District of St. Louis, Office of Superintendent of Contrabands, 1863 Oct 26. 3 items

Letter: Atlanta, Ga., to Captain James D. Porter, Jr., 1863 Dec 13. 1 item
Letter contains Confederate brigadier general Walthall’s report on the part taken by his command in the Battle of Lookout Mountain on November 24, 1863.

B633  *War Bulletin, The* (St. Louis).
Newspaper issues, 1861 July 23-Aug 14. 6 items (OVERSIZE)
The issue dated August 14, 1861, is titled *The Daily Bulletin.*

B634  *Waring, George Edwin, Jr.* (1833-1898).
Papers (photocopies and typescript copies), 1861 July-1864 June. 18 items (2 items, OVERSIZE)
George E. Waring, Jr., a well-known agriculturist and sanitary engineer, was born July 4, 1833, in Poundridge, N.Y. In the Civil War he served briefly as major in the Garibaldi Guard (39th New York Infantry) before being sent to St. Louis where he raised six companies under the name of the Fremont Hussars. In early 1862, the Fremont Hussars were assigned to the 4th Missouri Cavalry. Waring was appointed colonel of this regiment, and was mustered out in October 1864. He died in 1898 in New York City.

Collection contains special orders, general orders, and official correspondence regarding George E. Waring, Jr., and the Fremont Hussars and 4th Missouri Cavalry; several items relating to General John C. Fremont, including a testimonial to President Lincoln in support of Fremont, signed by every officer of the Western Department, dated October 3, 1861; a list of killed, wounded, and missing of the 19th Pennsylvania Cavalry during an expedition to Mississippi in June 1864; and two rosters of the 4th Missouri Cavalry, dated July 6, 1863, and June 26, 1864.

B635  *Warner, A[lfred] (1798-1867).*
Letters, 1861 Aug-Sept, 1862 Aug. 7 items
Alfred Warner was born April 2, 1798, in Massachusetts. By the late 1840s, he had migrated to Missouri, settling first in Marion County and then in Monroe County. He took no active part in the Civil War. He died September 24, 1867, in Monroe County.

Letters written from Maple Grove, Monroe County, describe military operations and guerrilla warfare in northeast Missouri, including an account of a skirmish at Monroe City and frequent mentions of Joseph Porter's men.

B636 Warren, Henry E.
Papers, 1864 Nov-1866 Aug. 8 items (2 items, OVERSIZE)

Henry E. Warren enlisted as a private in the 9th Tennessee Cavalry (Union) in 1863. He rose to the rank of captain of Company E, and was mustered out at Knoxville, Tenn., in September 1865. After the war he settled in Richland, Pulaski County, Mo.

Collection contains documents relating to the 9th Tennessee Cavalry, including two oversize receipts for articles of clothing issued to non-commissioned officers, artificers, musicians, and privates of Companies E and H; a quarterly return of ordnance and ordnance stores of Company E and correspondence with the Ordnance Department; return of Company E; loyalty oath signed by Warren; and discharge paper of Sergeant Willoughby R. Murphy.

B637 Weekly Perryville Union, The (Perryville, Mo.).
Newspaper issue, 1862 Nov 14. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

Pro-Union newspaper.

Papers, 1863 July-1864 Aug. 9 items

Charles H. Wells was born ca. 1841 in Albion, N.Y. During the Civil War he served as 1st sergeant, 2nd lieutenant, and captain of Company A, 38th Illinois Infantry. He died May 27, 1927, in St. Louis.

Includes discharge papers, muster-in rolls, general orders, and special field order regarding Charles Wells.

B639 Wemple, A.L.
Letter : Jones Creek, Randolph County, [Ill.], to J.H. Wemple, Fort Scott, [Kans.], 1862 Feb 29. 1 item

Letter contains criticism of pro-Southern sentiments in Randolph County, including brief mention of adherents of the Knights of the Golden Circle.

B640 Wernick, O[scar] H.
Letter : Pilot Knob, Mo., to mother, 1862 May 11. 2 items

Oscar H. Wernick enrolled as a private in the 3rd Missouri Cavalry (Union) in November 1861 at Palmyra, Mo. He was mustered out at Little Rock, Ark., in March 1865.

Brief letter of Wernick recounts recent fighting of the 3rd Missouri Cavalry while in pursuit of General Marmaduke, including number of casualties on both sides. Also includes typescript copy of a notice to Republicans of Macon City to withdraw from Missouri by March 4, 1861. (The notice was signed "The Southerners," and was nailed to the door of Judge Anson Branson.)

B641 Weydemeyer, Joseph P. ( -1866).
Letter : St. Louis, to Major General Schofield, 1863 Aug 26. 1 item

Weydemeyer resigns as lieutenant colonel of the 2nd Missouri Light Artillery (Union).

B642 Weyland, Lewis.
Papers, 1861 June-1862 Jan. 7 items

Papers include appeal from members of Captain [Joseph A.] Eppstein's Company, Boonville Home Guards, to Major General John C. Fremont, dated Capitol Prison, Jefferson City, October 1, 1861, regarding their imprisonment; five military passes issued to Lewis Weyland; and document signed by J.L. Chandler, dated Tipton, October 12, 1861, granting authorization to Weyland to recruit troops in the Boonville area.

B643 Wharton, John ( -1864).
Papers, 1862-1867. 9 items

John Wharton served in Wade's Battery (Confederate). He was taken prisoner and paroled at the fall of Vicksburg, and later served in Guibor's Battery (Confederate). He was killed August 18, 1864, at Atlanta.
Papers consist primarily of the typescript diary of John Wharton (42 pages), dated April 19 to August 17, 1864, which includes accounts of the affairs of Guibor’s Battery in Alabama and Georgia during the Atlanta campaign. (A portion of the original diary is written on the back of two letters Wharton received from his family and a receipt of the Rome Railroad Company.) Also contains Wharton’s parole and loyalty oath to the Confederate States of America; letter of William L. Truman to Mr. Wharton, dated Lovejoy Station, Ga., September 15, 1864, regarding Wharton’s death; hand-drawn map of the Battle of Dallas, Ga.; and letter of B. Haygood to Mrs. Wharton, dated Forsyth, Monroe County, Ga., October 16, 1867, regarding John Wharton.

B644 “When the Gunboat Arkansas Ran the Gauntlet at Vicksburg.”
*St. Louis Globe-Democrat* newspaper clipping, 1903 Apr 13. 1 item

B645 Wherry, William M. (ca. 1836-1918).
Manuscript biography of John M. Schofield, 1868. 2 items

William M. Wherry served as an aide to Brigadier General Nathaniel Lyon at the Battle of Wilson's Creek. Biography (6 pages) was written for inclusion in Charles Lanman’s *Dictionary of the United States Congress* and contains a thumbnail sketch of Schofield’s military service; also includes a letter of transmissal from an aide of Wherry’s to Lanman.

B646 Wherry, William M. (ca. 1836-1918).
Paper titled “The Campaign in Missouri, and Battle of Wilsons's Creek, 1861,” read before the U.S. Military Service Institute, West Point, N.Y., 1878 May 23. 1 item (56 pages)

William M. Wherry served as an aide to Brigadier General Nathaniel Lyon at the Battle of Wilson's Creek.

B647 White, John H.
Letter (typescript copy) : camp near Meridian, Miss., to father and mother, 1863 Dec 6. 1 item

John H. White, 1st lieutenant of Company I, 1st and 4th Consolidated Missouri Infantry (Confederate), briefly recounts his service and that of the regiment.

B648 White, Robert (ca. 1821-1873).
Papers, 1861-1908. 43 items (2 folders)

Robert White was born ca. 1821. At the outbreak of the Civil War, he was engaged in business in St. Louis. During the war he served as lieutenant colonel of the 5th U.S.R.C. (3 months) and with the 14th Missouri Home Guards Infantry. He was wounded at Lexington, Mo. He died July 30, 1873, in Bond County, Ill.

Correspondence, telegrams, reports, and other official papers relating to Colonel Robert White and the 5th U.S.R.C. (3 months), concerning affairs in Missouri in 1861, particularly in and around Lexington. Includes the following: letter of L.B. Hunt and H.C. Barnes to General Lyon and Colonel F.P. Blair, dated near Portland, Mo., June 23, [1861], which describes rebel activity in Callaway County; letter of Charles G. Stifel to Colonel White, dated St. Louis, June 23, 1861; letter of General Nathaniel Lyon to Colonel Harding, dated Boonville, Mo., June 25, 1861, regarding expedition against Lexington; authorization signed General Nathaniel Lyon to B.F. Grover of Johnson County to raise troops, dated Boonville, Mo., June 28, 1861; two letters of Joseph O. Shelby to White, dated July 5 and September 1, 1861, regarding treatment and exchange of prisoners, the arrest of James Hicklin, and the death of James Lightner; appeal of the citizens of Lafayette County, Mo., to John C. Fremont to increase the number of troops in that area, dated Lexington, Mo., August 15, 1861; military pass issued to Joseph E. Kingsley, dated St. Louis, September 3, 1861; letter of S.K. Hall to Colonel White, dated headquarters, 7th Cavalry M.S.M., Syracuse, Mo., June 9, 1862, regarding payment of men in White’s regiment; and pension papers of White, dated 1874 to 1908. Collection also contains the memoirs of Colonel White, dated January 1871, which describe the action of the 5th U.S.R.C. (3 months) from May to August 1861, including descriptions of a skirmish with citizens in St. Louis on May 11; quelling of a prisoner rebellion at the state penitentiary in Jefferson City; the killing of James Lightner; and affairs in and around Lexington, Mo.

B649 Whitley, A.L.
Papers, 1861-1865. 12 items (2 items, OVERSIZE)

Contains receipts, morning report, muster roll, and other official military papers of Captain A.L. Whitley’s Company F, 21st Tennessee Infantry (Confederate). (Several documents identify the regiment as the 23rd Tennessee Infantry.) Also contains a loyalty oath signed by Whitley, dated September 1865.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B650</th>
<th>Whittlesey, James W.</th>
<th>Papers, 1923-1924. 2 items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printed Grand Army of the Republic war record of James Whittlesey, dated 1923; and photograph of Whittlesey, dated 1924.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B651</th>
<th>“Who Broke the Union?”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poem, n.d. 1 item</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B652</th>
<th>Wiley, Miles G.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter : camp near LaGrange, Tenn., to Edward, 1864 Jan 26. 1 item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter of Captain Miles Wiley, Company E, 7th Illinois Cavalry, comments on the progress of the war and the affairs of the regiment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B653</th>
<th>Williams, Alpheus C. (1865).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diary, 1864 Jan 1-Dec 31. 1 item (131 pages) (Bound volume)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alpheus C. Williams was a resident of Salem, Mo. In the Civil War he served as lieutenant in the 32nd Missouri Infantry (Union). He died December 16, 1865, in Salem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contains brief daily entries regarding the affairs of the 32nd Missouri Infantry, including camp activities at Camp Proclamation, Ala. (January to May 1864); regimental affairs during the Atlanta campaign (May to September 1864), including brief accounts of battles; and mentions of guerrilla warfare in Dent County, Mo. (November to December 1864).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B654</th>
<th>Williams, J.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter : to Dr. Walter B. Stevens, Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, 1921 Mar 4. 1 item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requests photograph of General John S. Marmaduke, and relates the story of how his father, Albert J. Williams, 3rd Iowa Cavalry, captured Marmaduke in 1864.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B655</th>
<th>Wilson, H.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter : Benton Barracks, Mo., to Col[onel], 1865 July 20. 1 item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Will you please send receipts for the regimental colors. I have been waiting for two weeks and cannot close my papers without them.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B656</th>
<th>Winkelmeyer, Julius.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loyalty oath of Winkelmeyer, vice president and director, Jefferson Mutual Fire Insurance Co., St. Louis, 1863 Apr 1. 1 item</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B657</th>
<th>Winslow, Fred S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter : St. Louis, to my dear general, 1863 Nov 18. 1 item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mentions damning report made against him by the Cotton Court.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B658</th>
<th>Wisdom, Frank.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discharge of Private Wisdom, 8th Missouri Infantry (Union), 1864 July 12. 1 item</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B659</th>
<th>Wise, H[enry] A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Two saddles or yokes of bronze for eleven inch guns mounted in the monitor turrets, were sent to you two or three weeks ago. If they are on hand send them without fail by the Adams’ steamer to leave next Saturday—one yoke for the ‘Pasaic’ and the other for the ‘Nahant’. . . .”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B660</th>
<th>Wisstover, L.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter : Camp Jackson, Tenn., to wife, 1862 Oct 5. 1 item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter briefly discusses family matters and news of friends.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B661</th>
<th>Wolz, George (1842-1924).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letters (with transcripts), 1862 Aug-1864 Dec. 31 items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
George Wolz was born May 30, 1842, near Trenton, Grundy County, Mo. He enrolled as a private in the 3rd M.S.M. Cavalry in March 1862, and was transferred to the 7th M.S.M. Cavalry in February 1863. He was mustered out in April 1865. He died in June 18, 1924, in Trenton, Mo.

Contains letters of George Wolz to his family while serving in the 3rd M.S.M. in southwest Missouri and northwest Arkansas, and with the 7th M.S.M. in southwest and central Missouri. Includes accounts of skirmishing with rebel troops and mentions of casualties. Letter dated August 4, 1862, contains account of a march from Newtonia to Springfield. Letter dated September 19, 1863[?], mentions collecting assessments at the town of Frankford. Letter dated November 5, 1864, contains a brief account of fighting during Price’s expedition. Several letters are on illustrated stationery.

B662 Wood, Samuel N.
Letter : Helena, Ark., to Major General Samuel Clarke Pomeroy, 1862 Sept 7. 1 item

Lieutenant Colonel Samuel Wood, 6th Missouri Cavalry (Union), requests permission to bring a battalion to Missouri to raise a regiment.

B663 Wormstead, W.H.
Typescript poem titled “The Bronze Cross,” written by Wormstead, senior vice-commander in chief, Grand Army of the Republic, Kansas City, Mo., 1913 July 4. 1 item

B664 Wright, Thomas Copernicus (1835-1864).
Papers (reproductions), 1864 Sept-1865 Jan. 5 items

A native of England and a resident of Cincinnati at the time of the war, Thomas Wright served in the Mississippi Squadron. He died in October 1864 and is buried in the National Cemetery at Memphis, Tenn.

Contains three letters of Thomas Wright to his wife while serving on gunboats on the Mississippi River. Also includes reproduction of photograph of Wright and his wife.

B665 Young, W.H.
Confederate States Treasury warrant issued to Young for the sum of $1,300,010, dated Columbus, Ga., 1864 Oct 18. 1 item

B666 Younger, Cole.
Pension application for ex-Confederate soldiers (photostat), 1915 May 21. 1 item

B667 Zagonyi, Charles.
Letter : Washington, D.C., to Edward L. Deane, 1862 Feb 25. 1 item

Letter mentions Deane's service under Zagonyi in Fremont's Body Guard, and the unit's dishonorable discharge from the service following events at Springfield, Mo., in October 1861.

B668 Richardson, Allen P.
Letter : Jefferson City, Mo., to George H. Howard, 1865 Jan 6. 1 item

Letter briefly discusses the loyalty of several Missourians, including General Price, and the emancipation ordinance in Missouri. Letter is written on the back of a handbill of the Missouri Emigrant Aid, Real Estate, Collection, General Intelligence Office.

B669 Kramer, Louise.
Pension certificate, 1892 Apr 15. 1 item

Louise Kramer was the widow of George A. Kramer, artificer, Company B, 1st Missouri Light Artillery (Union).

B670 Hotto, Frederick (1833-1890).
Souvenir certificate titled “American Soldiers Family Record” honoring Civil War veteran Frederick Hotto, issued by U.S. war claim attorney Frederick W. Fout, St. Louis, 1893 Mar 2. 1 item (OVERSIZE)

Frederick Hotto served in Company G, 4th U.S.R.C.

B671 Miller, Alline C.
Pension certificate, 1901 July 5. 1 item

Alline C. Miller was the widow of Daniel C. Miller, sergeant, Company F, 6th Missouri Cavalry (Union).
B672  **Merten, John D.**  
**Papers, 1862-1907.**  7 items (1 item, OVERSIZE, Map Drawer)

John D. Merten served as a private in Company A, 4th U.S.R.C. (3 months), from May to August 1861. He then served as a second lieutenant in Company A, 4th U.S.R.C., from September 1861 to January 1862. In September 1862, he was commissioned as captain of Company C, 11th E.M.M., and served in this unit until November 1865.

Collection includes two commissions of John D. Merten dated October 7, 1862, and March 17, 1865; muster roll of Company C, 11th E.M.M. dated April 16, 1864; enrollment certificate of Merten in the Enrolled Missouri Militia dated March 13, 1865; oath signed Merten, stating his dates of service in the 11th E.M.M., dated August 14, 1865; typescript letter from the Bureau of Pensions to Merten regarding his pension claim, dated December 18, 1907; undated (circa 1907) blank application form for Western Sanitary Commission scholarship to Washington University, which was available to descendants of Civil War Union soldiers.

B673  **Republican Extra.**  
**Newspaper issue, 1861 July.**  1 item

Contains an account of fighting between federal and state forces in the vicinity of Florida, Monroe County, Mo., on July 9-10.

B674  ——, George.  
**Letter : Steamer Baltic, St. Louis, to sister Mary, 1863 Mar 8.**  1 item

A member of the Light Battery, Mississippi Marine Brigade, on board the Steamer Baltic, George describes the six steamboats lying at St. Louis. He briefly describes how the steamboats have been fitted out to protect the men from gunfire; their sleeping quarters; and life on board.

B675  **Allen, Daniel R.**  
**Muster-out roll, 1866 Jan 19.**  1 item

INDEX

Abbott, — (Major General), B289
Abel, Joseph E., B031
Ackerman, Richard, A003
Ad Hines (steamboat), B032
Adams, Charles, B104
Adams, Charles F., A265
Adams, Henry J., B310
Agille, Col., B033
Ahearn, Patrick, A221
Alabama
    military operations in, A020, A124, A148, A154, A218, A266, A294, A302, B002, B004, B347, B643
Alabama troops
    23rd Infantry, B316
    31st Infantry, B268
    62nd Infantry, A180
Alexander, C.B., B256
Alexandria, La., B556
Allan, David, Jr., A004
Allen, D.C., B378
Allen, Daniel R., B675
Allen, George T., A395
Allen, Nathan D., A005
Alleyne, J.S.B., A008
Allin, Edwin T., B035
Allin, Thomas, B035
Almstedt, Henry, A007, A400
Alston, Charles R., B291
Alton Military Prison, A195, A252, A291, B247
American Patriot, The (Boonville, Mo.), B036
Anderson, Bill, A030, A372, A434, B166, B442
Anderson House (Lexington, Missouri), A456
Andersonville Prison, A034, A276, A313, B037, B156
Annis, Sandy, A204
Antietam campaign, A211
Appler, John T., B038
Appleton, Nathan, A092
Appomattox campaign, A378
Arcadia, Mo., A226
Archambault, Alfred Alonzo, A093
Archer, W.S., A184
Arkansas (Confederate gunboat), B644
Arkansas
    affairs in, A446
    Confederate recruiting in, A319
    Steele’s expedition to Camden, A317, B343
Arkansas Patriot (Little Rock), B343
Arkansas Post, see Fort Hindman, Ark.
Arkansas troops (Confederate)
    1st Mounted Riflemen, B103
    13th Infantry, A221
Armstrong, D.H., A363
Armstrong, Hugh, A260, B039
Army Argus and Crisis, The (Mobile, Ala.), B040

Army Corps (Union)
9th, A193
11th, A277
13th, A351
15th, A218, A284, A302, A351, A386
16th, B627
20th, A036

Army of Missouri (Confederate), B041

Army of the Potomac (Union), A207

Army of the Southwest (Union), B143

Army of the West (Confederate), A403

Arnette, R.M.J., A311

Arsenal Island, A244

Arz, Ludwig, A340

Assessments

Association of the Army of the Tennessee, Louisiana Division, A113

Athens, Ala., A154, B627

Atkins, John, B489

Atkinson, J.H., B042

Atlanta, Battle of, A004, A225, A269


Atlanta, Ga., B367

Atlanta, Siege of, B004, B102

Atwood, Eliza Cowan, A094

Atwood, LeGrand, A094

Augusta, Ga., B144

Avery, Wm. B., A227

Bach, John C., A479

Bache, Hartman, A388

Badger, Alexander, Jr., A095

Baguley, D., A216

Baier, F.W., B044

Bailey, George W., A332

Baker, Francis, B045

Baker, Joseph, A265

Baldwin, William, A451

Balmer, Charles, A419

Baltic (steamboat), B674

Baltimore, Md., B147, B349, B487, B517

Bancroft, A.L., A332

Banishments, A075, A141, A172, A247, A274, A376, B274, B565, B574

Banks, Nathaniel P., A320, A382

Bannon, John, Rev., A113

Barksdale, —, B046

Barnard, Henry C., A010

Barnes, Mr., B047

Barnes, H.C., B648

Barnes, James H., B048

Barnes, John B., A097

Barnes, Robert A., A098

Barnett, Alexander, A266

Barron, Noble, Dr., A400
Black troops
  attitude of Federal soldiers toward, A144, B180, B350
  enlistment papers of, A236, B119, B291, B463
  enlistment of, A144, A154, A167, A345, B525
  recruitment of, A164, A422
Blacks
  as refugees (contrabands), A167, A218, A238, A259, A290, A422, A471, B025, B132, B631
  attitude of Southerners toward, A215
  citizens fears regarding, A021
  citizenship rights of, A102
  life of, A218
Blackwater Creek, Mo., A254
Blair, Francis P., Jr., A107, A153, A162, B066
  statue of, A108
Blair, Montgomery, A107
Blair Monument Association, A108
Blake, Lillie Devereux, Mrs., see Umsted, Lillie Devereux, Mrs.
Blankenship, James Paddock, A304
Blattner, Jacob, A430
Blewett, Edward M., B319
Blodgett, Wells H., A011
Bloomfield, Lillie Knapp, A240
Bloomfield, Mo., A149
Blow, Henry Taylor, A109
Bluthardt, Theodore Julius, B067
Boardman, Geo. W., B069
Bodenhamer, C.S., B070
Boedicker, Louis, B071
Boehm, Christoph, A012
Bofinger, John N., A433
Bogy, J.V., A110
Bogy, John L., A110
Boisliniere, Louis Charles, Dr., A343
Bolivar, Mo., B390
Bollinger County, Mo., A305
Bone, Frederick, A196
Bonsfield, Emma S., A111
Boogher, Jesse L., B197
Boogher, John P., B197
Boone, Hampton L., A347
Boone, O.C., B457
Boonville, Mo., B036
Boonville, Mo., Battle of, A097, A363, A449
  Boonville Eagle (Boonville, Mo.), B072
  Boonville Monitor, The (Boonville, Mo.), B073
  Boonville Observer Extra (Boonville, Mo.), B074
Booth, John Wilkes, A005, A243, B196
Borberg, Charles Ludwig Jacob, A474
Botto, Luigi, A223
Botts, John M., A102
Bounties, A162, A195, A204, A284, A381, A463, B263
Bowen, John S., A112, B375
  photograph of, A232
Bowen, William D., A115
Boyce, Joseph, A113, A363
Boyce, Octavia, Mrs., A298
Boyce, William M., A298
Boyd, C.W., A435
Boyle, J.T., A391
Boy’s Civil War Story, A, A299
Boyd, Sempronius H., A251
Bradley, James, A112
Bragg, Braxton, A114, A201
Brannock, Lizzie E., A086
Bransford, Felix Grundy, B320
Bransford, Milford B., B076, B320
Branson, Anson, B640
Breck, Edward C., A383
Breckenridge, Marcus P., A388
Breckenridge, William Clark, A115
Breckinridge, John C., B287
Bredell, Edward, A112
Bredell, Edward, Jr., A013
Breese, William M., A195, B077
Bridges, W.D.M., A283
Brigadier General James Shields Monument Commission (Carrollton, Mo.), A117
Brinker, Abraham, A436
Brinton, John Hill, Dr., B078
Bristow, E.H., A313
Broadhead, C.S., B150
Broadhead, Esten, A118
Broadhead, James O., A118
Brothers, Alexander, B541
Brown, B. Gratz, A310, B079
Brown, Egbert B., B195
Brown, Esten, A118
Brown, R.L., B080
Brownson, H.F., A251
Bruno, Charles, A014
Bryan, Geo. P., A119
Bryant, Geo. P., A119
Bryant, William M., B081
Buchanan, Robert, B083
Buckner, A.H., A160
Buechel, Julius A., A121
Buehner, Georg, A303
Bull, John, A123
Bull Run campaign, see Second Manassas campaign
Bull, William, A123, A240
Burbridge, John Q., A363, B084, B383
Burials, A167, A473
Burlingame, Asa, A124
Burlingame, Francis S., A124
Burlingame, Hazen S., A124
Burlingame, Napoleon, A124
Burns, A.F., A195
Burton, Seth, A144
Burwell, William R., A458
Busam, Joseph, A099
Butler, Benjamin F., A275, B085, B364, B541
Butler, James Gay, A015
Butler, William D., A125
Byrne, A.J., B086
Byrne, Flora, A264

Cabell, William L., A403, B343
_Cairo Gazette Extra_ (Cairo, Ill.), B087
Cairo, Ill., A395
California troops
  3rd Infantry, A095
Callaway County, Mo., B648
Camden, Peter G., A130
Cameron, Henry, B088
Camp Beauregard (Kentucky), A113
Camp Beauregard (Kentucky) Monument Fund, A113
Camp Chase Prison, A118
Camp Gamble (near St. Louis)
  view of, B414
Camp Jackson Day, A041
Camp, John P., A126
Camp McClellan, Iowa, A269
_Camp Sweeney Spy_ (Rolla, Mo.), B092
Camp Yates, Ill., A195, B093
Campbell, Geo. A., B257
Canby, Milton, A412
Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, B343
Cape Girardeau County, Mo., A021
Cape Girardeau, Mo., A218, A471, B436
Carlile, Henry L., A221
Carlin, John C., A347
Carolinans campaign, A038, A227, B102, B478
Carondelet, Mo., A381
Carpenter, James M., A298
Carpenter, Thomas A., A122
Carr family, A127
Carrol, W.H., B473
Carroll, Charles A., B343
Carson, J.T., A128
Carson, Tom, A128
Carter, Frank
  photograph of, A232
Carthage, Mo., Battle of, A060, A309, B390, B439
Carty, William, A096
Case, George S., Dr., A130
Case, Sallie, A130
Cashell, Hazel B., A227
Cassidy, Abner C., Mrs., A082
Cassville, Mo., B390
Catholic church, A203
Cayton, Alice E., A095
Cemeteries (military), A244, A347, B563
Census, B099, B197, B521
Central Union Extra, B095
Centralia massacre, A115, A372
Chambers, J.D., B120
Champion's Hill, Miss., Battle of, A077, A218, B186
Chancellorsville, Battle of, A166
Chancellorsville Battlefield Association, B096
Chancellorsville campaign, A277, B184
Chandler, J.L., B642
Chapel Hill, Mo., A086
Chapman, George James, B098
Chapman, James, A218
Chariton County, Mo., A024, B099
Charleston, S.C., A068, A207, B184
operations in the vicinity of, A164, B527
Chase, Edward, A131
Chase, Milton, A401
Chase, Salmon P., A107, A109, A167, A214
Chattanooga, Battle of, A221
Chattanooga campaign, A266, A269, A277
Chattanooga Daily Rebel (Chattanooga, Tenn.), B100
Chattanooga, Tenn., B434
Confederate cemetery at, B575
Chauvenet, S.H., B101
Cheatham, J.W., B032
Chester, John, A120
Chickamauga, Battle of, A036, A114, A175
Chickamauga campaign, A221, A257, A266, B470
Child, Jacob T., A439
Children of the Confederacy, A016
Childress, Solomon B., B102
Chism, I.M., A347
Choctaw (U.S.S.), A315
Chouteau, P., Jr. (& Co.), A132
Christian Banner, The, A368
Christmas, A121, B012
Christoffer, Fredk., A275
Churchill, Col., A119
Churchill, Ino., A119
Churchill, Thomas J., B103
Cincinnati (U.S.S.), A162
Cist, Henry M., B104
Citizen Guard of the Third Ward (St. Louis), B591
Citizens’ Union ticket (St. Louis), B105
City Point, Va., A193
Civil War Centennial Commission, B603
Claims, see under Confederate States government, Missouri, and United States government
Clapp, A.L., B106
Clark, Dora, A092
Clark, Edward Payson, A135
Clark, Henry, A180
Clark, Henry, B107
Clark, Jane, A137
Clark, John Bullock, Jr., B108
Clark, Meriwether Lewis, A136
Clark, N.H., A217
Clark, Peter F., A137
Clark, R., B109
Clark, Samuel Churchill, A136
Clark, William Hancock, A136
Clarke, George B., A155
Clarke, John Lyle, A139
Clarke, John T., A138
Clarkson, J.J., B110
Clarner, Heinrich, B111
Clay County, Mo., A140
Cleburne, Patrick Romayne, A017
Clemens, J.B., A141
Clemens, James, Jr., A141
Clemens, Louis C., A259
Clemens, Sherrard, A141, A325
Clifford, Harry Clay, B112
Clifford, James Edward, B112
Clifton, Sidney, B418
Climer, J.M., A155
Cline, Fredric A., A142
Clingman, Edward Peter, B113
Closson, Henry W., A039
Clothing, A225, B235, B415, B436
Cluseret, Gustave, B114
Coale, A.H., A306
Cobb, Thos. M., B115
Cochran, John R., A305
Cockrell, Francis Marion, B116, B383
Codes, B435
Coffey, John T., A364
Cohen, Jacob, A443
Cole, S.A., B117
Coleman, Clark C., A143
Coleman, Dwight, A143
Coleman, John, Jr., B331
Coleman, T.E., A143
Collins, Robt. E., B118
Colorado Territory, A137
Columbia, S.C., A269, B102
Columbus, Ky., A191, A218
Commissary Department (U.S. Army), A002
Committee of Public Safety, A146
Conde, H. Clay, B122
Confederate Association, A331
Confederate Home (Higginsville, Mo.), A347, A468, B123
Confederate Park (Memphis, Tenn.), A447
Confederate States government
  bonds, B125, B126
  claims against, A211
  disposition of money in treasury, A118
Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky, A450
Connecticut troops
  7th Infantry, A174
  12th Infantry, A422
  13th Infantry, A422
Conner, Thos. J., B129
Conscription (U.S. Army), A182, A187, A335, A422, B488
Conservative Extra, B130
Conservative party, A434
Constitutional, The (Alexandria, La.), B131
Contraband Relief Society (St. Louis), B132
Contrabands, see under Blacks
Conway, John F., A144
Coombe, P.T., B133
Coons, Fanny, Mrs., B565
Cooper, Howard A., B134
Coore, W.J., A221
Cordry, Mary Ann, A018
Corinth, Battle of, A077, A269, A279, A363, B261
  campaigns, A266, B235, B436, B445
Corinth, Miss., A124, A154, B457
Corsair, Jacob, A019
Coshow, John W., B135
Cotton, A191, A325, A339, B142
Coulson, John A., A306
Countersigns, B235
Court martials (U.S. Army), A227, A321, A340, A374, A422, B343, B434
Couzins, Adaline, Mrs., A146
Couzins, John E.D., A146
Covington, James Warren, B136
Cox, John Thomas, A091
Cox, William B., B137
Cox, William G., A091
Coyle, William H., A109
Crafts, —, B138
Crandall, E.A., B139
Crandall, J.R., A147
Crandall, Warren D., A147
Crescent City (steamboat), A191
Crittenden, J.J., A403
Crittenden, Thomas T., A360
Crow, William A., A328
Crowley’s Ridge, Ark.
  skirmish at, B343
Crumb, Caleb B., A149
Crute, Lieutenant, A331
Cruzen, George Richardson, A150
Cullum, George Washington, A313
Cummings, J.C., B140
Cundiff, William H.H., B141
Cuples, Sam, A049
Currency, see paper currency
Curtis, Samuel R., A186, A358, A446, B142, B143

Dahlgren, John A., A255, B435
*Daily Bulletin, The* (St. Louis), B633
*Daily Constitutionalist* (Augusta, Ga.), B144
*Daily Democrat*, B145, B146
*Daily Exchange, The* (Baltimore, Md.), B147
*Daily Press Extra*, B148
Dakota Territory, B202
Dale, Edward C., A020
Dalton, Hamilton Henderson, B149
Dang, Michael, A099
Danner, A.C., A113
Danville, Mo., A030
Danville, Va.
    Confederate prison at, A034
Darby, John B., A151
Darby, Walter H., B151
Daughters, James M., A165
Daughters of the Confederacy of Missouri, see United Daughters of the Confederacy
David (torpedo boat), B152
Davis, Charles C., A130
Davis, Eli, A367
Davis, Greer W., A021
Davis, James A., A479, B153
Davis, Jefferson, A113, A198, A275, A276, A410, B154
    poem regarding death of, A112
Davis, John T., A449
Davis, Lowndes Henry, A021
Davis, M., A120
Dean, Dexter V., A180
Deane, Edward L., B667
DeCamp, John, A227
Decker, John, A112
Decker, Mathilde, Mrs., A022
Decker, Robert G., A022
DeCoste, Francisco V., A147
DeForest, John W., A422
de Gontard, A., B544
Delassus, Auguste, A152
*Democrat Extra*, B155
Denning, John W., A420
Dennis, Bill, B489
Dennis, John W., A266
Dennis, Michael, B156
Dennis, William H., A266
Dent, Frederick T., A201
DeRussy, Lewis G., B157
Desertions, A269, B434
Deshler, James, B570
DeSmet, Pierre Jean, A153
Desoto, Mo., B281, B610
Devine, William, A413
_Diana (U.S.S.), B614_
Diaries (includes memoirs and reminiscences)
  Ahearn, Patrick, A221
  Allen, Nathan D., A005
  Almstedt, Henry, A007
  Appler, John T., B038
  Arnette, R.M.J., A311
  Atwood, Eliza Cowan, A094
  Atwood, LeGrand, A094
  Bartlett, Aurelius T., A100
  Bates, Julia D., Mrs., A102
  Bell, Robert Joseph, Dr., A309
  Bell, Robert Joseph, Dr., Mrs., A309
  Blakeslee, George H., A311
  Bog, J.V., A110
  Brown, R.L., B080
  Bull, William, A123
  Chauvenet, S.H., B101
  Childress, Solomon B., B102
  Clark, Edward Payson, A135
  Clarke, John T., A138
  Coshow, John W., B135
  Crandall, J.R., A147
  Crumb, Caleb B., A149
  Cruzen, George Richardson, A150
  Davis, John T., A449
  Decker, Mathilde, Mrs., A022
  DeCoster, Francisco V., A147
  Dyer, J.C., A027
  Eichler, Lewis C., B168
  Engelmann, George Julius, A170
  Farrar, B.G., A385
  Ferguson, Philip Gooch, A172
  Filley, Chauncey L., A174
  Fischer, Louis, B184
  Fish, Julia Adams, Mrs., A030
  Fisher, George W., A361
  Fisher, Theodore D., B186
  Ford, Salem Holland, B194
  Fry, W.J., B256
  Fusz, Louis Philip, A183
  Gibson, Charles, A190
  Goebel, Gert, A194
  Grabill, Mrs., B236
  Greeley, Carlos S., A385
  Greene, Colton, A363
  Gunn, Thomas Butler, A207
Harrington, George, A214
Haun, William H., A034
Hawley, Thomas S., A218
Hesse, Herman T., A223
Hicks, Aline Sheafe Taylor, Mrs., B259
Hiffman, Albert, A225
Hinchey, William J., A226
Hirsch, Aaron, A446
Hitchcock, Henry, A227
Hodges, William Romaine, A228
Hubbell, Richard M., A038
Hull, Lizzie Chambers, B270
Hunt, Henry, A231
Hutchinson, Robert R., A363
Hyder, James A., B274
Johnson, Richard Marshall, A235
Johnson, William Tell, A292
Johnson, William Tell, Mrs., A292
Jolly, Sobieski, A040
Jonas, Edward, B104
Keith, Thomas J., B295
Kendrick, A.V., B298
Kennedy, James, A418
Krone, Charles A., A243
Logan, India P., Mrs., A311
Love, James Edwin, A257
Lowery, Thos., B333
Lydick, Milton H., B334
Magwire, Jno., A216
McDaniel, Samuel, A267
McFerran, James H.B., A270
McKinley, Emilie R., Miss, A272
McKnight, David, B362
McNamara, James H., A309
McPheeters, William Marcellus, Dr., A274
Meysenburg, Theodore A., A277
Miller, Madison, A281
Miller, Monroe Joshua, A282
Mook, George Jacob, A291
Murray, J. Ogden, A311
Nagel, Charles, A299
Napton, William B., A300
Osterhaus, Peter Joseph, A302
Osterhorn, Johann Wilhelm, A303
Patterson, William E., B470
Peddicord, Kelion Franklin, A311
Peffer, William Charles, B478
Pinnell, Eathan Allen, A317
Pitzman, Julius, B483
Pritchett, Carr Walter, A326
Purdy, James H., A147
Reid, Samuel Peck, A196
Reynolds, George D., A329
Reynolds, Thomas C., A331
Rodgers, Andrew F., A068
Rombauer, Robert J., A340
Russell, C.S., A070
Russell, Cyrus, A070
Scherck, Isaac, A352
Shaver, William Thompson, B534
Shepard, Elihu, A096
Simmons, Samuel, A353
Sitton, J.I., B383
Slaughter, John W., A196
Smith, Adam Burns, A073
Sparks, Ephraim Ellis, A452
Spencer, Selden, B562
Stagg, Hannah Isabella, Mrs., B565
Standish, Mildred Parsons, A309
Strong, Joel W., A077
Sturgeon, Isaac H., A372
Thayer, Amos Madden, A378
Umsted, Lillie Devereux, Mrs., A422
Unger, Lillie Balmer, A419
Unidentified Confederate soldier, B002, B041
Unidentified Union soldier, B001, B003, B004, B005
Unidentified Union veteran, A147, B537
Wade, Edward P., A395
Wharton, John, B643
White, Robert, B648
Williams, Alpheus C., B653
Withrow, James E., Judge, A432
Wright, Thomas, A414
Youngs, Ruth, A413
Dick, Franklin A., B331
Dimmock, Thomas, B158
Dinkel, Michael, A023
, A034, A244, A266, B582
Dispatch Extra, A174
District of Columbia troops (Union)
  3rd Infantry Battalion, A359
Divine, James, A165
Dobbins, John, B159
Dobbins, Theo., A387
Doherty, John F., A283
Dolman, Peter R., A412
Donaldson, Joseph, B503
Donaldson, William R., A154
Doniphan, A.W., B160
Dorsey, Caleb, A118, A155, B256
Dorsey, Susannah (Lou) Eleanor, A155
Doss, Charles H.C., A099
Douglas, S., A142
Dove, Benjamin F., A195
Downey, John, A156
Downs, J.S., A221
Draft, see Conscription
Drake, C.D., B331
Drake Constitution, B059
Draper, Philander, B350
Drayton, Thomas F., A394
Droste, John H., A157
Drosten, William, A158
Drunkenness, A073, A282, A340, A422, B012, B434
Dry Wood, Mo.
   action at, A413
Duff, John T., A025
Duff, W.L., A357
Duke, Basil W., A363, B161, B383, B592
Dulany, R.H., A230
Dulany, Thomas G., A159
Dulany, William Henry Fields, A159
Duncan, Charles Allen, A306
Duncan, Wm. H., B162
Duncker, Henry, A026
Dunham, Erskine T., A009
Durham, Austin, B163
Durrett, F.R., A184
Dutro, Jno. M., B164
Dwight, James F., A310
Dwight, T.
   photograph of, A232
Dyer, J.C., A027
Dysart, E.C., Mrs., A229
Dysart, J.T., B165

_E.H. Fairchild (U.S.S.), B614
Eads, James Buchanan, A102, A162, A381
Early, Jubal
   photograph of, A232
Easton, Alton R., A163
Easton, Langdon C., A163, A190
_Eastport (U.S.S.), A315
Eatton, Lucien, A164
Eaton, Sheldon S., B166
Ebert, John M., A472
Echard, Fannie, Mrs., B167
Edmond, John D., A298
Edmondson, Charles L., A165
Edwards, A.G., A385
Edwards, Arthur, B614
Edwards, John N., A331
Edwards, William B., B336
Ehrler, F., A026
Eichler, Lewis C., B168
Eimbeck, August, B169
Eisele, Peter, B170
Eliot, Frank A., A166
Eliot, Henry Ware, A166
Eliot, Thomas Lamb, A167
Eliot, William Greenleaf, A115, A167, A313
*Ella* (Union hospital boat), A205
Ellery, George H., A132
Elliott, J.C., A462
Elliott, Newton G., A168
Ellis, C.A., B402
Ellis, Edmund Curtis, B171
Elmore, E.C., B172
Emancipation Proclamation, B325
Emerling, Wendel, A427
*Emilie* (steamboat), A449
Engineers, A388, B483
Engelman, George Julius, A170
Englesing, Frank C., B173
Epps, Mary, A087
Epps, James Young, A087
Eppstein, F.A., A437
Eppstein, Joseph A., B642
Erb, John A., A444
Ericsson, John, B435
Erwin, Eugene, B174
Espy, Thomas Benton, B175
*Essex* (U.S.S.), A170
Estep, Lorenzo, A151
Ewing, Henry, A331, B041
Ewing, Thomas, Jr., A376, A441, B176, B574
Ex-Confederate Association of Missouri, A198
Ex-Confederate Historical and Benevolent Association (St. Louis), A029
Executions, A034, A183, A269, A354, A432, B434, B467
*Extra Dispatch*, B177
Ezra Chapel, Ga., Battle of, A004

Fair Ground Hospital (Atlanta, Ga.), B178
Fair Ground Hospital No. 2 (Atlanta, Ga.), B179
Fairback, Henry, A332
Falling Waters, W. Va., A142
*Fanny Bullitt* (Union hospital boat), A205
Fardell, Joseph A., B180
Farragut, David G., B181
Farrar, B.G., A385
Farrar, Ben, B182
Farrar, Bernard Gaines, Dr., A375
Fay, A.F., A132
Fayel, W., B183
Fayel, William, A115
Fayette, Mo., B166
Felling, John, A444
Fenn, William P., A043
Ferguson, Philip Gooch, A172
Fessenden, William P., A214
Fiala, John T., A173
Filley, Chauncey I., A174
Filley, Louis J., A174
Filley, Oliver D., A174
Fine, Vinet B., A367
First Manassas, Battle of, A102, A103, A265, B315
Fischer, Louis, B184
Fish, Julia Adams, Mrs., A030
Fish, Stillman O., B185
Fisher, George W., A361
Fisher, Rob. J., B323
Fisher, Theodore D., B186
Fisk, Clinton B., A164, B187
Fiske, John, A175
Floyd, Henry, A176
Flags, A113, A269, A340, B091, B188, B410, B421, B567, B617
Flanagan and Hatch (St. Louis, Mo.), A177
Fleming, A.H., A472
Fletcher, Thomas C., A138, A273, A441, B189
Flore, Fred B., B191
Flournoy, Cabell Edward, A421
Flournoy, Henry Wood, A421
Flournoy, John James, A421
Flournoy, Thomas Stanhope, A421
Folker, Charles, A367
Food, see Diet
Foot, Solomon, A251
Football, B256
Foote, Andrew Hull, A315, B193, B199
Foote, Henry, B310
Foraging expeditions, A020, A150, B001, B194, B436
Ford, G.W., A191
Ford, Salem Holland, B194
Forrest, Nathan Bedford, A068, A447
Forrest Park (Memphis, Tenn.), A447
Fort Blakely, Ala., A180, A282, B298
Fort Davidson, Mo., A312
Fort Delaware Military Prison, A311
Fort Donelson campaign, A174, A303, A313, A315, B087, B247, B436, B562
Fort, Elias, B119
Fort Henry, Tenn., capture of, A162, B007
Fort Hindman, Ark.
    expedition against, A303, A320, B004
Fort Jackson, La., bombardment of
    view of, A221
Fort Laramie, A368
Fort McHenry, Md., B171
Fort Pemberton, Miss., A294
Fort Pickering, Tenn., A282
Fort Pulaski, Ga.
    bombardment and capture of, A174
Fort St. Philip, La., bombardment of
    view of, A221
Fort Sumter, S.C., B057, B138, B567, B615
Fort Union (Kansas City, Mo.), B026
Fort Union, N.M., A084
Fort Warren Prison (Boston, Mass.), A350, B256
Fort Wyman (Rolla, Mo.), A048
Fortifications, A007, A048, A170, A173, A219, A449, B171
Foster, Emory S., B195
Fountain, Samuel W., A031
Fout, Frederick W., B670
Fowler, Isaac J., A113
Fox, Gustavus V., A162, B196, B435
Francis, Charles W., B197
Franklin County, Mo., A194, A286
Franklin, Tenn., Battle of, A175, A221
Fredericksburg campaign, A277
Fredericksburg, Va., Battle of, A211
Fredericktown, Mo., B594
  Battle of, B609
Freedmen, A164, A191
  camps, A231
  conditions of, A125, A345
Freedmen’s Bureau, A329
Fremont, Jessie Benton, Mrs., A173
Fremont, John Charles, A173, B198, B199, B569, B634
  view of his headquarters in St. Louis, B238
Frey, Emil, A181
Fricke, Ad., A303
Friedman & Bro., B200
Friess, William, A444
Frissell, Bates, A182
Frissell, Willard, A182
Fritschle, Charles Carleton, A417
Fritzinger, John, A460
Frontier Scout (Fort Union and Fort Rice, Dakota Territory), B202
Frost, Daniel M., A153, A179, A198, A403
Frost, Marcus O., B203
Fry, W.J., A372, B256
Fuelle, Charles, A121
Fulenwider, B.F., A102
Fuller, John J., A269
Fuller, John P., A295
Fuller, Jonathan B., Rev., A390
Fulton, Mo., B010
Fusz, Louis Philip, A183
Fusz, Paul, A183

Gahagan, Thomas, A269
Gaiennie, Frank, A032
Gaines (C.S.S.), B309
Gaines, Lucius, A184
Gaines, Richard, A184
Gale, Daniel Q., A286
Gale, Ella, A185
Gale, Will, A130
Gale, Wm. H., B204

_Galveston “News” Extra_ (Houston), B205

Galveston, Tex.
  recapture of, by Confederate forces, B339

Gamble, Hamilton R., A102, A146, A186
  muster roll of general staff of, A286

Gantt, Walter C., A400

Garesche, Julius P., A188, A366

Gardiner, Curtiss Crane, A443

Garland, Hugh A., Jr., A458

Garland, J.B., A119

Gault, William J., B206

Gazzam, J.B., A1

Gazzam, Joseph P., A189

Gebhardt, Victor, B207

General Lyon Memorial Committee, A041

Georgia
  military operations in, A020, A228, B102


_Gettysburg_ (battle of), A242, A361, A414, B301
  monument dedication, A092

_Gettysburg campaign_, A277, B184, B444

Gibson, Charles, A186, A190

Gibson, James, B552

Gibson, Levi A., B228

Gibson, Randall Lee, A180

Gicha, Wenzyl, A179

Giese, Franz, A444

Gilligan, James S., B229

Givin, A.W., A166

Glasgow, Mo., B442
  battle of, A428, B230

Glasgow, Sarah, A247

Glasgow, William, Jr., A247

Glatfelter, Noah Miller, A193

Glover, John M., A400

Glover, Samuel T., A118

Goebel, Gert, A194

Goff, Harriet L., Mrs., A292

Goff, Nathan, A292

Goggenheimer, Nathan, B231

Goodman, Thomas M., A115

Goodrich, Andrew, B232

Goodrich, Charles E., A294

Gordan, D.H., B233

Gordon, I.E., B234

Gore, Abijah Fisk, B235

Gowans, Andrew, A197

Grabill, Mrs., B236

Grand Army of the Republic, A162, A199, A468
  Department of Illinois, A468, B241
  Department of Massachusetts, A092
Department of Michigan, A284, A408  
Department of Missouri, A006, A199, A223, A228, A332, A450  
Department of New York, A443, A445  
Department of the Potomac, B509  

Grand Gulf, Miss., A056  
evacuation of, A357  

Grand Review, A004, B102, B478  

Grant Monument Association of Missouri, A200  

Grant, Ulysses S., A163, A201, A275, A320, A325, A329, A355, A384  
Memorial Day service at tomb of, A443  
newspaper named for, B607  
statue of, A039, A200, A357  

Gratiot, John R., A363, B237  
Gratiot, P.B., A204  
Gratiot Street Prison (St. Louis), A183, A202, A252, A291, A419, B162, B191  

Gray, John B., A186  
Gray, Willie H., A004  
Greeley, Carlos S., A385  
Green, John, Dr., A205  
Green, Martin E., B239  

Greene, Colton, A363, B343, B383  
Greene, Frank, A307  
Greene, Mosely, B240  

Grigg, Wm. H., B382  

Griffin, Trumbull Dorrance, B241  

Grimes, Absalom Carlisle, A206  

Groot, James P., A473  
Grover, B.F., B648  

Grover, George S., A441  

Grund, Louis, A468  

Guard duty, A211, A240, B083, B415  

Guerin, Fitz W., A056  


Guidon, The (Charlestown, W. Va.), B242  

Guitar, Odon, B243  

Gunboats (C.S. Navy), B644  

Gunboats (U.S. Navy), A073, A162, A315, A320, A381, A388, A480, B171, B194  

Gunn, Thomas Butler, A207  

Guns, A261  

Guy, William E., A208  


H.L. Hunley (Confederate States submarine torpedo boat), B244  

Hale, Henry W., B245  

Haley, John E., B347  

Hall, Fred B., B246  

Hall, J.Z., A215  

Hall, Lemuel T., A211  

Hall, S.K., B648  

Hall, Samuel K., A215  

Hall, Thomas, A218  

Hall, W.J., A028  

Hall, Willard, A186  

Hall, William M., A180  


Halleck, Henry W., A167, A186, A255, A448, B247, B513
Halliburton, J.W., A418
Hammel, Henry A., A056
Hammond, Eliza Ward, Mrs., A182
Hamner, William H., B567
Hampton, Wade, A114
Hance, Henry W., B249
Hand, Henry, Jr., A212
Hanna, James T., A259
Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad, A434
Hannibal, Mo., A077, B433
Hardie, James A., A153
Harding, Amos J., A164
Harding, Chester, Jr., A063
Harding, James, A363
Harlan, A.W., A143, B251
Harlan, George, A213
Harney, William S., A342, B252
Harper, Geo. R., B620
Harrington, George, A214
Harris, Edwin Eugene, Dr., A292
Harris, R.M., A221
Harris, Thomas A., A363, B383, B460
Harrison, Col., Mrs., B253
Harrison, Edwin, A216
Harrison, James, A216
Harrison, James, A301
Harrison, Scott, A349
Harrison, Sid., B254
Hartley, Edward, B025
Hartsville, Tenn., B623
Hartwell, Alfred S., A164
Harwood, Andrew A., B435
Hascall, Joseph D., A463
Hassendeubel, Col., A468
Hastings, George G., A422
Hatcher, Thomas, A313
Hatchie River, Tenn., Battle of, A174, A363
Haun, William H., A034
Hawken, Samuel, A217
Hawley, George E., B255
Hawley, Thomas S., A218
Hayes, Rutherford B., A039
Hayne, George L., A099
Haynes, Ada Byron, Mrs., B256
Haynes, Loyd A., A165
Hays, Margaret J., B257
Hays, Upton, B257
Hazard, R.R., A146, A191
Heald, Darius, A220
Health, see Medical care
Heath, William H., B421
Helena, Ark., A073, A100, A294, A412, A469
Helena, Ark., Battle of, A027, A100, A123, A274, A294, A309, A413, B343
Hemenway, Samuel, B258
Henderson, John B., A107, A118, A186
Henning, John, A340
Hequembourg, Alexander Gardner, A222
Herbig, William, A444
Hesse, Herman T., A223
Heuer, Louis, A179
Hicklin, James, B648
Hickman, William L., A224
Hicks, Aline Sheafe Taylor, Mrs., B259
Hicks, D.G., A151
Hiffman, Albert, A225
Higgins, Michael, A035
Hill (U.S. wharf boat), B614
Hill, Ansel Benjamin, A174
Hilliard, Joseph L., B260
Hills, A.C., A382
Himoe, Stephen Oliver, A036
Hinchey, William J., A226
Hindman (U.S.S.), B171
Hirsch, Aaron, A446
Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, A227
Hitchcock, Henry, A227
Hodges, William Romaine, A228, A278, A345
Hoffman, C.W., A372
Hogan, Thomas, B261
Hohler, B., A444
Holbrook, Charles K., A412
Holcomb, R., A363
Holcombe, W.R., A155
Holland, Chas., B552
Holland, Thomas C., B262
Holland, Wm. J., A258
Holly Springs, Miss., A112, A218, A325
Holman, William, A409
Horman, Daniel S., B263
Holmes, Samuel & Son (St. Louis), A116
Horn, Leonard A., B264
Horses, A177, A211, B564
Horstmann, William, A037
Hospital boats, A193, A205, A345
Hospitals, A092, A100, A125, A167, A193, A215, A218, A367, A413, B037, B078, B134, B178, B179, B265, B280, B308, B379, B390, B391, B582
Hotto, Frederick, B670
Hough, W., A461
Houston, Sam, B600
How, James F., A162, A416
Howard, A.C., B266
Howard, Agnes, B256
Howard, Aubrey, B256
Howard, Charles W., A099
Howard County, Mo., A168, A259, A326
Howard, Frank, A229
Howard, James R., B267
Howard, Victoria, B203
Howard, William H., A185
Howard, Williamson P., A195, A229
Howes, John F., B570
Hubbell, Finley, B383
Hubbell, Richard M., A038
Hudson, J., B032
Hudson, John G., A073
Hudson, T.M., Dr., B068
Huffman, Robert J.H., B190
Huffman, S., B190
Hughes, A.J., A310
Hughes, J.T., B518
Hughes, W.L., B268
Hull, Edward, B269
Hull, Edward Brodie, B270
Hull, Lizzie Chambers, B270
Humble, Anderson, B119
Humble, John, B119
Hunicka, Maria, A171
Hunt, Charles L., A230
Hunt, George B., B278
Hunt, H.J., A115
Hunt, Henry, A231
Hunt, Henry J., B271
Hunt, Henry Jackson, A103
Hunt, J.R., A196
Hunt, L.B., B648
Hunter, C., Dr., A363

Huntsville (U.S.S.), B012
Huse, Wm. L., B272
Hutchinson, E.C., Rev., A232
Hutchinson, Lucy, B273
Hutchinson, Robert Randolph, A232, A363, B273
photograph of, A232
Hutchinson, V. Cary, A232
photograph of, A232
Hyde, Charles P., A363
Hyder, James A., B274

Illinois
affairs in southern, B112, B639

Illinois troops
Chicago Board of Trade Battery, B241
4th Cavalry, B347
6th Cavalry, B011
7th Cavalry, A266, B652
12th Cavalry, A122
15th Cavalry, B604
8th Infantry, A415, B112, B347
11th Infantry, A329, B347
21st Infantry, A196
24th Infantry, A181
33rd Infantry, A290
34th Infantry, A413
36th Infantry, A115, A126
38th Infantry, B470
43rd Infantry, A064
44th Infantry, A130
47th Infantry, B025
50th Infantry, A143
53rd Infantry, B604
59th Infantry, A265
78th Infantry, A432
80th Infantry, A068, A304
82nd Infantry, A181
84th Infantry, B359
87th Infantry, B112
94th Infantry, B025
99th Infantry, A400
111th Infantry, A218
117th Infantry, A282
119th Infantry, B275
123rd Infantry, A306
126th Infantry, A231, B347
129th Infantry, A091, A311, B347
130th Infantry, B607
131st Infantry, B180
143rd Infantry, A306
Independence, Mo., A266, A270
Indian Territory
   military operations in, B322
Indiana
   military operations in southern, A196
Indiana troops
   11th Infantry Zouaves, A447
   12th Infantry (1 year), A196
   13th Infantry, A196
   26th Infantry, A412, B163, B295
   48th Infantry, A284
   51st Infantry, A412
   66th Infantry, A196
Indians, A137
   as soldiers, B194
Inglish, Robert, A161
Inspections, A284
Invalid Corps, B180
Iowa
   affairs in, A462
Iowa (U.S.S.), B614
Iowa troops
   Crocker’s Brigade, A240, A269
   1st Cavalry, A269
   2nd Cavalry, B361
   3rd Cavalry, A269, A412
   4th Cavalry, A269
   5th Cavalry, A269
1st Infantry, B465
1st Colored Infantry, B180
2nd Infantry, B235
4th Infantry, B347
5th Infantry, B190, B550
6th Infantry, A473
7th Infantry, A269
8th Infantry, A269
9th Infantry, B617
10th Infantry, A269, B445
11th Infantry, A269, A275
12th Infantry, A269
13th Infantry, A269
14th Infantry, A312
15th Infantry, B065
19th Infantry, B003
27th Infantry, B258
31st Infantry, B004
33rd Infantry, B298
36th Infantry, A412
Iron County, Mo., A096
Ironton, Mo., A307
Irwin, Oliver, B276
Iserman, J.C., B277
Island No. 10
capture of, A266
operations against, A025
Iuka, Miss., Battle of, A077, A218, A269, A284, A363, B445

_J.C. Swon_ (steamboat), A385, B256
Jackson, Claiborne Fox, A118, A377, A403, B036, B074, B278, B343
Jackson, Congrave, B460
Jackson, Miss., Battle of, A077, A218
Jackson, Miss., Siege of, A320, B004
Jackson, Mo., A021
Jackson, Tenn., B112
Jacobson, Augustus, A039
Jager, [Lieutenant], A007
James, William, B274
Janis, H., B279
Jayhawkers, B257
Jefferson Barracks, A053
Jefferson Barracks National Cemetery, A244
Jefferson City, Mo., B648
fortifications at, A173
hospital at, B280
_Jefferson County Herald, The_ (Desoto, Mo.), B281
Jefferson County, Mo., A182
Jennison, Charles R., A086, B282
Jews, A352, A446
Johns, George, B283
Johnson, Andrew, A214
Johnson, Charles P., A233
Johnson, F.M., B284
Johnson, John Bates, A234
Johnson, R.W., A275
Johnson, Richard Marshall, A235
Johnson, W.C., A184
Johnson, Waldo P., A331, A292
Johnson, William Tell, A292
Johnson, William Tell, Mrs., A292
Johnson's Island Military Prison, A155, A195, A350, B137, B317
Johnston, Joseph E., B285, B286, B287, B315, B583
Jolly, Sobieski, A040
Jonas, Alroy, B288
Jonas, Edward, B104
Jones, B.F., A435
Jones, Charles, A236
Jones, Evan, A195
Jones, George M., A347
Jones, Horatio M., A363
Jones, J. Isaac, B256
Jones, Levant L., A209
Jones, Mary, A036
Jones, R.F., A479
Jones, Robert H., A236
Jones, William C., B289
Jonesboro, Ga., Battle of, A228, B004, B102
Judge Advocate General (U.S. Army), A164
Justice, Amos Jefferson, B290

Kallman, Herman F., A041
Kansas
    affairs in, A135, A137
    military operations in, A257
Kansas troops (Union)
    1st Colored Infantry, B291
    1st Infantry, A209
    8th Infantry, A257
    5th Cavalry, A294, A413
    6th Cavalry, B322
Kappner, Franz, A173
Kauffman, Albert B., B292
Kayser, John G., B293
Kean, Ellen, A362
Kearny, Louisa, B294
Keil, Conrad, A340
Keith, Thomas J., B295
Keithley, Warren, A045
Kelso, John R., B296
Kelton, John C., B297
Kendrick, A.V., B298
Kenesaw Mountain, Ga., Battle of, A225, B500
Kennard, Samuel M., B299
Kennedy, J.C., A269
Kennedy, James, A418
Kennedy, John, A213
Kennerly, James A., A237
Kennerly, Lewis, A237
Kennerly, William Clark, A237
Kennett, Ferdinand, A238
*Kentucky* (steamboat), A254
Kentucky, A355
  affairs in, A283
  military operations in, A196, A257, A266, A306, A311, B470
Kentucky troops (Confederate)
  Morgan's Cavalry, A306, A311, A354
  14th Cavalry (Morgan, R.C.), A311
Kentucky troops (Union)
  19th Infantry, B300
Kershaw, Joseph B., B301
Kessler, George Edward, A447
Kesterson, Joseph, B302
Kesterson, William H.H., B302
Keyser, Andrew, A132
Kidd, Reuben Vaughan, A042
Kimmel, Mannius M., A192
King, Austin A., B303
King, H.C., B304
King, Preston, A438
Kingsbury, Henry W., A239
Kingsland, George, A459
Kingsley, Joseph E., B648
Kinkead, Alexander, Sr., A043
Kline, William H.H., B305
Knapp, John, A240, B333
Knickmeyer, Ernst, A444
Knight, Harry, A155
Knights of the Golden Circle, B639
Knoepfel, Balthaser, A240
Knoxville, Tenn., A277
Koerner, Gustave, A255
Kottell, Joshua, A180
Kramer, George A., A259, B669
Kramer, Louise, B669
Kranz, Francis, B306
Krekel, Arnold, B307
Kress, John A., A242
Krone, Charles A., A243
Kuhl, Jacob, A244

L. & U.A.A. of the State of Missouri, B599
LaBarge, A.G., A449
Lackay, Hugh, A245
Ladies' Union Aid Society (St. Louis), A146, A246, B565, B585, B628
*Lafayette (U.S.S.)*, A315
Lafayette County, Mo., B648
Lafayette Park (St. Louis, Mo.), A473
LaGrange, Ga., B308
LaGrange, Tenn., A218
Lake Chicot, Ark., Battle of, B343
Lambert, E.L., B309
Lane, Anne E., A129, A247
Lane, J.H., B310
Lane, William Carr, A247
Lant, John A., A445
Lapsley, John, B311
Larmore, Joseph D., A182
Latty, John, A238
Lauman, George C., B314
Lawrence County, Mo., A137
Lawrence, R.J., A331
Lebanon, Mo., B390
Leddy, Joe, B150
Ledlie, James H., A248
Leduc, Jules, A046
Lee, Bradley D., A249
Lee, G.W. Custis, A132
Lee, R.B., B315
Lee, Robert E., A103, A198, A250, A439, B583
Leete, James M., A216
Lehman, Monte, A259
Leighton, George Eliot, A116, A252
Lemmons, Daniel W., B423
Lemp, William J., A253
Lentz, Ludwig, A223
Leonard, Abiel, A118
Leonard, John J., B318
Leonard, Wm., A236
Lesueur, A.A., B319
“Let Us Have Genuine Freedom in Missouri,” A310
Lewis, Benjamin Whitehead, B442
Lewis, Edward S., B320
Lewis, J.V., B321
Lewis, John C., A408
Lewis, John W., A165
Lewis, L.M., A331
Lewis, Rees J., B322
Lewis, Thomas N., B347
Lexington (U.S.S.), A162
Lexington, Mo., A449, B648
Libby Prison, A068, A181, A257, B184, B323
Liberty, Mo., A195
Lightner, James, A186, B648
Lightner, John H., B324
Lillie, Martin, A269
Limrick, William, A151
funeral ceremonies for, A214, A362
letterhead portrait of, A404
postcard of house where he died, A476
proposed monument to, A345
Lincoln County, Mo., B307
Linden (U.S.S.), B032
Lindsay, Andrew J., A047
Linkogel, Heinrich, A455
Linn, James S., B327
Linn, Joseph, A115
Little, Lewis Henry, B570
Livingston County, Mo., B027
Lloyd, Thomas, B549
Loan, Benjamin, A186
Lochbihler, Christian, B328
Logan, India P., Mrs., A311
Logan, S., B329
Logan, Wesley, B291
Lone Jack, Mo., Battle of, B168
Long, Stephen H., A388
Lookout Mountain, Tenn., Battle of, A077, A303, B004, B632
Lorber, Frank, B330
Lord, Frank, A310
Lord, R.H., A256
Loring, H.G., A195
Lossing, Benjamin J., B331
Louch, Charles R., A223
Loughborough, James M., A115, A403
Loughborough, James M., Mrs., A115
Louisiana
  affairs in, A291, A382
  military operations in, A027, A114, A218, A317, A422, B025, B347, B516
Louisiana troops (Confederate)
  20th Infantry, B332

Louisiana troops (Union)
  1st Native Brigade, A422
Louisville, Ky.
  affairs in, A243
Love, James Edwin, A257
Love, Thomas C., B383
Lowe, Joseph Macauley, A347
Lowery, Thos., B333
Lowndes, Captain, A114
Lowry, Julia C., A161
Lucas Bend, Mo., A162
Ludlow, Noah M., A258
Lundt, Henry, B508
Lydick, Milton H., B334
Lyford, Stephen C., B558
Lynch, William H., B335
Lyon Monument Association of the State of Missouri, A110
Lyon, Nathaniel, A107, A118, B145, B182, B336, B648
  escort of remains of, A170, A333
  image of, B449
  monument of, A110
  papers regarding General Lyon Memorial Committee, A041
  statue of, B336
Macbeth, James Ravenel, A435
Macbeth, R., A435
MacDonald, Emmett, B343
Maclean, Lauchlan Allan, B337
Macon City, Mo., B465, B640
Macon, Ga., A068, B476
Madison, Elijah, B338
Magenis, William, A136
Magoffin, Col., B566
Magruder, G.A., A394
Magruder, John B., B339, B536
Magwire, Jno., A216
Maher, Joseph, B340
Mail, A132, A212, B294
Maine troops
  12th Infantry, A382
Malcolm, A., A133
Manassas, Battle of, see First Manassas, Battle of
Manassas campaign, see Second Manassas campaign
Mann, Clair V., Dr., A048
Mann, N.M., A345
Maps and sketches, A092, A095, A103, A112, A164, A170, A175, A218, A219, A277, A321, A400, A422, B139,
  B171, B500, B537, B643
March to the sea, see Savannah campaign
Marches (C.S. Army), A027, A123, A274, A309, A317, B080
Marches (U.S. Army), A003, A020, A100, A137, A196, A218, A257, A266, A268, A282, A302, A422, B001,
  B003, B004, B102, B216, B362, B470, B626, B661
Margreiter, John L., Jr., A261
Maries County, Mo., A124
Marion County, Mo., B433
Marmaduke, John Sappington, A237, A331, A350, A363, B342, B343
Marr, James L., A262
Marsden, Horatio N., A294
Marsh, Calvin W., B344
Marsh, Zebediah W., B345
Marshall Democrat, B343
Martin, Henry T., B347
Martin, Hezekiah B., B347
Martin, James Monroe, B347
Martin, Mary L., A135
Martin, Philip, B348
Martin, Shelton Farris, B347
Martin, William, B347
Martin, Wm. R., A007
Maryland
  military operations in, A122
Maryland News Sheet, The (Baltimore), B349
Mason, S., A394
Massachusetts troops
  5th Battery, Light Artillery, A092
  2nd Cavalry, A260
  20th Infantry, A164
  44th Infantry, A164
  48th Infantry, A089
54th Infantry (Colored), A164  
55th Infantry (Colored), A164  
Massey & McAdams, B391  
Massey, David T., B350  
Mathews, Enoch, A412  
Matthews, Edmund Orville, A263  
Matthews, John, B351  
Maupin, Amos W., B489  
Maupin, Chapman, B320  
Maury, Dabney H., A363  
Mayer, Alfred, A264  
McAnally, Charles T., Dr., B352  
McBlair, William, A050  
McBride, J.H., B460  
McBride, James R., B383  
McBride, John H., B283  
McBride, John R., A251  
McCarver, John S., A403  
McCausland, John, B312  
McCawley, William, B353  
McClellan, George B., A301, A408, B354, B355  
McClelland, John A., A320  
McConnico, W.L., B256  
McCord, Charles W., A480  
McCown, Jas., A148  
McCoy, William, A266  
McCulloch, Ben, A114, B237  
McDaniel, Samuel, A267  
McDermott, John, B356  
McDonald, John, B357  
McElhinney, Alexander, A268  
McElroy, Robert, A367  
McEnnis, Michael, A113, B358  
McFerran, James H.B., A270  
McFrey, A.J., A269  
McGaw, John B., B359  
McGibbons, Furman, B275  
McGibbons, Jacob, B275  
McGrath, Michael K., B150  
McGuire, John W., B360  
McGunnegle, George K., Jr., A271  
McIntyre, Daniel Harrison, A051  
McKay, Bartlett, A259  
McKean, James B., A438  
McKee, William J., B350  
McKelvey, N.J., B361  
McKinley, Emilie R., Miss, A272  
McKinney, Francis M., B319  
McKintyre, Justus, A173  
McKittrick, John, A134  
McKnight, David, B362  
McLane, D.A., A113  
McLaughlin, William, A084  
McLean, N.H., A448
McLellan, Alden, B363
McMurray, Winkelmaier & Co., B520
McMurray, Robert Emmet, B520
McMurty, Hugh T., A273
McMurty, James, A273
McMurty, Jannie, A273
McMurty, Sarah, A273
McNamara, James H., A309
McNeil, John, B104
McPheeters, William Marcellus, Dr., A274
McRae, A., A084
McRae, Duncan, Dr., B402
McVickar, Commodore, B364
Medical care (C.S. Army), A027, A274, B379
Medical care (U.S. Army), A100, A205, A211, A218, A367, B078, B134, B436
Meed, Jefferson, Mrs., B150
Meeker, Joseph R., A052
Meigs, Montgomery C., A162
Memphis Daily Appeal, The (Atlanta, Ga.), B367
Memphis, Tenn., A113, A259, A282
Mepham, M.S., A275
Meridian campaign, A282, B350
Meriwether, Lee, A276
Merrill, Albert, B049
Merrimac (C.S.S.), B435
Merry, James, B368
Merten, John D., B672
Mexico, B440
  Confederate expatriates in, A150, A192, A198, A331, B135, B535, B536
Mexico, Mo., A201
Meyer, Benjamin C., B369
Meyer, Ferdinand, B370
Meysenburg, Theodore A., A277
Michigan troops
  1st Light Artillery, A361
  3rd Cavalry, B245
  6th Cavalry, B468
  9th Cavalry, B371
  6th Infantry, A401
Military Division of the Mississippi (Union), A020
Military News of the Missouri Volunteers (Springfield, Mo.), B372
Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, A015, A227, A284, A361, A371, A382
  Commandery of the State of Massachusetts, A092
  Commandery of the State of New York, A092, A146
  Commandery of the State of Ohio, A325
Miller County, Mo., A124, B587
Miller, Daniel, A279
Miller, Daniel C., B671
Miller, Madison, A281
Miller, Monroe Joshua, A282
Miller, William Henry Harrison, A284  
*Milwaukee Daily Sentinel*, A178  
Minnesota troops
- 7th Infantry, B345
*Minnie* (steamboat), A275  
Minor, Francis, A285, A381  
Minor, H.O., A118
“Minute Men,” B373  
Missionary Ridge, Tenn., Battle of, A077, A303, B004, B434  
Mississippi
- military operations in, A073, A100, A147, A218, A282, A325, B004, B038, B347, B374, B470, B534
Mississippi, Department of the (Union)
- general orders of, B221
Mississippi Marine Brigade, A147, B674  
Mississippi, Military Division of the, see Military Division of the Mississippi  
Mississippi River, A040, A388, B139
- naval operations on, A162, A315, A320, B171
Mississippi River Ram Fleet, A147  
Mississippi Squadron, A025, A320, B463  
Mississippi troops (Confederate)
- Issaquena Guards, B562
- 1st Light Artillery, A112
- 9th Cavalry, A038
Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair (St. Louis), A109, A174, A185, A318, A344, A345, A405, B259, B565
“Missouri” (song), B375  
Missouri
Adjutant General’s Office
- general orders of, B214
affairs in central, A347, A374
affairs in eastern, B564
affairs in north, A164, A434
affairs in northeast, A077, A375
affairs in southeast, B279
affairs in southern, A294
affairs in western, B277, B522
claims against, A330
Governor Jackson’s declaration of independence of, B343
Marmaduke’s first raid into, B343
Marmaduke’s second raid into, B343
martial law declared in, B095, B346
military operations in, A027, A114, A159, A186, A194, A218, A309, A363, B194, B439, B646, B648
military operations in central, A150, A257, A371, A449, B025, B166, B195, B550, B661
military operations in north, B486
military operations in northeast, B635
military operations in southeast, A004, A025, A149, A196, A266, A380, B157, B445, B470, B594
military operations in southern, A269, A317, A400, B003, B025, B626
military operations in southwest, A115, A184, A209, A381, A413, B001, B322, B390, B537, B661
military operations in western, A195, A257
military tax in, A220
number of enlistments in U.S. service from, B376
organization of military forces of, B343
politics in, A033, A102, A118, A186, A194, A297, A300, A364, A434, B006, B069, B433, B492
Price's expedition, A100, A150, A182, A194, A237, A270, A274, A282, A312, A331, A418, B041, B080, B195, B590, B661
proclamation of General Harney to the people of, B252
raising of Confederate troops in, A292
Shelby’s raid into, B537
state seal and press, A146
Missouri, Department of the (Union)
genral orders of, A374, B210, B213
special orders of, B557
Missouri (U.S.S.), B171
Missouri Army Argus, B377, B378
Missouri defense bonds, A174
Missouri Emigrant Aid, Real Estate, Collection, General Intelligence Office, B668
Missouri Pacific Railroad Company, see Pacific Railroad Company
Missouri Penitentiary (Jefferson City), A183, B648
Missouri Register (Macon City, Mo.), B465
Missouri Southern Relief Association, A274
Missouri state convention (1861), A118, A227, B380, B492
Missouri State Mutual Fire and Marine Insurance Company (St. Louis), A283
Missouri State Union League, A233
Missouri troops (Confederate)

Artillery
Clark Battery, B397
Dawson’s Light Artillery Company, B395
Gorham’s/Tilden’s/Lesueur’s 3rd Field Battery, A123
Guibor’s Battery, A113, A123, B299, B396, B643
King’s Battery, B397
Landis’ Company, Light Artillery, B015, B398
St. Louis Battery, A453

Cavalry
Reeves’, A038
Williams’ Battalion, B051
2nd, A390
4th, A291
5th, A150, A387, B080, B399
8th, B360
14th (R.C. Wood’s) Battalion, B479

Infantry
1st, A113, A165, A232, B038, B392
1st and 4th Consolidated, A113, A237, B647
2nd, B186, B393
5th, B261
8th, A317
8th (Musser’s) Battalion, A292
10th, A027, A309, B290, B394
11th, A213
16th, B168
State Guard, A027, A066, A094, A159, A380, B017, B250, B383, B384, B390, B391, B460
Saline Mounted Rifles, A254
1st Cavalry, 1st Division, B386, B387
1st Cavalry, 6th Division, A347
2nd Infantry, 5th Division, B389
2nd [3rd] Infantry Battalion, 1st Division, B388
6th Division, A309

Miscellaneous
Bowen’s Brigade, A112
Coleman’s band, A400
Hays’ Brigade, B257
Minute Men, A232
Parsons’ Brigade, A267, A309
Pollock’s squadrons of recruits, A319
Porter’s regiment, A294, B467, B635
Quantrill’s, A150, B382
Rangers, B274
Reeves’ men, A367
Robertson’s regiment of recruits, A254
St. Louis Grays, A113
Searcy’s Battalion, A418
Shelby’s Brigade, B537
Stallard’s escort company, B080, B399

Missouri troops (Union)
Enrolled Militia, A069, A186, A222, A286, A425, A459
“Brigade Band,” A012
Cochran’s (John R.) Company, Bollinger County, A305
St. Louis County Battalion, A224
St. Louis County Regiment, A010
1st, A043, A268
2nd Provisional, A367
4th, A286
6th, A286
7th, A318, A333
7th National Guard, A286
8th, A240
10th, A010
11th, B672
14th, A224
17th, A318
54th, A286
71st, A150
78th, A110
80th, A182
85th, A224

State Militia, A186, A190, A194, A286, B214
1st Infantry, B414
1st Cavalry Battalion (“Krekel’s”), A169
1st Cavalry, A270, A412
2nd Cavalry, A312
3rd Cavalry, A100, A312, A367, B661
3rd Cavalry (new), A305, B406
4th Cavalry, A286, A374, A424
5th Cavalry (new), A305, B407
5th Cavalry (old), A424
6th Cavalry, A009
7th Cavalry, B661
9th Cavalry, A259, B166
11th Cavalry, A286
12th Cavalry, A305
13th Cavalry, B409

United States Reserve Corps (U.S.R.C.)
   Krekel’s Battalion, A169
   1st, A223, A340, B005
   1st (3 months), A007, A180, A340
   2nd (3 months), A340
   3rd, A069
   3rd (3 months), A253, A333, A340, B092, B425, B426
   4th (3 months), A222
   5th (3 months), A257
   5th, B576, B648

Volunteers
Artillery, Light
   Backof's Battalion, B449
   Landgraeber's Battery, B626
   Pfennighausen's Battery, B626
   1st, A056, A154, A322, B400, B401
   2nd, A007, A312, A322, A400, B071, B508

Cavalry
   Benton Hussars, A223
   Bowen’s Battalion, A115
   Fremont Hussars, B634
   Fremont's Body Guard, A167, A260, B001, B039, B667
   Schofield's Hussars, B456
   Stewart’s Battalion, A337, B431
   1st, B402
   1st Mounted Rifles, B403
   2nd, B509
   3rd, A400, B404, B405, B640
   4th, A223, B207, B634
   5th, A223
   6th, B662
   10th, A124, A294, A412
   11th, A137, B292
   12th, B534
   13th, B408

Engineers
   Bissell’s Engineer Regiment of the West, A176, A222, B328
   1st, B328

Infantry
   1st (3 months), A322, B410, B411, B412, B413
   2nd (3 months), A225
   2nd, A121
   3rd, A156, A303, B134
   4th, B415, B416
   5th, B328
   5th (3 months), B372, B610
   7th, A371, B083
   8th, A118, B436
   10th, A077, B203
   11th, A218, B362
   12th, A225
   17th, A115, A351, B264, B416
18th, A281, A412, B102, B417, B476
19th, A156
21st, A143, A279, B251
22nd, A077
23rd, B063, B134
24th, A002, B418
26th, A144
27th Mounted, A215, B195
29th, A004, B478, B500
30th, B061
31st, A138, A303
32nd, B419, B420, B653
33rd, A073, A100, A294, A303, A431, B350, B421, B422
35th, B328
39th, A452
40th, A142, A222, A273, A381, B240
41st, A381, A400, B508
47th, A273, A312, B489
48th, B423
50th, A312

Miscellaneous
Boonville Home Guards, B642
Cochran’s (John R.) Militia, Bollinger County (1865), A305
Court House Guard, A286
Desoto Home Guards, B427
Essex Guard, A333
Fremont Rangers, B428
Gasconade County Battalion, B415
Gasconade County Home Guard Battalion, B429
Home guard, A186
Kansas City Station Guards, B206
Lyon Guard, A333
Old Guard, St. Louis, A167, A217, B430
Paw Paw militia, A194
St. Louis City Guards, A026, A253, A296, B264, B424
Sweeney’s Brigade, A381
Voerster’s Pioneer Company, Sappers, Miners, and Pontoniers, B328

Missouri Volunteer Militia, A286
Missouri-Vicksburg National Military Park Commission, A288
Mitchell, A.S., A329
Mitchell, A.W., A375
Mitchell, Garland C., B381
Mitchell, Harry E., A053
Mitchell, John A., B432
Mitchell, Thomas R., A375
Mitchell, William C., A289
Mobile, Ala., A258, B012, B040, B309
Mobile, Ala. campaign, A100, A218, A282, A291, B298
Moffatt, William S., B434
Moniteau County, Mo., A124
Monitor (U.S.S.), A207, A386, B435
Monlux, David, B436
Monroe, Clarence A., B437
Monroe County, Mo., B635, B673
Monroe, J.C., B343
Monroe, La.
   expedition, A371
Montgomery, Ala., A100, A282
Montgomery, Bacon, A360
Montgomery County, Mo., A294
Montgomery, Samuel, A262
Monuments, see Memorials
Mook, George Jacob, A291
Moore, Joe H., B438
Moore, Mort P., A424
Moore, Thomas Anderson, A294
Moreland, A.B., A132
Morgan County, Mo., A347
Morning Herald Extra (St. Louis), B439
Morning Star, The (Monterey, Mexico), B440
Morris, Joe, A120
Morris, South Carolina, B584
Morris, William A., B441
Morrison, Kate Swinney, Mrs., A295
Morrison, Richard T., A319
Morrison, W.L., A213
Morrison-Fuller, Berenice, B442
Mosby, John S., A372, B443, B444
Moser, Osiah A., B445
Moss, Col., B446
Moss, Charles LeRoy, A054
Moulton, John N., B347
Moulton, Joseph J., B347
Moulton, Levi M., B347
Mudd, Alexis, A381
Mueller, George C., A158
Mueller, Robert Herman, A296
Muench, Friedrich, A297
Muir, Wm., A462
Mules, A177
Mulkey, John D., A011
Mundy, Johnson M., A465
Mundy, Thomas H., A406
Murphy, David, A055
Murphy, Wm., A138
Murphy, Willoughby R., B636
Music, see Songs
Mutiny, A400
Myers, Benjamin F., B447
Myrtle Street Prison (St. Louis), A202, A252, A347
Nagel, Charles, A299
Nagel, Hermann, Dr., A299
Napton, William B., A300
Nash, Edward S., A209
Nashville, Tenn., A020, A257, A354
Nashville, Tenn., Battle of, A100, A175, A218, A282
Natchitoches Union. Daily. (Natchitoches, La.), B448
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers (Leavenworth, Kans.), A447
National Military Home (Leavenworth County, Kans.), A223
National Military Home (Montgomery County, Ohio), A223
Naval School Hospital (Annapolis, Md.), A092
Nelson, N.O., A467
Neustaedt, John Albert, B449
New England Loyal Publication Society, A345
New Iberia, La., B607
New Igo (U.S.S.), A238
New Jersey troops
   5th Infantry, A368
New Madrid, Mo., B025
New Market, Va., A277
New Orleans, La., A152, A207, A275, A304, A382, B053, B085
New World (Union hospital transport), A193
New York Herald, The, B450
New York troops, A207
   8th Cavalry, A001
   9th Cavalry, A001
   13th Heavy Artillery, A211
   5th Infantry, A003
   137th Infantry, B451
   26th Infantry, A211
   38th Infantry, A211
   42nd Infantry, A414
   51st Infantry, A402
   143rd Infantry, B434
Newcomer, T.C., B452
Newman, John K., A165
Newman, John K., A328
Newport, Henry, B181
   wallpaper editions, A232, B556, B607, B621
Newtonia, Mo., B236
   engagement at, B322
Nichols, Benjamin W., B402
Nickerson, Erastus, B455
Nidelet, James C., Dr., A323
Noble, John Willock, A329
Noland, James M., A424
Nolen, John, B456
North Carolina, A295
   operations in, A164
North Missouri Railroad, A372
Northrop, Lucius B., B457
Northrup, A.C., A269
Norton, John, B458
Norton, Thomas P., B458
Nowlin, David W., A075
Nurses, A092, A146, A367, A413, A422, B178, B280, B390


Oatman, Charles E., A269
O’Brien, Michael, A473
Oeters, O.F., B459
O’Flaherty, Eliza Faris, A105

Official Bulletin Extra, B460

Ogden, James, B461
Ogden, William, B176

Ohio troops
  Squirrel Hunters, B455
  2nd Cavalry, B026
  3rd Cavalry, B241
  1st Infantry, B542
  33rd Infantry, A266
  41st Infantry, A354
  72nd Infantry, A131
  86th Infantry (3 months), A208
  94th Infantry, A197
  113th Infantry, B458
  114th Infantry, A349
  137th Infantry, B171

Old Capitol Prison (Washington, D.C.), A398
Old River Lake, Ark.
  engagement at, A100
  "Old Sacramento" (gun), B194
Oney, Ill., A218
Ong, Jacob W., B462
Onondaga, B606
Orcutt, Darius M., B004
Orcutt, Noel P., B004

Order No. 11, A376, B574
  Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office (Confederate), B209
  Mississippi, Department of the (Union), B221, B222, B224
  Missouri, Department of the (Union), A374, B210, B213, B220
  Missouri Adjutant General’s Office, A222, B214
  Trans-Mississippi Department (Confederate), A292, B343
  Western Department (Confederate), B225

Army of the West (Confederate), B560
Missouri, Department of the (Union), B557
Tennessee, Department of the (Union), B561

Trans-Mississippi Department (Confederate), A292, B343

Ordnance Department (U.S. Army), A001, A002, A284

Organization of American Knights, A348
Osage City, Mo., A073
Osceola, Mo., A292
Osterhaus, Peter Joseph, A302
Osterhorn, Johann Wilhelm, A303
Osthoff, G., A102
O'Sullivan, A., B256
Ottwell, John, A180
Ouachita (U.S.S.), B463
Our Whole Union; or the Missouri Register (Macon City, Mo.), B465
Oxford, Miss. Expedition, A100

Pacific Railroad Company, A377
Packer, L.M., B466
Paddock, Orville, A304
Palmer, Thomas, A024
Palmyra, Mo., B467
Pape, Erich, A305
Paper currency, A410, B127
Pardons, A102, A153, A179, A302, A374, A390, A443
Paris Weekly Mercury (Paris, Mo.), B467
Park, Simpson, A424
Parker, George Washington, A306
Parshall, Taylor, B468
Parsons, Charles, A308
Parsons, Gus A., A309
Parsons, Mosby Monroe, A309, B460, B469, B570
Partridge, George, B402
Patrick Henry (C.S.S.), A238
Patrick, William K., A310, A333
Patten, Henry L., A164
Patterson, William E., B470
Paxton, William McClung, A424
Paymaster (Confederate States government), A403
Paymaster General’s Office (U.S. government)
memorandums and stoppage circulars of, B471
Payne, B.F., B274
Payne, R., A396
Pea Ridge National Military Park, B472
Pearce, Charles Edward, A477
Pearce, N.B., B237
Peck, George W., A196
Peckham, James, A118
Peddicord, Columbus, A311
Peddicord, Kelion Franklin, A311
Pemberton, John C., A232
Peninsular campaign, A003, A122, A207, A422, B023
Pennock, Alexander M., A315
Pennsylvania
affairs in, A462
raising troops in, B487
Pennsylvania troops
2nd Militia (1862), A193
13th Infantry (3 months), B184
13th Infantry, B474
12th Cavalry, B242
13th Cavalry, B475
19th Cavalry, B634
62nd Infantry, B023
74th Infantry, B184
97th Infantry, B031
Pensacola, Fla., A114
Perry County, Mo., B068
Perry, Elias, B476
Perryville, Ky., Battle of, A068, A257, A266, B470
Perryville, Mo., B637
Pesch, Joseph, A056
Peters, Walter G., A432
Petersburg campaign, A193
Petersburg, Va.
map of, A103
Peterson, Cyrus A., A312
Pettus, Euphrosia, A313, B477
Peugnet, Ernest, A314
Pew, Benjamin, B489
Pfeffer, William Charles, B478
Pflager, Harry Wilt, B479
Phelan, R.A., B480
Phelps County, Mo., A124
Phelps, Seth Ledyard, A315
Philips, Jno. F., A116
Philips, John Finis, A096
Phillips, J.F., A360
Phillips, George G., Dr., A113
Phillips, L.G., A113
Phillips, Laura, A462
Phillips, Perry, A462
Physicians and surgeons (C.S. Army), A113, A184, A274, A292, A309
Physicians and surgeons (U.S. Army), A036, A100, A193, A205, A211, A218, A367, A395, B067, B078, B134
Picot, Giles, A316
Pike, Albert, A403
Pike County, Mo., A107
Pillow, Gideon, A380, B481
Pilot Knob Memorial Association, A312
Pilot Knob, Mo., A226
Pilot Knob, Mo., Battle of, A070, A312, B094
Pindall, Lebbeus A., A309
Pine Bluff, Ark.
Confederate attack on, B343
Pinnell, Ethan Allen, A317
Piper, Martin, A475
Pitkin, P.P., B482
Pitman, H.W., Dr., A075
Pittsburg Landing, B235
Pittston, Pa., B180
Pitzman, Julius, B483
Plant, Samuel, A318
Platte City, Mo., A424
Pleasant Hill, La., Battle of, A027, A274, A309, A317
Plum Point Bend, Tenn., A162, B299
Point Lookout Military Prison, Md., A201, A311
Poison Springs, Ark.
engagement at, B343
Polk County Rangers, A364
Polk, Leonidas, A380, B157
Pollock, M.E.F., A319
Polson, William, B322
Pomeroy, S.C., B485
Pope, John, A321, B486
Port Gibson, Miss.
concert program from, A232
Port Gibson, Miss., Battle of, A290
Port Hudson, La., Siege of, A422
Porter, David D., A315, A320
Porter, Fitz-John, A321, B487
Porter, Horace, A039
Porter, J.C., B017
Porter, John C., B343
Potter, Henry C., A269
Potter, Wm. J., Rev., B488
Powder River Indian Expedition, A007
Powell, Robert Michael, A057
Powers, Edward M., Dr., A058
Powers, Pinkney L., B489
Prairie Grove, Ark., Battle of, A118, A123, A317, B003, B343, B469
Prentiss, Benjamin M., B104
Presidential campaign of 1860, A054
Preston, J.T.L., B490
Price, Celsus, A363
Price, Jesse L., A479
Price Monument Association, B491
Price, Sterling, A114, A274, A300, A324, A331, A403, A426, A449, B358, B378, B460, B491, B492, B518, B533, B590, B668
monument, A082, B491
Price, William, B493
Price, William D., A368
Prices, A113, A193, A225, A274, A354, A473, B171, B208, B351
Pride, George Greenwood, A325
Priest, George E., A059
Prince, Frederick, B328
escapes and escape attempts, A347, B191
exchange of, A250, A319, B256, B313
Prisoners of war (Union), A034, A068, A070, A092, A181, A229, A257, A281, A313, A357, B156, B184, B283, B323, B470, B476, B571
escapes and escape attempts, A034
exchange of, A250, B313
Prisons (Confederate), A068, A181, A229, A257, B323
  conditions in, A034, A092, A276, A313, B037, B184, B476
  conditions in, A118, B021, B191, B256
Pritchard, J.A., A479
Pritchett, Carr Walter, A326
Prostitution, B284
Provost marshal, A252, A348, A374, B307
Pulliam, J. Drury, A155
Punishments, A290, A422, B463
Purdy, James H., A147

Quantrill, William Clarke
  poem about, A172
Quartermaster’s Department (U.S. Army), A001, A002, A308, A351, A374
Queen City (U.S.S.), B194
Queen of the West (U.S.S.), B588
Quinby, General, A191

Rader, Michall M., B494
Rafferty, M., B495
Railroads, A308, A325, A372, A377, A434
Rains, James S., A060, A364, B383, B460
Rainwater, Charles Cicero, A061, B018
Rails County, Mo., B433
Ralston, George, A180
Ralston, Levisa, A180
Ramsey, Larkin A., B595
Randolph, J.M., A269
Randolph, M. Lewis, A232
Ranney, N., A190
Rapley, W.F., B496
Ray, John S., A269
Raymond, Richard S., A310
Reagan, John H., B154
Reasoner, Mathew A., A062
Recruits and recruiting, A143, A164, A254, A292, A319, A368, B034, B122, B185, B194, B215, B224, B403, B415, B422, B466, B532, B642
Rector, Tom, B570
Red River campaign, A100, A269, A282, A315, A317, A320, B350, B497
Red River Rover, The, B497
Reed, Herbert, A415
Reed, Joseph B., A327
Reed, Samuel G., A063
Reese, David W., A457
Refugees, A471, B508
Rehbock, F., A064
Reid, Samuel Peck, A196
Reinecke, William, B498
Reiser, John, see Rieser, John
Relief, A274, A381, A395, A425, A426, B132
Religion, A415
Remick, Arthur G., B499
Renken, William Augustus, B500
Renner, George Frederick, A386
Rennolds, James W., A424
Republican Extra, A174, A313, B501, B502, B673
Resaca, Ga.
    skirmishes at, A077
Resaca, Ga., Battle of, A225, B004, B500
Reynolds, Fannie, Mrs., A330
Reynolds, George D., A329
Reynolds, Thomas C., A198, A331, A363, B503, B590
Reynolds, Thomas Y., A330
Rhett, Thos. G., A394
Rhoades, Warwick F., A165
Rice, [Captain], A102
Rice, Edward Parker, A333
Rice, J.J., A412
Rice, John P., A334
Rice, Stephen, B504
Richards, Eben, B505
Richardson, Allen P., A118, B668
Richardson, Emanuel, B119
Richardson, John, A335
Richmond Daily Examiner, B507
Richmond, Ky., Battle of, A221
Richmond, Va., B233
Riddle, George T., A065
Ridenhour, Edward, A336
Rieser, John, A337
Riley, A.C., A113
Ringgold Gap, Ga.
    engagement at, B004
Ripley County, Mo.
    skirmish in, A367
Rives, Benjamin A., A066, B460
Robertson, Franklin Selden, A254
Robertson, John P., A412
Robertson, T.B., A412
Robinson, John M., A102
Rockford, Ill.
    monument at, A465
Rodes, Robert E., A232
Rodgers, Adam, A067
Rodgers, Andrew F., A068
Rodgers, J.B., B104
Rodgers, Thomas, A006
Rodney family, A339
Roeder, George, A026
Roetter, Arnold P., B508
Rogers, Noble Harvey, B509
Rolla, Mo., A002, A048, A133, A218, B092
Rollins, James S., A118
Rombauer, Robert G., B510
Rombauer, Robert J., A041, A340, B005
Romyn, W. J., B511
Rosecrans, William S., A153
Rosenthal, William A., A469
Ross, Eugenie, B512
Ross, Leonard F., B513
Roy, A. J., B514
Rozier, Felix, A341
Rozier, Louisa, A341
Ruddle, Thomas J., A165
Rudershausen, Frederick, A303
Ruedi, John, A069
Ruffin, Lafayette B., B515
Ruggles, Daniel, B516
Rummons, Landon, A045
Runyan, A. O., A376
Russell, C. S., A070
Russell, Cyrus, A070
Ryan, Abram J., A071, A153

Safely, John J., A269
Safley, S. T., A269
Safford, Ansel W., B517
St. Charles County, Mo., A169, B307, B320
St. Clair County, Mo., A090
St. Gem, Gustavus, A466
St. Joseph Gazette—Extra, B518
St. Joseph, Mo., A439
St. Louis, Mo.
conditions in, A022, B273, B351, B477
census of, B197, B521
citizens banished from, A172
clash between civilians and soldiers in (May 11, 1861), B331, B505, B648
clash between civilians and soldiers in (June 17, 1861), A343, B331, B368
elections in, B105
fortifications, A007, A170
German mass meeting in, B227
hospitals in, A167
martial law in, A255, B198
pro-Union sentiment in, A369
proclamation of General Harney to the people of, B252
soldiers’ directory of, B553
view of General Fremont’s headquarters in, B238
St. Louis & Iron Mountain Railroad, B519
St. Louis Arsenal, A062, A118, A153, A286, A342, A372, B182, B197, B336, B436, B520
St. Louis Board of Police Commissioners, A342
St. Louis Confederate Monument Association, A220
St. Louis Daily Bulletin—Extra, B522
Saint Louis Dispatch, The, B523
“St. Louis During the Civil War,” A118
St. Louis Transfer Company, B524
St. Louis Union Guards, B591
Ste. Genevieve, Mo., B357
Sale, B.H., A346
Sale, Hyter B., A346
Saline County, Mo., A150, B525
Salmon, Harvey Wallis, A347, B256
Salt Lake City, Utah Territory, A095
Samuel, David Todd, A383
Samuel, Zerelda, Mrs. A440
Sampson, Henry, A394
Sampson, William T., B012
Sanderson, J.P., A348
Sandidge, P.S., B256
Santa, Fe, N.M., A216
Savannah campaign, A227, A228, A269, A302, A357, B102, B478
Savannah, Ga.
    defense and evacuation of, B055
Savannah Republican (Savannah, Ga.), B526
Scharofsky, Jules C.A., A444
Schaumburg, Wright C., B013
Scheffer, Michael, B527
Schenk, John, A351
Scherck, Isaac, A352
Scherofsky, Jules C.A., A444
Schirmer, Louis, B545
Schneider, Henry, A303
Schoenung, Mathias, A340
Schofield, John M., A167, A186, B645
Schultz, L.T., B528
Schulze, Friedrich, A444
Schumacher, Anton, B529
Schuster, George Daniel, A353
Scott, Isaac, B291
Scott, Winfield, A255
Sears, S.G., A318
Sebree, John P., A168
Secession, B506, B554
Second Manassas, Battle of, A103, A321
Second Manassas campaign, B184
Seidel, Julius, A354
Seifert, Shirley, A355
Seleman, S.R., A229
Selma, Ala., A100, B100
Sesnnon, John, B532
Sessinghaus, William, A101
Seven Days’ Battles, Va., A422
Seward, William H., A258
Shackelford, Thomas, A324, B533
Shands, Edward, A347
Sharp, Benjamin, A007
Shaver, William Thompson, B534
Shaw, Lola, Miss, B552
Shelbina, Mo., A434
Shelby, Joseph O., A331, A403, B343, B535, B536, B537, B648
Shenandoah, B539
Shepard, Elihu, A096
Shepley, George Foster, A382
Sheppard, Harvey, B540
Sheridan, Philip, A356
Sheridan, Thomas B., B256
Sherman, John, A039
Sherman, William T., A227
calling card of, A371
correspondence of, A039, A167, A227, A259, A313, A315, A320, A357
Sherman, William T., Mrs., A269
Shields, James, A117
Shields, Leighton, B541
Shifflet, Hillory, B542
Shiloh, Battle of, A103, A114, A165, A205, A221, A232, A281, B022, B104, B222, B235, B347, B476, B542
Shoptaw, Joseph, B112
Short, Dewey, B543
Short family, B543
Short, Juan F., B489
Sibley, Ebenezer, A411
Sides, Marion, A437
Sigel, Albert, A069, A358
Sigel, Franz, B544, B545, B546
Sill, Allen N., A259
Simmons, Samuel, A353
Simpson, Joshua McCarter, Dr., B547
Sims, A.T., A195
Sitton, J.J., B383
Slakeman, Isaac, B291
Slaughter, John W., A196
Sleepy Hollow Cemetery (New York)
statue at, A465
Smith, Adam Burns, A073
Smith, Andrew Jackson, A072
Smith, Anthony W., A359
Smith, C.B., A116
Smith, C.K., B549
Smith, Charlie U., A269
Smith, E. Kirby, A198
Smith, F.J., B620
Smith, George R., A360
Smith, Henry H., A269
Smith, J.W.L., A221
Smith, John C., A429
Smith, Luther Rominor, A361
Smith, Martin, B550
Smith, Solomon Franklin, A362
Smithers, John A., A167, A473
Snead, Thomas L, A103, A363, B127
Snelling, Henry Hunt, B097
Snyder, John F., Dr., A113, A363, A364, A401
Society of the Army of the Cumberland, A361
Society of the Army of the Potomac, A092
Society of the Army of the Tennessee, A039, A041, A162, A228, A269, A371, A468, B083
Society of the Army of West Virginia, A031
Soldiers and Sailors Historical and Benevolent Society (Washington, D.C.), B509
Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Building (St. Louis), B551
Soldiers' Home (St. Louis), A345
Soldiers' homes, A223, A345
Soldiers' Orphans' Home (St. Louis), A078, A345, B552
Sons of Confederate Veterans, A276, A365, A435, A439, A454, B113
Sons of Veterans of the United States of America, B165
South Carolina, B554
South Mountain, Md., Battle of, A092
Southern Express Company, B555
Southern Historical and Benevolent Association (St. Louis), A074
Southern Relief Association of Central, A426
Southern Relief Fund, A425
Southern Sentinel, The (Alexandria, La.), B556
Spanish Fort, Ala., A100, A180, A282, B240, B298
Sparks, Ephraim Ellis, A452
Spencer, Berry Hill, Rev., A075
Spencer, Selden, B562
Sperry, A.W., A367
Sperry, Harlow W., Dr., A367
Spies, A206, A269, A432
Spotsylvania campaign, A193
Spring Hill, Tenn., Battle of, A278
Springfield, Ill., A210, A266
Springfield, Mo., A033, B003, B372, B391
battle at, A027, B001, B390
Confederate cemetery at, A347, B563
Stagg, Hannah Isabella, Mrs., B565
Standish, Austin Martin, A309
Standish, Mildred Parsons, Mrs., A309
Stanton, Cornelius A., A412
Stanton, Edwin M., A167, A227, B566
Stark, W.H., B143
Starr, Samuel H., A368
State Union Club of Missouri (St. Louis), A369
Steamboats, A040, A100, A191, A282, A308, A425, A433, A449, B256, B674
Stearns, George L., A164
Stedman, Charles, B569
Stedman, E.H., A215
Stedman, George C., A215
Steedman, Isaiah George Washington, A076
Steele, Aaron John, A211
Steele, John, A137
Steen, Alexander E., A479, B383, B570
Stegall, Marion G., B571
Steinemestel, P., Miss, B572
Stembel, Roger N., A162
Stetzel, D.M., B587
Stevens (steamboat), B573
Stevens, Flora E., B574
Stevens, Richard H., A370
Stevens, Thomas, B489
Stevenson, John Dunlap, A371
Stewart, A.C., A075
Stewart, Alexander P., B575
Stewart, W.W., A221
Stickman, E., A363
Stifel, Charles G., B648
Stokes, James H., B241
Stone Mountain Confederate Memorial, A112
Stones River, Tenn., Battle of, A121, A175, A266, B470
Stouse, Thomas, A470
Streetor, William C., A240, A286, B577
Stright, Abel D.
    raid into Georgia, A068
Strong, Joel W., A077
Strong, William E., A284
Strong, William K., B247, B480
Struckmann, Otto, A238
Stuart, Jeb, A355, B580
Stubblefield, E.D., B497
Sturgeon, Isaac H., A118, A372
Stutz, Adolph, A011
Subsistence Department (C.S. Army), B315, B457
Subsistence Department (U.S. Army), A001, A002, A020, B035
Substitutes, A037, A104, A131, A187, A327, A335, B488
Suffolk, Va., Siege of, B434
Summer, Charles, A227, B581
Supplies, A345, B391, B415
Surgeon General’s Office (Confederate States of America), B582
Surrender, Confederate Armies
    Army of Northern Virginia, B148, B177, B501, B583
    Confederate army in North Carolina, A357, B287, B583
    Trans-Mississippi, A291, A309, A317, B205
Sutton, James C., A373
Swamp Angel, The (Morris, S.C.), B584
Swap, Franklin P., A374
Sweringen, James Tower, A375
Switzerland (U.S.S.), B614

Tabor, Stephen J.W., A445
Taft, Elijah D., B271
Talioferro, C.W., B586
Tallahatchie River, A073
Tallman family, B587
Tallman, W.B., A437
Tatum, John, A105, A123
Taxes (Confederate), B128, B256, B365
Taxes (Missouri), A220
Taxes (U.S. government), B579
Taylor, Charles H., B119
Taylor, Frances J., A078
Taylor, George R., A377
Taylor, John M., B591
Taylor, Matilda N., A119
Taylor, Samuel, A293
Taylor, Thornton, B119
Taylor, William E., B588
*Tecumseh (U.S.S)*, A077

Telegram, see United States Military Telegraph

Tennessee
  affairs in, A094
electoral ticket, B154
guerrilla warfare in, A218
  military operations in, A100, A218, A225, A231, A257, A266, A311, A354, B347, B470, B534

Tennessee River
  naval operations on, A315

Tennessee troops (Confederate)
  17th Cavalry Battalion, A038
  21st Infantry, B649

Tennessee troops (Union)
  9th Cavalry, B636

Texas, A299, A396
  declaration of Governor Sam Houston, B600
  enlistment of Confederate troops in, B497
  military operations in, A150

*“Texas Almanac” Extra, The* (Austin, Tex.), B589

*Texas Republican* (Marshall, Tex.), B590

Texas troops (Union)
  Alamo Guards, B034
  1st Cavalry, A368
  1st Mounted Riflemen, B034

Thanksgiving Day, B220

Thayer, Amos Madden, A378
Third Ward Union Guards (St. Louis), B591
Thomas, Charles, A306
*Thomas E. Tutt* (steamboat), A282

Thomas, Elihu B., A379
Thomas, Elizabeth, A306
Thomas, Lorenzo, B199
Thomas, Sallie, A306
Thompson, J.P., A356
Thompson, Merriwether Jeff, A380, B383, B516, B593, B594
Thompson, R.W., B350
Thornton, J.C.C., B460
Thurman, Lucy, B595
Thurmond, C.M.B., B596
Tidd, Nannie P., Mrs., A254
Tiemeyer, John A., B597
*Times Extra*, B598

Todd, Thomas W., B601

Topographical Engineers, see Engineers
Tourville, Joseph (or James), A079
Townsend, Geo. E., A425
Trail, Martin F., B206
Treasury Department (U.S. government)
   Second Auditor, B530
Trigg, Sue, Miss, A195
Trans-Mississippi Committee of Public Safety, A331
Trans-Mississippi Department (Confederate), A292, B343
Transportation, A308
   of troops, B345
Treat, Samuel, A384
Tredway, Dwight, A385
Treutler, Lisette, A386
Trollinger, Samuel, A096
Truman, W.L., B602
Truman, William L., B643
Tucker, Joseph W., A118
Tullahoma campaign, A257, A266, B470
Tunnicliff, E.H., A459
Tupelo, Miss. Expedition, A100, A282
Tupper, Francis W., B604
Turner, H.S., B605
Turner, John W., B104, B606
Turner, John Wesley, A280
Turner, Thomas T., A132
Tuscaloosa (C.S.S.), B309
Tuscaloosa, Ala.
   conditions in prison at, B476
Twining, Edward F., A290
Tyler, John F., B219
Tyler, L.S., A468
Tyler (U.S.S.), B194
Uhri, Andrew, A442
Umsted, Lillie Devereux, Mrs., A422
Unconditional S. Grant (New Iberia, La.), B607
Unger, Lillie Balmer, A419
Union clubs, A369
Union Journal Extra (Fredericktown, Mo.), B609
Union Reserve Guard (St. Louis), B591
Union Veteran Army, A223
Union Veteran Legion, A080
Union Veterans’ Union, A092
United Confederate Veterans
   Missouri Division, A081, A113, A198, A439
U.S. American Volunteer (Desoto, Mo.), B610
United States Christian Commission, A125, B553, B612
United States Colored Troops
   6th Heavy Artillery, A329
   31st, A414
   56th, A244
   65th, A259
United States government
United States Marine Corps, A425
United States Marines, A265
United States Military Telegraph, B613
United States Navy, A162, A315, A320, B435, B614
United States Regular Army
  1st Artillery, B615
  2nd Cavalry, A368
United States Reserve Corps, see under Missouri troops (Union)
United States Sanitary Commission, A251, A338
United States Signal Corps, A378
United States Treasury, A214
United States Volunteers
  1st Sharpshooters, A422, B062
Upper Ferry (steamboat), A425

Vader, Matthew H., B616
Valle, Francis, A389
Valle, Jules, A389
Vandever, William, B617
Vasquez, Jos., A392
Vaughan, Richard C., A118
Vaughn, Alburtus L., A238
Vaughn, J.P., B618
Veidt, David, B619
Vermont troops
  12th Infantry, A135
Vest, G.G., B620
Veteran Reserve Corps, B180, B369
Veterans of the Blue and Gray (St. Louis), A284, A393
Vicksburg campaign, A077, A218, A225, A290, A303, A308, A320, B004, B038, B061, B203, B261, B286, B347, B483
Vicksburg Daily Citizen, A232, B621
Vicksburg, Miss., A125, A154, A231, B347, B616
Vicksburg National Military Park, A288, B622
Vicksburg, Siege of, A115, A147, A272, A340, B004, B186, B299, B347
Victor No. 2 (U.S.S.), B614
Vidette Extra, The (Hartsville, Tenn.), B623
Virginia, A256, A355
  electoral ticket, B154, B624
  general orders from, A340
  military operations in, A003, A227, A277, A422, B184, B434
Virginia troops (Confederate)
  Botetourt Artillery, B622
  Mosby’s Cavalry, A112
  13th Infantry, A196
Virginia troops (Union)
  1st Light Artillery, B625
Voelkner, Henry, B626
Vogdes, Augustus S., A329
Vogel, Carl, A164
Volunteer, The (Athens, Ala.), B627
Von Phul, William, A394
Von Sehlen, J.C.H., A468
Vosburgh, Jacob, A187

Waddell, John, A350
Waddle, Angus, A266
Wade, Edward P., A395
Wadleigh, C.B., A463
Wadsorth, Henry S., B628
Waggaman & Co. (Washington, D.C.), A417
Wagner, Albert, A083
Walden, G., B629
Walke, Henry, B630
Walker, Alice M., B631
Walker, Lucinda, B631
Walker, Winnie, B631
Walker, John George, A084, A403
Walker, Morgan, B522
Wallbrink, Peter, A444
Walsh, John K., A397
Walter, Edward, A269
Walthall, Edward C., B632
Walton, Anthony, A254
War Bulletin, The (St. Louis), B633
War correspondents, A207, B225
War Department (U.S. government)
general orders of, B211
War Relief Fund (St. Louis County), A381
Ward, Charles M., A073
Warfield, Canneal, A221
Waring, George Edwin, Jr., B634
Warner, Alfred, B635
Warren County, Mo., B307
Warren, Henry E., B636
Washington, D.C., A102, A359, A368, A422, A445, B369
Washington Territory, A095
Waterhouse, Sylvester, A399
Watie, Stand, B110
Watkins, Laura, A462
Watkins, Nathaniel W., B513
Watts, John S., B257
Wayne County, Mo., B489
Weekly Perryville Union, The (Perryville, Mo.), B637
Weigel, Philip F., Dr., A468
Weightman, Richard H., A364, B018
Welles, Gideon, B435
Wells, Charles H., B638
Wemple, A.L., B639
Wernick, Oscar H., B640
Wesley, John, A425
West Virginia, A292, B242
West Virginia troops
4th Cavalry, A472
Western Illinois Sanitary Fair, A164
Western Sanitary Commission, A125, A146, A167, A345, A385, A395, B672
Westport, Mo., B257
Weydemeyer, Joseph P., A007, A400, B641
Weyland, Lewis, B642
Wharton, John, B643
Wheeler, Jim, B104
Wherry, John M., A332
Wherry, William M., B592, B645, B646
White, Robert, B648
Whitecar, William B., A092
Whitley, A.L., B649
Whitman, George W., A402
Whittlesey, James W., B650
Wiggins, Samuel B., A087
Wilcox, Cadmus M., A198
Wilder, Alexander, A227
Wiley, Miles G., B652
Wilig, Earnest, B112
Wilkinson, Henry C., A312
Williams, Albert J., B654
Williams, Alpheus C., B653
Williams, Henry W., A403
Williams, Jesse, A404
Williams, Lawrence Orton, A432
Williams, W.H., A241
Williams, William Thomas, A088
Williamsburg, Va., Battle of, A207, A368
Willis, William B., A405
Wills, R.R., A275
Wilson, Andrew J., A085
Wilson Creek-Oak Hills Reunion, A468
Wilson, G.R., A302
Wilson, H.A., B655
Wilson, James, B291
Wilson, Joseph, B274
Wilson, William M., B489
Wilson's raid from Chickasaw, Ala., to Macon, Ga. (1865), A020
Winkelmeyer, Julius, B656
Winn, K.J.B.L., A407
Winslow, Fred S., B657
Wisconsin troops
  2nd Cavalry, A275
  18th Infantry, A281
  30th Infantry, B202
  32nd Infantry, A228
Wisdom, Frank, B658
Wise, Henry A., B435, B659
Wisstover, L., B660
Withrow, James E., Judge, A432
Witzig, John J., A425
Wolfe, Reuben J., B112
Wolz, George, B661
Women
diaries of, A094, A102, A272, A309, A422
as guerrillas, B203
as nurses, A092, A146, A413, B280
assisting Confederate prisoners, A155, A221, B256, B565
assisting Confederate soldiers, B194
assisting guerrillas, A150
banishment of, A274
loyalty oaths of, A018
monument to, A146
reminiscences of, A022, A030, A292, A309, A311, A413, A422, B236, B259, B270, B565
in Union camps, B063
    Union soldier’s view of Southern, A269
Wood, John A., A180
Wood, Samuel N., B662
Wood, W.L., A195
Wood, William D., A186
Woodruff gun, A261
Woodruff, W.E., A363
Woodsmall, Henry May, B194
Woodward, Calvin M., A089
Wormstead, W.H., B663
Worthlin, Louis, Jr., A437
Wright City, Mo., A045
Wright, J.C., A331
Wright, Thomas, A414
Wright, Thomas Copernicus, B664
Wyatt, Calvin, A045
Wyckoff, George W., A412
Wyckoff, Josephine Stanton, Mrs., A412
Wynn’s Mill, Va., A219
Yaeger, James Brumfield, B257
Yazoo Pass Expedition, A077, A294, B004, B180, B350
Yazoo River, B256
Yazoo River Expedition, A320
Yeatom, James E., A313, A345, A385
Yorktown, Va., Battle of, A207
Yorktown, Va., Siege of, A422
Young, F.M., B489
Young, W.H., B665
Younger, Cole, B666
Youngs, John F., A413
Youngs, Ruth, A413
Zagonyi, Charles, B001, B667
Zeltmann, Louis, A253
Zouaves, A207, A218, A266, B025